55

315 Tons **BARK PALMETTO.** Bought from Nty 1868 Built at Medford 1846

Sailed	Returned	Arrived	Capt.	Agent	Sp	Wh	Bone
5/10/68	7/12/72	Pac.	James B Robinson	C R Tucker & Co.	477	817	
10/2/72	7/4/75	Hel	Edmund D. Robinson	— do —	1350		
11/24/75	6/17/79	"	Edmund H. Bolles	"	1400	150	1200
5/2/80		"	Fred A Tripp				
4/an/82	10/6/86		Capt Hutchings to N.B.				
			Sailed again 10/20/86 Capt A.R. Hayes - Returned 5/9/87				
			Capt Wait J. Pease (in Command) - Home 6/7/90 -				

THE
ANDREW SNOW, JR.
COLLECTION

55A+55B

Old Dartmouth
WHALING MUSEUM LIBRARY
Historical Society

[i] Com
Lord

[iv]

" The following is an agreement with greenhands from the Western Islands."

I the undersigned Greenhands do agree to perform the remainder of the voyage in Whaling Bark Palmetto Commanded by Capt. Potter to be shipped at first Consular Port. and to have the same lay as those shipped at New Bedford.

Their Names	
	Antone Martins
	Manoel Sylvia
	Henrique Cardosa
	Manoel Lial
	Josa Vera
	Fostins Sousa

Bark Palmetto of New Bedford
sailed June 24th 1886 on a whaling
Voyage under the command of
Captain Buddington

at 10 A.M. Nautical time took th
Pilot and weighed th anchor.

NEW BEDFORD WHALING MUSEUM

Friday June 25th 1886
about 1 P.M. Pilot left us at which
time took our disparture from Sound
Rig Light Ship bearing NE. 1 mile dist
Steered S by E three hours making about
18 miles at 4 P.M. dead calm and
thick fog called all hands and chose
watches maned the lookout, put th Side
Lights up and blew th fog horn.
latter part- continues with a thick fog.

Sat June 26th 1886
Comencing with thick fog. accompanied
by heavy rain squalls. at 4 P.M. light
airs from the S. veering to the SW. at
8 P.M. wind freshened from W.S.W. and
thick. course being steered is SE. at
midnight took in th lite sails winds
coming in puffs and lightning plentiful
daylight made all sail. changed the
course to E. all hands employed in getting
the Boat ready. so ends this day Fine weather

Lat 42° 41'
Lon 69° 48' W.

Sunday June 27th 1886
This day begins with fine weather a steady
breeze from the SW. course steered is E.
employed in Ship duty. saw two or three
Vessells. struck and saved one porpoise.
Lat 41° 02' S — so ends this day
Lon. 66 4/4 W

Bark Palmetto Homeing Passage.

Monday June 28th 1886

begins with fine weather. a light Sail Breeze from the W. verying to W.S.W. saw last of Three Tetsacles one of them were Steamers after part Light verying from N. to NE winds & fluttering. sometimes. steering a course fast the time 24 ends this day

Lat 41°21'
Lon 64 20

Tuesday. Tuesday June 29th 1886

this day begins with Thick misty weather Foggy, and raining. wind very baffling Very from NE to SW. have been employed in this duty. saw two Steamers at 2 P.M. Heading E by S by first watch of this night saw one Sail Ship at midnight wind died out was calm the rest of the day

Lat 40°41'
Lon 64°17'W

Wednesday June 30th 1886

begins with calm. at 2. P.M. began to breeze from the W.S.W. been employed in breaking out in the after hatch. for Stores & about 6 o'clock saw Sperm Whales. we lowered but could get them but did not get any they were going to the windward very fast could steered before going the Whales was E by N. and 7.30 P.M. by the wind Port tack Heading NW. wind W.S.W. latter part daylight took out turbine. hoisted our two sails for the boat. 7.30. P.M. took out three casks of Bread and stowed them back so ends the day.

Lat 39.04'
Lon 56°46' W.

Thursday July 1st 1886

beginning with strong winds from from NE to NW. Ship steered is E by N. employed in washing & cutting Serunds 7.30 P.M took in T.S. latter part 4°30' P.M. took in the T. S. Sail steering with strong from from the NW. Standing Under Two R. reefs steered as before. Land E.N.E

Bark Palmetto making a passage

Friday July 2nd 1886

begins with a strong breeze from Ho N.W. hauling Ward Ho N. 12.40 P.M. set the M. T. G Sail steering between N & and East 1.10. P.M had all Sail on and Furled Ho G.S. and F. Sail 8.20. P.M. a small Vessail past us. at one A.M. Fetter weather daylight Had Ho G.S. and M. Sail set. did not set Ho F. Sail on Ho acount of Ho leech Rope being started off. Fixed that and set it and 12.30 A.M. had all Sail set

Lat: 44.32.S
Lon: 54.31.W

Sat July 3rd 1886

beginning with fine weather. steering S.E. Ho wind Ho wind N.W. hauling Ward Ho W. 4.00. P.M. took in all Ho Lit Sails and Lit mizzel sheet aft. about 6.30. began to rain very heavy 1.30 P.M. all all clear wind W. and a good breeze. have two reefs in M. T. Top Sail at 6.30. P.M took ash larboard one sail in sight latter part fine weather and a nice breze from Ho N.W. daylight made all Sail and steered N.E. until we cited Cape Pine it was about 6.30. A.M. we stood along a whil then cited Cape Race we passed Ho latter about 12.45. A.M. at about 5 mils distance we encountered much ice since daylight so ends

Sunday July 4th 1886

since one P.M. have had it very calm. have seen nothing more Hon land, Hump Backs, and Ice Bergs. and one Steames. plenty of small fishing boats &c I should Judge Ho're were no less then 50 Ice Bergs seen from Ho Vessail to day at dark Ho Ship is going round and around. Sunset we are about abreast of Bour House Harbor. N.W. with light winds from all ways. 2. A.M. began To breze up at daylight had a good stedy breze from Ho South. have seen plenty Ice and quite a number of Vessails as ends finds us off Cape Royle bareing West about 15 miles off

X

Bark Palmetto making a Passage.

Monday July 5th 1886

This day begins with fine weather and light airs from the S.W. and S. have all Sail out steering S.E. half E. have seen several Fessails and a few Ice Bergs. about 4h 00m. P.M. passed by a large Berg within two Ships lengths at sunset land in sight all along to the port hand of us. St. John at 7h P.M. bearing about W true from the Ship about 20 miles dis latter part about 9h 30m. A.M. died out calm middle watch light airs from N.W. daylight employed in Ship duty's. got out 6 fishing lines. about 12h land was out out of sight.

Lat 47.31. N.
Lon 51.42. W.

Tuesday July 6th 1886

with fine weather. light airs from the S.S.W. saw Ice got one Porpoise &c. A.M. with light winds from S.W. daylight-minced the Porpoise blubber, and done other work painting tarring and &c broke out flour an &c about 7h 30m.

Lat 49.21 N.
Lon 49.58 W.

Wednesday July 7th 1886

begining with fine weather. employed in braking out provisions &c. 7h 30m P.M. came on thick fog 8h 30m. P.M. took in fly Gib F.S.F. Sail and hauled up the mainsailed wrote sail brace from S.W. corse steered is S.E. half East. saw severy bergs &c

Lat 52. N.
Lat 48. 47 S.
Lon 22. 2 W.
Lon 48. 42 W.

water sail this day accomplished by Rain and a strong breze from the S.W. Course steered S.E. half E. and S.E. by E. took up the boats and

Thursday July 8th 1886

begins with a moderate gail from the S.W. accompanied by thick foggy raney weather. 4h P.M. clead off Course steered is S.E by East. latter part very moderate. 3h made sail and kept her S.E. by E. latter part thick foggy and raney. wind like to end this day

Lat 54. 05. N.
Lon 28. 00. W.

Bark Palmetto Making a Passage

Friday July 9th 1886
with thick hazy weather & strong breezes from the S.W. 2" A.M. wind was light - freshening & hauling to the N. at daylight blowing fresh hard from the N.W. all the light Sails furled and
Lat 35.27 N Lon. 44.29 W F. & p. S. reefed. changed from rain to fog

Sat July 10th 1886
with thick weather. light winds from the S. and W. employed in ordinary ship duty. about 5 P.M. breezed up from the S.W. and hauled to the N. at 7.30 P.M. died calm course steered was N.E. latter part with a strong breeze from the W. hauling to the N. furled some of the light Sails
5.3° 14' S. 42° 5.2' W. 5.30 P.M. set the same Sails again so ends this day

Sunday July 11th 1886
begins with thick nasty weather. with a strong breeze from the N.N.W. and ~~hauling~~ breezing on all the time 2.30 P.M. took in the three light Sails 6.30 P.M. took in the Gib main Sail and Spanker and set the m. Spencer. 8.30 P.M. Reefed the topsails Ship. by the wind P. Tack heading N.E.

Monday July 12th 1886
beginning with a Gale from the W.N.W. 2.30 P.M. Reefed aloft set the F. T. Sail 7 P.M. blowing very hard. this earening I met with an accident. got all muddled up here as you can see spilled the ink &c.
X latter part 7.30 beginning to moderate a little. fine P.M. began to take Sail 11.30 A.M. had all Sail on. have been engaged in ordenary Ship duty saw plenty finback

Tuesday July 13th 1886
with light airs from all ways. steering N.E. engaged in ord Ship duty. saw plenty P. Backs &c. Latter part light winds from the S.W. saw plenty finback an &c course steered is N.E. by N. so ends this day Latd at 4 W by N. at 8.30

Bark Palmetto arrived on cruising Ground.

Wed only 14th 1856

with fine weather. all Sail out. steering N.E. by N. with light winds from S.W. employed in reeving the F. hook. saw plenty of fin backs 8.30 A.M. Hauling up to W. by N. for the land latter part. Like airs and calms. 8 A.M raised the Ice we were Ship and laid a back for a while then more again. stood in towards the Ice we run down along the Ice saw nothing but one Seal

Thur July 15th 1856

with thick Fog now and then clearing a little. about 4.30 P.M. the land was raised by the Captain from the mast head. then clearing a little more we saw plenty of it. and plenty finbacks. ending with a calm. A.M. begins the same. 6.30 A.M light airs from the N.W. remain. so for a little while then sled calm ends with calm

Lat 61.00 Land about 8 miles off.

Friday July 16th 1856

begining with calms. engaged in ordinary Ship duty. latter part the same so ends this day.

Saturday July 17th 1856

with fine weather. with light airs from all points of the compass. engaged in setting up the head stays & 4 P.M. got a breze from the S.W. course steered is E. . latter part fine weather all Sail out steering S.E. and S.E. by S employed in setting up the four Stays. so ends this day.

Lat 61.14. Lon. 36.12 W.

Sunday July 18th 1856

begining with a strong breeze from the S.W. and freezing cold. 2 P.M. took in Sail put one reef in each Topsail and hauled to the wind on the S.E. heading S. by compass saw one Sail-bottom and one F. back. latter part strong breeze Furn N.W. by N. 4.30 P.M. Sail-bottom off W.S.W 9.1 P.M. braced round the yards and kept her N 9.30 P.M. thick fog 6.30 braced up the yards and steered W.S.W. so ends the day.

Bark Palmetto on Wright Whale Ground

Monday July 19th 1886

begining with clearing weather. Ship by the wind on P. Tack Heading N.N.W. 6.30 P.M. clued out ded calm 7h P.M. ded calm and all sail out latter part fog squalls and rain followed by strong breezes from E. maned mast heads between squalls engaged in c& ship duty

Tuesday July 20th 1886

with fine weather and nice breeze from the E. steering W and W.N.W. about 6h P.M. the mate went up aloft and raised W. Whaler we got ready and loared down we chaced until after 9h P.M. then came to the ship at 10 P.M. standing along on the S.E. tack by the wind under short sail latter part with fine weather nice breeze from the N.E. daylight maned mast heads and steered off first on one tack then on the other looking for the Whales saw nothing but two F. Back employed in grinding spades &c.

Wednesday July 21st 1886

with fine wind N.E. 2h P.M. steering W.W.N.W 5h 40m P.M changed our course to N.W. 5h 30m P.M. the mate went up aloft and raised W. Whales we made ready and loared. we chaced until 9h 15m P.M then gave up the chace and came to the Ship set the watches and &c laying about a back on the S.E tack under short sail. latter part with fine weather. daylight made all sail kept her by the wind at wich heading N.E. by E. wind N.E. about 6h 30m A.M. the Boat steerer named Charley raised W Whales we saw them about 1m ahead then got our breakfast. the mate went up and saw them again they dissapeard and we saw no more of them we stood along until one Whale was seen turn flooks we chased after him but did not see anything more about 11h 40m A.M. we kept off and squared the yards. steered W. so ends this day.

Bark Palmetto Cruising for W. Whales



Thurday July 22nd 1886

with fine weather. nice breeze from the N.E. all sail out steering W. about 1.30m P.M. Boat Steerer Charley Traced W. Whales we chased them a long ways they stoped and we loared down and the second rizing the third mate went on and struck the mate struck the boat Steerer killing the Whale stone dead with the darling gun the Whale sank down and parted both our lines then the boats came to the Ship. took out line and filled up our tubs again all hands on the look out for another. 7h P.M. took in the light sails. 8h P.M. set the watch ships on the tack by the wind. wind about E.N.E. latter part began with a thick fog and light wind from the N.E. clay light. Set the Gib and Shanker. 6h A.M. clearing a little. manned masts heads 8h A.M. got an observation Then were Ship steering N.N.W. with wind E.N.E 9h 30m A.M. started to break out provisions

Lat. 39. 32. S
Lon. 36 30 W

Friday July 23rd 1886

began with a strong breze E.N.E have all sail out steering N.N.W. for a while then by the wind on port tack heading N. Broke out one bark of Meal and one of Beans and one of Water. got through about 1h past 9h P.M. 10h P.M with all sail out. Heading N. by the wind wind E.N.E engaged in working up all knight were Two or Three times in the knight Thick fog took in main T. G. Sail about 2h 30m. A.M. with a strong breze from the E. so ends this day &c

Lat. 39. 39. S
Lon. 37 05 W

Saturday July 24th 1886

with thick Fog squalls. and a nice breez from N.N.E to E.N.E by the wind on the Port tack about 6h 30 P.M. tacked with the wind E.N.E saw one School of Killers &c one School of Porpoise 8h P.M all sail and set Boats crew watches.

Bark Palmetto Cruseing for Wr. Whales

latter part with a thick foy light airs from East. 6 A.M started to wash ship &c after breakfast the Capt and Carpened went to work in the Second Mates room. so ends

Sunday July 25th 1886

with thick fog light winds and baffleing from E to S.E. 6 P.M. shd Sail and set the watch latter part witt begins calm. 6.30 A.M. light breze from E.N.E and foggy 9.30 A.M. wind halled to the S. squaired the yards and set the main T. G.Sail and steered N.N.W

Monday July 26th 1886

witt little better weather. mast heads manned &c 4.30 P.M. set the F. Sail. F.T.G. Sail and F. Gib S.M. with thick foggy weather &c.

Tuesday July 27th 1886

~~with a mice fore the S.S.E about 2 P.M her Sanders~~ ~~saw Boat whales. & raised W. Whale~~ ~~we lowred down, chaced and Struck~~
I was Sleepy and gave it up

Tuesday July 27th 1886

beginning witt fair weath other wise then a little foy light breze from the S.S.E about 2 P.M her Sanders raised W. Whale we lowred down the mate and 3rd ~~second~~ Mate we had not been down long when the Captain lowred down for another she struck and the iron came out we lost the chase was continued until most knight. then we took up the boats and got supper just as we were going to get supper Mars the Boatsteerer hailed W. Whales we got through our suppers and went down the mate struck and we saved the Whale. we took him to the Ship and when the whale was along side the Ship and the boats hoisted up it was 12. then we got ready for bisness

Fluked

L.B. 75 bbls

Bark Palmetto Cruising for Right Whales

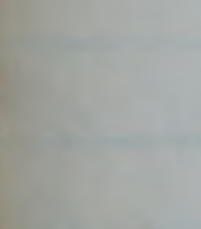
latter part of Tuesday July 27th 1886
with moderate weather 4h P.M. began to cut in

Wednesday July 28th 1886

with fair weather & light calm. and fog
5:30 A.M. all done. got supper and arranged the
Watches. 4h A.M. called all hands and throug.
broke out beat, and water. finished and
got out the boats ready and so on about
12h. Started the works and so on.

Thursday July 29th 1886

Laying with light winds and calms
engaged in trying out the Oil. 7h P.M set the
W.B. 7 Kills. Catcher and and 6c A.M. 6h the Mate and
one B[t] steerer at masthead. The Mate raised
the Whales we lowered down and got him
the whale was struck and killed in an
instant. the whale was got by the Third
Mate we brought him along side hooked him
and got dinner all hands. so ends this day.



Friday July 30th 1886

begins with calms and fog all hands
turned to at work in the main hatch
hoisting blubber and water. we finished
doing that and started to cut the Whale
we started about 2h. or 1h 30m P.M. to cutting the
Whale. in and finished about 3h A.M then
left the deck. & the stars Steward and Cook
to look out for the the deck. 7h A.M. called all hands
got breakfast and started to clear the deck. &

Sat July 31st 1886

with fine weather and light airs accompanied by slight
rain squalls. finished with getting the blubber up then
started to break out and pump water from the
main hatch getting ready to save Oil in the ground
latter part still finds all hands employed in getting
the Oil down and trying out

Bark Palmetto. W. Whaling Green. Land

Sun June 1st 1886
begins with light airs from the S. we are still in the whole at work all hands. about 9.30. P.M. all hands out of the hole and set the watch. boats crew watches 4 A.M. called all hands and went to work down the main hatch all done boiling

Mon June 2nd 1886
begins with diferent weather breezing on slowly from the E. accompined by rain squalls employed in getting the Oil down 2.30 P.M. set the watch and so on latter part engaged in stowing down Oil

Tue June 3rd 1886
with a strong breeze from the E. employed in stowing down. about 3.30. P.M. finished. cleared up the decks a little the watch standing sea watches latter part employed in clearing up the decks. filled up two or thee casks of salt water in the In hatch to trim Ship with

Wednesday Aug 4th 1886
with a strong breeze from the N.E. course steered is S.E.b.S employed in stowing away the bone and so on 7.30. P.M. set sail and stood boat crew watches. 3. A.M. made sail and steered S.E.b.S 7.30. A.M. the mate went up aloft and about 8.30. raised W. Whales we saw them that riseing and saw them no more until 9.30 when we raised the Whales were raised again by the mate we worked to the windward a little way and then we lowred the second rising the mate fastened the Whale stove the boat, all most capsized her the mate got in to the Second mates boat and killed the Whale so ends this day

Thursday Aug 5 1886
trying to kill the whale. we succeeded in doing so the whale was ded and towed to the ship took him along side about 5. P.M. got purchase broke out the main hatch and prepared for cutting

Bark Palmetto W. Whaling Green Land

worked on and began to cut 10½ P.M. left off and all hands went below. latter part with fine weather with a strong breeze called all hands a three oclock and started ⁊ cut finished cutting 9.30 A.M.

Friday Aug 6th 1886

with a strong breeze from the N.E. employed in cutting in the Whale finished about 9.30 P.M. then sent all hands below about 4h A.M. called all hands out for W. Whale no worked around for him until 9h A.M. Then we lowered down two Boats the Mate taking the second Mates Boat the ~~sec~~ Third Mate went on and struck him the Mate shot one lance in to the Whale died on the spot. we had the Whale along side all fast at 11h A.M. the Whale was raised by David the Boatsteerer we started to cut Chain in &

Lat 39° 46. N. Lon 69. W.



Sat Aug 7th 1886

with fine weather & began to cut at 2.30 P.M and finished at 8½ P.M. then tied up the sails and men below all but one boat-steerer 20 end the first part with a calm latter part with a strong breeze and heavy sea or swell from the S. 4h A.M called all hands and lay to clear away the head. saw one W. Whale close to the ship 11.30 A.M.

Sunday Aug 8th 1886

begins with strong breeze from the S. 12h got ready lowered down after a W. Whale the whale was gallied by the smoke from the ship went to the ship, boats gave up the chase and took in the Boats. rolled the Larboard Boat on the crains and Carpenter went to work on her & two Boat-steerers and one man forward on the sick list and so on latter part with fine with fine weather employed in boiling 2h P.M. finished the larbord boat and put the things in to her. 2.30 P.M. the Mate went

Bark Palmetto N. Whaleing Green Land

up to the mast-head to relieve the Captain was not there long before the mate raised W.W. we got ready and went down. the mate struck Boat[illegible] killing him with the iron or rather, darting Gun

Monday Aug 9th 1886

with fine weather Hardly a breath of wind we took the Whale along side and went to work on the bluber in the main hatchway cutting and boiling until 6 o'clock P.M. then turned in leaving the boatsteerers on deck leaving the the Whale along side & latter part called all hands at daylight and began to stow down the Oil 20 ends this day.

Tuesday Aug 10th 1886

began with rainy weather employed in Cutting. finished cutting about 8 30 P.M. as we cut the blanket peices off we rafted them with a cutting fall all hands went below leaving the head on deck latter part with rainy weath called all hands at daylt. and cut the head and got it over board. then cleared away the bluber in the main hatch and began to pump Water.

Wednesday Aug 11th 1886

with rainy weather. all hands on deck employed in boiling and stowing down latter part with the same kind of weather employed in stowing down

Thursday Aug 12th 1886

with rainy weather at all hands on deck employed in stowing down A.M. finished then hawled the blanket peices to the Ship and hooked on and took them in there were 9 in number.
the Capt put one man in Irons to day.

Friday Aug 13th 1886

P.M. with rainy weather. employed in cutting the bluber on deck and getting the boats ready. took out empty casks in the main hatch &

Ship Palmetto Wright Whaling Green-land

Friday Aug 13th 1886
latter part of P.M. employed in boiling have rain weather a strong breeze

Sat Aug 14th 1886
A.M. with rainy weather employed in ship duties clear 11.30 finished boiling. Sat part with rainy weather all hands on deck employed in stowing down. finished that and so on

Sunday Aug 15th 1886
with raing weather and a strong breeze. all hands on deck employed in ship duties. latter part stowed away the bone in the F. hold and took out the sugar from the main hatch. being the first time the Sugar had been seen.

Monday Aug 16th 1886
with foggy weather employed in breaking out the after hold after provisions. &c

Tuesday Aug 17th 1886
A.M. with a strong breeze and breezing on all the time latter part with a gail of wind ship on S. tack by the wind under a close reef F. To said

Lat
59° 20'. N. Long 37° 00. W.

Wednesday 18th 1886
P.M. with a moderate gail from the W. latter part moderate gail moderating a little

Thursday Aug 19th 1886
P.M. weather moderating 4' P.M. set the Gib. Sail F. Sails and Spanker on the Starbord tack head. S.W. wore ship and at 7.30 P.M. ship heading N.W. latter part with a gail from the S.E. hawling gracely hard the North course steered nor N.N.E.

Friday Aug 20th 1886
P.M. begins with a gail reefed heading between N.W. and W.N.W by the wind took one small cask for sluck. 10 P.M wore ship.

Schr Palmetto Wright — Whaling-Greenland

Friday Aug 20th 1886

A.M. with a gaile of wind from the Westward by the wind S.W. tack heading S. and 20 m

Saturday Aug 21st 1886

P.M. with a gaile from the westward. laying to on the S.W. tack heading S.S.W. 4 P.M. close reefed the two Topsails and set the main Spencer &c latter part with a gaile from the W.N.W. by the wind on S.W. tack 6'30" now Shift and steered S.S.W we now take our diparture from this place

Sunday Aug 22nd 1886

P.M. with a gaile from W.N.W at 3' P.M. set the F. Sail and steered S. by W. 8' 15" P.M. took in the F. Sail again breze increasing latter part with strong winds from the same point. 3'20". A.M. set the F. Sail and Gib. 4'30" A.M. shook out one reef of each topsail course steered is S by W. 8' A.M. shook out all the reefs and set the Main Sail. 10'30". P.M. set the two T. G. Sails and F Gib and changed our cour course from W by S to S by W. to S.W. by S. 20 ends this day

Monday Aug 23rd 1886

P.M. begins with a strong breze Lows W.N.W have all sail out steering S.W. by S. latter part with thick nasty squally weather 8' A.M. took in the F. Gib and F Top G. Sail 10'30" A.M. took in Main t. g. Sail raining and blowing cours is by the wind S.E. tack 7' A.M. heading E by S. 11'30". A.M. S.E. by S.

Tuesday Aug 24th 1886

P.M. with nasty Rainy weathe, and a strong from the N. and W. cours by the wind S.E. tack heading South East-b. S. 1'20. P.M. dubbled reefed the two topsails and furled the main. S. 6' P.M. loosed the Main. S. again weather getting better. ship heading S.S.W. with a strong breze.

Making a Passage from Green Land to Fayall

Tuesday Aug 24th 1886

Latter part with a Sail from the N. 1.30 aquaired the yards and steered S.W. by S. wind blowing hard in squalls running under close T. Sails and
Lat 54.15. N 2 T. Sail 10h A.M. shook out one reef of each T. Sail
Lon 31.28. W and set the Fib 20 ends this day

Wednesday Aug 25th 1886

P.M. begins with a Sail but moderating a little course steered is S.W. by S. 5.30 P.M. shook out the last reefs and set the Sib at 6.40 P.M. saw one steamer bound board the East. latter part with better weather. a nice breez
Lat 53.11.S from the N.W. about 8h A.M. set the low T.g.sails
Lon 28.39 W. course steered S.W. by S.

Thursday Aug 26th 1886

P.M. with nice weather. a Pole sail breze from the N.W. one P.M. maned the mast head one. 30. P.M. saw one Steermen and one sailing Vessail 3h P.M. bent a new F. T. Stasail. pumped a long time got plenty water. sick hers number four in all so it goes. latter part with fine weathers all sail out steering S.W. by S. wind N.W. started to draw aft and died out calm leareing a heavy swell
Lat 50.40.S 7.30. A.M. started to work Ship saw plenty Porpoise
Lon 29.56 W.

Friday Aug 27th

P.M. with light airs from S.E. steering S.W. by S with all sail out 5.30. P.M. began to rain and blow from the S.E. 5.30. P.M furled F. Sib and F.T.G. Sail 7h P.M. Main T. G. Sail and dub reefed the topsails 8.30 P.M. raining very hard accompanied by a strong breez. saw plenty Porpoises &c 11 P.M. had all hands. had a heavy Sail from the N.E. by E all hands worked and got the ship down to close reef Main Topsail and put her round on the Starboard Jack ship heading N.W. so ends the first part.

Makeing a Passage from Green Land to Fayal

Friday ~~Thursday~~ Aug 27th 1886
latter part with a gail from N.E. 5h 30m A.M. kept off. course steering S.W. by S. half S. set the F. Sail F.T. Sail reefe out the main and set the main T. G. Sail the balance of A.M. was taken up in makeing Sail and takeing it in again had very Strong breeze and hard squalls. saw three Ner Vessails one Steemer so ends this day

Saturday Aug 28th 1884
A.M. with moderateing weather under Sib two whole T. Sails and F. Sail steered S.W. by South 3/4 P.M. wind began to haul toard the S. 7 1/2 P.M. dubb reefed the Top Sails and furled the Sib with rainy squalley weather then S.W. ship heading S.S.E under short Sail, latter part with fine weather and a nice breeze from N.W. steering a coars S.W. by S. saw two Steemers and one
29°. 53'. W Sailing Vessail

Sunday Aug 29th 1886
P.M. began with nearly a calm have all Sail out steering S.W. by S. until 2h 30m P.M. wind hawled toards the W. and south. finished washing ship 4h 30m P.M between the hour of 4h and 5h P.M. we passed a signal light box, saw one Finback, &c. 7h 30m P.M. had light airs from the N.W. to S.S. West ship heading S.E. latter part with nasty weather. at three A.M. began
47°. 28'. S to rain hard ship under two dubble reef T. Sails about 10h 30m A.M. took in the F. Topsail 11h 15m set it
27°. 32'. W again and F. Sail with it the weather getting better.

Monday Aug 30th 1886
with better weather. wind hawled aft and we set more Sail and steered a coars first S.W. by S. then S.W. have a heavy swell to beat against in diveing into it She is found to be makeing water very fast we started the pumps at 4h 30m P.M. and pumped as hard as we could could not get all the water out on account of healing over so we kept pumping 5h 30m P.M. pump Ship every half hour

Making a Passage from Greenland to Fayal.

A.M. Monday Aug 30th A.M. 1886
P.M. with fine weather S.W. made some sail M.T.G.Sail and T.Gib & came in squally and they were handled again the Main t.g. Sail was sent down and taken on the house and repaired. saw one Terrail steered S.W. coarse

Tuesday Aug 31st 1886
P.M. with better weather wind from the N.W coarse steered S.W. 6.30 P.M. steered S.W. by W. with nice weather under T. Sails and Courses saw one Terrail. 7.25 P.M. rain squall came over we put away the Sail for the Knight
Latter part with fine weather good Breeze fro. N.W. ship steering S.W. by W. employed in mending
43°.13'. S the M.T.G. Sail finished it & and bent it and set
it. then went up and piped the T.T. Sail and T.t.g.S.
28°.17'.W. on the yard saw two sails one of them a Steamer

Wednesday September 1st 1886
P.M. with fine weather good breeze from the N.E
hawling board the N. employed in sewing on the
sails aloft finished that and brok out provision.
8 1/2 P.M. steering S.W. by S. wind about N.E. again
latter part with fine weather. hoe sail breeze
40°.47'.N. from N.E. steering S.W. by S. employed in over hawling
28°.43'.W. the fish tackles blocks saw one two Sailing Terrails
an 20 on 20 ends this day

Thurs Sep 2nd 1886
P.M. with fine weather weather all sail out
steering S.W. by S. half S. employed in over
hawling blocks. made one pair slings and
one hole strap brok out water and saw a steamer
latter part with fine weather good breeze from the N.W
steering S.W. by S. half S. 5.50 A.M. raised Fayall
off on port beam about 30 miles off we luffed
and steered for it. 7 A.M came in thick and very
squally we kept taking in and making sail
we got close to the Island and died out calm.

Laying off Fayall laying to get in

Friday, September 3rd 1886
P.M. with thick nasty weather employed in getting up chains bending on &c. about 6 P.M. tacked ship heading off shore clearing the said land bearing about E.S.E. about 3 miles off. ship heading W. by S. by ½ wind S tack with h.t.g.s.out latter part with fine weather. laying off and on Fayall. daylight light airs from the S.E. the Island bearing about E from us about 20mls off we stood allong first on one tack then on the other. so ends this day

Saturday Sept 4th 1886
P.M. with fine weather and light baffling winds. trying to get up to the Island. employed in scrapeing mast and making bong spunyarn. 8 P.M. heading S.E. and died calm. land bearing E.S.E from ship about 10 miles off struck a porpoies and saved Twine. latter part with fine weather off the W end of Fayall about 20 miles trying to get up to anchorage

Sunday Sept 5th 1886
with fine weather tryinging to work the Ship up to the anchorage 8 P.M. we were about 3 miles from Sailed blanked heading first on one tack the other latter part daylight close in to the shamed we worked up tack and tack and the Captain went on shore about 9 A.M.

Monday Sept 6th 1886
P.M. with nice weather about 1 P.M. the Pilot came off and took us in we dropped the Anchor about 3 P.M. took mooring from the shore &c latter part with fine weather 6 A.M. called all hands and got breakfast then started to break out provisions Water &c about 8 A.M. started to work on the Bone to scrape it and pack it up on deck so ends this day left off work at ~~5 30~~ 5 P.M. and got dinner one oclock began again.

Laying in Port called Fayal.

Tuesday Sept 7th 1886

8 P.M. with fine weather employed in scrapeing the bone at 6h or rather 5h 30m P.M. quite work and got supper latter part with fine weather and so on 6h P.M. got breakfast all hands and 6.30m P.M went to work again on the bone again the Capt came on board after breakfast and one of the men or rather two men entered a complaint to the Capt as the Captain got into the boat the men refused duty the Captain said all right and went on shore this was about 8h A.M. all refused but these as follows, Mat, second Mate, third Mate, Coopes and Kalish.

Wednesday Sept 8th 1886

1h P.M. the Mate on board the Ship received a letter from the Captain saying. please send these men on shore Names as follows Wm G. Carpenter. Livingston Mayz. Henery Pikelow. James Anton. Joseph Clara. Joseph Simeon. the men were sent according to the Order. from the Captain they left the Ship, at 1.30m P.M. and returned at 2.30m P.M. every man returned to duty again. without eny further trouble latter part called all hands at 4.45m A.M. got breakfast and returned to Duty or rather went to work scraping Bone. 5.30m A.M. got supper &c so ends this day

Thursday Sept 9th 1886

P.M. with nice weather employed in scrapeing bone nocked off at 5.30m P.M. and got supper all hands latter called all hands at 4.45m A.M. and began to scrape the Bone. got through about 9h A.M. took the gum in the boat capsized it close to the water edge. then washed off decks and &c got dinner at 12h as usual

Friday September 10th 1886

8 M with fine weather. employed in getting ready to wash the bone we stopped at 5.45m P.M. and got supper leaveing the bone in soke all knight latter part began again again. again we stoped and got dinner. at 12h had a good bot washed.

Laying In Port called Fayal

Saturday Sept 11th

P.M. with good weather. crew employed in
Rain squall 7.30 P.M. ~~scraping~~ in washing bone 5.30 P.M. knocked off and got supper latter part started again had a heavy rain squall and wet it all again 12. left off for dinner so en this day.

Sunday September 12th 1886

with fine weather. engaged in washing bone knocked off work on the bone and cleared up for this week. latter part pleant. wind accompined by rain in quantity so ends the

Monday September 13th 1886

P.M. with better weather latter part called all hands. 5.45 A.M and started to washing bone &c

Tuesday September 14th 1886

P.M. with squally weather employed in washing bone. about 4.30 P.M finished cleared up decks and got supper. latter part called all hands 5.45 A.M. and got breakfast. employed in getting ready to bundle bone

Wed Sept 15th 1886

P.M. with fine weather engaged in bundling bone &c stoped at usual time 5.30 and got supper. latter part called all hands and got breakfast then began again on the bone so ends the day

Thursday Sept 16th 1886

P.M. with fine weather engaged in bundling bone whalers came in to day Stafford. Gage. & Phillips and the California. all lying off and on. latter part with squally weather employed in drying the bone &c

Laying at Anchor in Hagall Harbor

Friday September 17th 1886

P.M. with fair weather got off on all the bone early had not been able to day it got latter part with nasty squally weather employed in breaking out empty casks &c

Saturday Sept 18th 1886

P.M. with fine weather engaged in breaking out Beans, Sugar, Coffee, and Tea And Vinegar. to send on board the schooner Lottie Cook

Sunday Sept 19th 1886

P.M. with fine weather sent 11 casks on board Schooner G. H. Phinney Capt Dires

Bark Palmetto at Anchor in Fayal Harbor.

Oct. 2nd Saturday: Broke out Bread. Beef. Pork. Flour. Rice and Dried Apples. Packed 1430 lbs of Bread for the Schr Thos Hunt. Caulkers finished work at 12 Mn. The this twenty-four hours. have had occasional showers. Wind NW. S. W.

Oct 3rd Sunday. The Officers went on shore on leave. This twenty-four hours. have had fine weather. with wind to the West-ward.

Oct 4th Monday.
All the Officers came on board. Broke out Beef. Pork. and wood. Discharged to Schr Thos Hunt 1830 lbs of bread and 1 Piece of Canvas. and provisions. casks: and wood. to Brig D. A. Small. Commenced to stow off in the after-hold. this P.M. Mn. Weather cool and. light showers. Wind S. W.

Oct 5th Tuesday.
Broke out and discharged provisions to the. D. A. Small. Also broke out stores for Ships use. and Oars for the Brig E. F. Adams. Stowed off in the after-hold. One man came on board. and went to work. Bark Ohio and Schr S. V. Hunt. sailed this P. M. English Stm Greystoke. came to anchor at 6.30 P. M. These Twenty-four hours. have had pleasant weather. with wind N. N. E.

Oct 6th Wensday.
Employed in stowing off after and main Hatches. Bot Kanaka. and James George. deserted last night. Weather in the First part pleasant. Middle and Latter parts rainy. Wind S. S. W. Fresh breeze.

Bark Palmetto at anchor in Sagua.

Oct 7th Thursday
Finished staving off the hold. Bent a new Fore-sail and the Crossail. The Main top-mast stay parted. sent it down and set up the head gear. Bark Sarah came to anchor at 7 P.M. In the First part strong breeze from the N.E. In the middle and latter parts light airs and calm. Weather pleasant. Shamrock Jarvis came on board

Oct 8th Friday
Finished stays on the Main top mast stay. Sent it up and set it up, and the backstays to the Main top mast and Top gallant mast. Rove off new steel rope. Found the Mainto[p]mast to be rotten in the cap. And the Foretop mast stay to be stranded. Barkentine Ch. B. Power. came to anchor at 8 A.M. First part strong breeze S.W. Middle part showery. wind shifting to the Westward. Latter pleasant, veered to the N. Steward deserted last night

Oct 9th Saturday.
A gang of 4 Carpenters came this morning and commenced work on a new topmast. A gang of 4 Riggers came at 10 A.M. and sent down the Gaffs on the Mainmast. and the Mainto[p]gallantmast. First and Middle parts calm and pleasant. Latter part. light breeze S.S.E. Brig D. A Small sailed this P.M.

Oct 10th Sunday.
In the First part raining. wind S.S.E.
In the Middle part cleared up. Wind. shifting to the N. and E. Latter part pleasant.

Bark Palmetto at anchor in Fayall

Oct 11th Monday.
The Carpenters came and finished the top-mast at 8 A.M. Sent down the Main topmast. and got the new one rounded up. Put a preventer on the Fore topmast stay. Barkentine Sn. B. Power and Schr Thos Hunt sailed this P.M. Sn. Schr Hattie. Smith. came to anchor at 4 P.M. In having lost sudden. In First part. rainy with wind S.W. Middle and Latter parts pleasant. wind. W.S.W.

Oct 12th Tuesday.
The Riggers came and sent up the spars to the Main. William Hutchinson. Boatsteerer was discharged sick. The two sick men turned to. Schr ——— Bacon of Baston came to anchor this P.M. In First part light showers. Middle and Latter parts pleasant. Wind West

Oct 13th Wensday.
The Riggers came and finished & setting up the rigging. Sent the sails and rove off the running rigging. Took down the Old Stay and got up a new one. Sold some small stores. some lanyard and sizeing stuff to Schr Hattie Smith. Brig E.W. Adams. sailed this P.M. Mail Steamer Moor arrived this P.M. These Twenty four hours have had pleasant weather with wind West and S.W.

Oct 14th Thursday.
Employed in getting ready for sea. Made new Fore tacke. Took on board 4 baskets of Sweet and 4 baskets of Irish Potatoes. and quarter of Beef. 1 Man came on board. Thomas Smith. George. H Knickerbocker. Barney Power John Power

Bark Palonette From Isigal to St. Bedford

Sea Account

Oct 15th Friday.

The morning gang came and cleared our chains at 1/2 P.M. and commenced to heave anchor at 1.30 P.M. all hands being on board. Made Sail, slipped our moorings and went to sea. Island of Pico in sight bearing SSE at 6.30 A.M. Bark Sarah in sight to windward. These Twenty-four hours have had pleasant weather with fresh breze W.S.W Ship on Port tack heading N.W. Lat 39.38 N. Long 29.56 W. Found our Chronometer to be 40 miles to the East.

Oct 16th Saturday.

Employed in setting up the backstays to the Main top mast and top gallant mast. Passed Flores and Corvo at 1. P.M. Bark Sarah in sight. Saw small quantities of Gulf weed In the First part had strong breze from Westward took in light sails at 7. P.M. Middle part moderate with mist west. Latter part cloudy and moderate with heavy swell from N.E. Made all sail at 8 A.M. Ship on Port tacks heading N.N.W Lat 40.26 N

Oct 17th Sunday.

In First part light breze from W.N.W and foggy. Middle part pleasant breezed up from the West. Latter part foggy with fresh breze from the W. Ship on Port tack steering on the wind. Lat 41.28 N Long 33.12 W

Oct 18th Monday.

Employed in making new Foretopsail and left in Old Foretopsail yard. In First part light breze W.N.W. and foggy. Middle part cleared with wind N.W. Tacked Ship at 10.30 P.M Latter part pleasant. light breze N.W Ship on Starboard tack on the wind Lat 41.18 N

Long 32.75 W

Bark Palmetto

From Fayal to New Bedford.

Oct 19th Tuesday
Employed on fore ropes and lifts. Rove new main top sail and main braces. In First part pleasant with light breze W.N.W. Middle part foggy and rainy. and calms. Tacked Ship at 8.30 P.M. and at 1.30 A.M. wind hauled to N.N.E. Latter part strong breze N.N.E. Ship on Starboard tack steering N.W by W. Lat 41.03 N Long 34.56 W

Oct 20th Wensday
Engaged in putting up a preventer main topmast stay. In these Twenty-four hours have had fresh breze N.N.E. hauling to N.E. in Latter part and moderating. Weather pleasant and cool. Lat 41.19 N Long 38.32 W

Oct 21st Thursday.
In First part pleasant with moderate breze E.N.E. Middle part calm, and light airs at daylight. Latter part Squally winds variable. Ship on Port tack heading West. Lat 41.04 Long 32.16

Oct 22nd Friday.
Bent new Main Top Gallant sail. and cut the old one over for a Fore Top Gallant Sail. In First part. light breze N.N.W. Ship on Starboard tack. heading W. Middle part calms Latter part moderate breze from S.S.E Ship steering N.W. In the Twenty-four hours have had very pleasant weather. Lat 40.35 Long 39.54

Oct 23rd Saturday.
Sent the Fore Top Gallant Sail down. and bent another. In First part moderate breze from S.S.E. In Middle part wind hauled to S.S.W and blew quite heavy. took in light Sail In Latter part blowing strong S.S.W. with rain squalls. Furled the Jib Spanker and main Sail and close reefed the Topsails. Ship on Port tack Steering N.W Lat 41.41 Long by D.R 43.23

From Fayal to New Bedford

Oct 24th Sunday.
In First part at 2 P.M. wind shifted in a heavy squall of rain. from S.W to N.W. and moderated. In Middle part. calm until 2 A.M when a breeze sprung from S.S.E. Made all Sail In Latter part. fresh breeze from S.S.W hauling gradually to the westward. Weather pleasant. Ship on Port tack. steering N.W Lat 42.02 Long 44.07

Oct 25th Monday.
First part had strong breeze from N.W hauling to N.N.W. Hove Ship at 3 P.M. Took in light Sails set Spanker Main Sail and reefed the Fore & Fore Sail. at 5 P.M. A bark passed us at 3 P.M. Steering E.S.E. Middle part moderate and rainy. wind N by W Set Jib Spanker and Main Sail. In Latter part rainy with fresh breeze from North. Made all Sail. but the wind increased and came in Squalls. and at 10 A.M took in light Sails. Jib Spanker and Main Sail. and reefed the Top sails. Saw two Sail this A.M. Steering East. Ship on Starboard tack on the wind. Lat 41.53 Long 48.57

Oct 26th Tuesday.
In First part. blowing a gale. from N.N.W Close reefed the Top Sails. and furled the Fore Sail. and set Main Spencer. Ship hove to on Starboard tack. Middle part. blowing heavy from N.N.W. with heavy cross sea. Latter part. moderated. turned one reef out of Top Sails. set Fore Sail & Jib. Wind NNW
Lat 41 29 N Long 46.56 W

From Fayal to New Bedford

Oct 27th Wensday.
In First part. Strong breeze N.N.W. set the Main Sail. at 7.30 P.M. Saw a bank. bound Eastward. Middle part. moderate. wind hauling to N.E. Made all Sail. Latter part. fresh breeze N.N.W hauling to the N.N.E. Employed in cleaning paint work. Saw a school of Porpoises. Ship on Starboard tack. steering by the wind. Lat 40.. 55' N Long 48.. 30' W

Oct 28th Thursday.
In First part. had a fresh breeze from N by E Employed in cleaning paint work. Ship on the wind on Starboard tack.
Middle part. light airs from N.E. course N.W.
Latter part. ~~Shift~~ Employed in setting up the backstays. to the Fore and Main. Weather pleasant.. Lat 40.. 39' N Long 49.. 28' W

Oct 29th Friday.
First part. Wind breezed up from the South and hauled gradually to the Westward. Ship on Port tack. steering N.W. Employed on the rigging. Saw a large Turtle. lowered the Starboard boat. but did not get him.
Middle part. Wind increased from the West. in Squalls. took in light Sails at 12.30 A.M.
Latter part. Strong breeze. with heavy squalls of rain and wind from N.W. At 5. A.M. got Top Sails close reefed. at 8.30 A.M wind hauled to N.E. wore Ship and made Sail. steered N W by W
Lat by D.R. 41.20 N Long by D.R. 50.50 W

From Canal to New Bedford

Oct 30th Saturday.
First part. Strong breze E.N.E course N.W
made all Sail Rove new Fore Top sail braces
and Main Top Sail. reef tackles.
Middle part. Wind hauled to East. course N.W
Latter part. Wind the same. course N W
Set a't Main topmast. Gallant and Royal
head Stays. and back stays. broke out Water.
Lat 42.. 34 N Long 54.. 47 W. Passed out of the Gulf Stream.
Saw one Sail

Oct 31st Sunday.
1st First part. Strong breze from the E.
Broke out the Slops. and Split there all into
the sea and stowed back. Steering N.W.
Middle part. Fresh breze. from S.E. At 3 A.M.
changed the course to W by N. Cloudy and rainy
Latter part. Fresh breze from S.S.W. Course W by N
Weather cloudy. and foggy. Lat 43.. 00 N Long 58.. 31 W
Sounded at 7 A.M. did not find bottom.

Nov. 1st Monday.
First Part:- Moderate breze from South.
hauling to W.S.W at 2 P.M. Split on Port tack
on the Wind heading N.W. Foggy. Saw several
flocks of shore Birds.
Middle Part:- Wind hauled back to S.S.W a
moderate breze. and Foggy. Course W by N.
Latter Part:- Light air S.S.W hauling to N.E.
with moderate breze. Foggy. Saw the Steamer
and one Schooner. Engaged in washing Sluf
outside. Course W by N Lat 43.. 16 N Long 59.. 35 W

From Fayal to New Bedford

Nov 2nd Tuesday.
First Part:- Light breze from N.E. with pleasant weather. 2 Schooners and a Steamer in sight. At 3 P.M. was boarded by a boats crew from fishing Schooner Ch. H. Perkins of Gloucester Employed in washing Ship outside.
Middle Part:- With fresh breze from E.N.E. Foggy and cloudy.
Latter Part:- Cloudy at first but later cleared off pleasant. Fresh breze E. Course these Twenty-four hours W by N. Lat 42.35 N Long 62.56 W.

Nov 3rd Wensday.
First Part:- Fresh breze from East. At 3 P.M changed the Course to West. Employed in cleaning and painting the Carpenters and Coopers Tools. and other odd jobs.
Middle Part:- Moderate breze from East. Foggy and rainy.
Latter Part:- Light breze S.E. Cloudy. Course West Employed in scraping the Masts.
Lat 41.52 N Long 65.30 West.

Nov 4th Thursday.
First Part:- Light breze from East. Sounded at 3 P.M and found bottom at 55 fathom. And again at 6.30 P.M. and got 49 Fathoms. Unrigged the Cutt Boat. took in Cutting Stage and stowed away Cutting Falls. Saw nine small Vessels. at anchor evidently Fishermen. Course W.
Middle Part:- Light airs. and calm. Pleasant
Latter Part:- Breezed up from the S. and hauled to S.W. increasing gradually. Took in Fore Top Sail & Sail. Lat 2 A.M. Ship on wind. on Port tack. Employed in unrigging the Boats and stowing away craft. Saw three Sails.
Lat 41.17 Long 67.07 W

From Fayal to New Bedford.

Nov 5th Friday.
First Part:- Moderate fresh breeze from West. hauling to N.N.W. At 4 P.M. tacked Ship and Steered W by S. on Starboard tack. Took in Light Sails. the Shears in the Starboard Fore top Sail Yard arm broke in two. Sounded at 4 P.M and found bottom at 26 fath. Employed at various odd jobs. Saw a Steamer.
Middle Part:- Moderated wind hauled to N.E. Made all Sail.
Latter part:- Light airs ~~and~~ from East and S.E. Course W. At 1 A.M. found bottom in 23 Fathms. Saw two Steamers and two Barkentines. Lat 40.48. Long 69.43 W

Nov 6th
Saturday.
First Part:- Light breeze from S. Sighted South Shoal Light Ships at 1.30 P.M bearing N.W by N 15 miles. Soundings. 18 Fathoms. Course N W by W.. Saw one Steamer and one Schoon
Middle Part:- Moderate breeze from South. At 11 P.M Raised San Head light. bearing N W by N 20 miles.. At 2.30 A.M. Raised Cutty hunk and Sow & Pigs Lights. bearing N W by W about 15 Miles
Latter Part.. Moderate. breeze from S.S.E. Cuttyhunk, Gaskins Vineyard, Romans Land. and Cuttyhunk in sight. and a number of coasting Vessels. At 7.30 A.M. took Pilot Charles Allen. Hauled up and bent the Stud and Cable.

Bark Palmetto Capt AR Heyer

1886
Nov 30

1886

Bark Palmetto. at Anchor in Fayal Harbor.

Oct. 2nd Saturday. Broke out Bread. Beef. Pork. Flour. Rice and Dried Apples. Packed 1430 lbs of Bread for the Schr Thos Hunt. Caulkers finished work at 12 M. In this twenty-four hours. have had occasional showers. Wind W.. S.. W

Oct 3rd Sunday. The Officers went on shore on leave. This twenty-four hours. have had fine weather. with wind to the West-ward.

Oct 4th Monday.
All the Officers came on board. Broke out Beef. Pork. and Wood. Discharged to Schr Thos Hunt 1830 lbs of bread and 1 Piece of Canvas. and provisions. casks. and wood. to Brig D. A. Small. Commenced to stow off in the after-hold. this P.. M. Weather cool and. light showers. Wind S. W.

Oct 5th Tuesday.
Broke out and discharged provisions to the. D.. A.. Small. Also broke out stores for Ships use. and Oars for the Brig E. F. Adams. Stowed off in the after-hold. One man came on board. and went to work. Bark Ohio and Schr S. V. Hunt. sailed this P.. M. English Stm Greystoke. came to anchor at 6.. 30 P.. M. These Twenty-four hours have had pleasant weather. with wind N. N. E.

Oct 6th Wensday.
Employed in stowing off after and main Hatches. Bob Kanaka. and James George. deserted last night. Weather in the First part pleasant. Middle and Latter parts rainy. Wind S. S. W. Fresh breze.

Bark Palmette at anchor in Fayal.

Oct 1st Thursday
Finished stowing off the hold. Bent a new Fore-sail and the Mainsail. The Main top-mast stay parted. sent it down. and set up the head gear. Bark Sarah came to anchor at 4 P.M. In the First part strong breze from the N.E. In the Middle and Latter parts. light airs and calm. Weather pleasant. Channel Gaveo came on board

Oct 8th Friday.
Finished shrouds on the Main top mast stay. Sent it up. and set it up. and the backstays to the Main top mast and Top gallant mast. Rove off new Steel rope. Found the Main top mast to be rotten in the cap. And the Fore top mast stay to be stranded. Barkentine Ch. B. Power. came to anchor at 9 A.M. First part strong breze S.W. Middle part. showery. wind handling to the Westward. Latter pleasant. arrived to the N. Steward deserted. last night

Oct 9th Saturday.
A gang of 4 Carpenters came this morning. and commenced work on a new top mast. A gang of 4 Riggers. came. at 10 A.M. and sent down the Yards on the Mainmast. and the Main top gallant mast. First and Middle parts calm and pleasant. Latter part. light breze S.S.E. Brig D. A. Small sailed this P.M.

Oct 10th Sunday.
In the First part raining. wind S.S.E.
In the Middle part cleared up. Wind. handling to the N. and E. Latter part pleasant

Bark Palmetto at anchor in Fayal

Oct 11th Wednesday.
The Carpenters came and finished the fish-mast at 8 A.M. Sent down the main topmast. and got the new one mounted up. Put in preventer on the Fore topmast stay. Barkentine Ch. B. Power and Schr Chas Hunt sailed this P.M. Ch. Schr Hattie Smith. came to anchor at 4 P.M. Schr having lost anchor. In First part. rainy with wind S.W. Middle and Latter parts pleasant. wind. W.S.W.

Oct 12th Tuesday.
The Riggers came and finished setting up the rigging. Sent the studs. and rove off the running rigging. Took down the Old Stay and put up a new one. Sold some small stores. some lanyard and siezing stuff to Schr. Hattie Smith. Brig E.N. Adams. sailed this P.M. Ch. Mail Steamer Azor. arrived this P.M. These Twenty four hours have had pleasant weather with wind West and S.W.

Oct 13th Thursday.
Employed on getting ready for sea. Made new Fore tacks. Took on board 4 baskets of Sweet and 4 baskets of Irish Potatoes. and quarter of Beef. 4 men came on board. Thomas Smith. George H Knickerbocker. Barney Power John Power

Bark Palmetto From Isagel to N. Bedford

Sea Account

Oct 15th Friday.
The morning gang came and cleared our decks at 1 P.M. and commenced to heave anchor at 1.30 P.M. all hands being on board. Made sail & stood out to sea. Island of Pico in sight bearing SSE at 6.30 A.M. Bark Sarah in sight to windward These Twenty-four hours have had pleasant weather with fresh breeze W.S.W Ship on Port tack heading N.W. Lat 39.38 N. Long 29.56 W. Found our Chronometer to be 40 miles to the East.

Oct 16th Saturday.
Employed in setting up the backstays to the Main top mast and top gallant mast. Passed Flores and Corvo at 1 P.M. Bark Sarah in sight. Saw small quantities of Gulf Weed In the First part had strong breeze from Westward took in light sails at 7 P.M. Middle part moderate with wind west. Latter part cloudy and moderate with heavy swell from N.E. Made all sail at 8 A.M Ship on Port tack heading N.N.W Lat 40.21 N

Oct 17th Sunday.
In First part light breeze from W.N.W and foggy. Middle part pleasant. breezed up from the West. Latter part foggy with fresh breeze from the W. Ship on Port tack steering on the wind. Lat 41.28 N Long 33.12 W

Oct 18th Monday.
Employed in making new Foot ropes and lifts to the Fore topsail yard. In First part light breeze N.N.W. and foggy. Middle part cleared with wind N.W. Tacked Ship at 10.30 P.M Latter part pleasant. light breeze N.W Ship on Starboard tack on the wind Lat 41.18 N
Long 32.75 W

Bark Palmetto

From Fayal to New Bedford.

Oct 19th Tuesday
Employed on fore ropes and lifts. Rove new main top sail and main braces. In First part pleasant with light breze W.N.W. Middle part foggy and rainy. and calms. Packed Ship at 8.30 P.M. and at 1.30 A.M. wind hauled to N.N.E. Latter part strong breze N.N.E. Ship on Starboard tack steering N.W by W. Lat 41.03 N Long 34.56 W

Oct 20th Wensday
Engaged in putting up a preventer main topmast stay. In these Twenty-four hours have had fresh breze N.N.E. hauling to N.E. in Latter part and moderating. Weather pleasant and cool. Lat 41.19 N Long 38.32 W

Oct 21st Thursday.
In First part pleasant with moderate breze E.N.E. Middle part calm, and light airs at daylight. Latter part Squally winds variable. Ship on Port tack heading West. Lat 41.04 Long 39.1

Oct 22nd Friday.
Bent new Main Top Gallant sail. and cut the old one over for a Fore Top Gallant Sail.
In First part. light breze N.N.W. Ship on Starboard tack. Heading W. Middle part calms. Latter part moderate breze from S.S.E Ship steering N.W. In the Twenty-four hours have had very pleasant weather. Lat 40.35 Long 39.54

Oct 23rd Saturday.
Sent the Fore Top Gallant Sail down. and sent another. In First part moderate breze from S.S.E. In Middle part wind hauled to S.S.W and blew quite heavy. took in light Sail
In Latter part blowing strong S.S.W. with rain squalls. Furled the Jib Spanker and Main Sail and close reefed the Topsails. Ship on Port tack Steering N.W Lat 41.41 Long by D.R 43.23

From Trayall to New Bedford

Oct 24th Sunday.
Ist part. at 2 P.M. wind shifted in a heavy squall of rain. from S.W to N.W. and increased. 2d Mid[dle] part. calm until 2. A.M. when a breeze sprung from S.S.E. Made all Sail 3d Latter part. fresh breze from S.S.W hauling gradually to the westward. Weather pleasant. Ship on Port tack. steering N.W Lat 42.02 Long 44.01

Oct 25th Sunday.
First part. had strong breze from N.W. hauling to N.N.W. Wore Ship at 3 P.M. Took in light Sails set Spanker Main Sail and reefed the Fore Sail at 7 P.M. Tack hawsed us at 3 P.M. Steering E.S.E. Middle part moderate and rainy. wind. N by W Set fit Spanker and Main Sail. 3d Latter part rainy with fresh breze from North. Made all Sail. but the wind increased and came in Squalls. and at 10 P.M. took in light Sails. Set Spanker and Main Sail. and reefed the Top sails. Saw two Sail this A.M. steering East. Ship on Starboard tack on the wind. Lat 41.53 Long 45.57

Oct 26th Tuesday.
1st Part. Having a gale. from N.N.W Close reefed the Top Sails. and furled the Fore Sail. and set Main Spencer. Ship wore to on Starboard tack. Mid[dle] part. Having heavy from N.N.W. with heavy cross sea. Latter part moderated. Turned one reef out of Top Sails. set Fore Sail & fit. Wind N.N.W Lat 41 29 N Long 46.36 W

From Fayal to New Bedford

Oct 27th Wensday.
In First part. Strong breeze N.N.W. set the Main Sail. at 1.30 P.M. Saw a tank. bound Eastward. Middle part. moderate. wind hauled to N.E. Made all Sail. Latter part. fresh breeze N.N.W hauling to the N.N.E. Employed in cleaning paint work. Saw a school of Porpoises. Ship on Starboard tack. steering by the wind. Lat 40°.55' N Long 48°.30' W

Oct 28th Thursday.
In First part. had a fresh breeze from N by E Employed in cleaning paint work. Ship on the wind on Starboard tack.
Middle part. light airs from N.E. course N.W.
Latter part. ~~Shift~~ Employed in setting up the backstays. to the Fore and Main. Weather pleasant. Lat 40°.39' N Long 49°.28' W

Oct 29th Friday.
First part. Wind braced up from the South and hauled gradually to the Westward. Ship on Port tack. steering N.W. Employed on the rigging. Saw a large Turtle. lowered the Starboard boat. but did not get him.
Middle part. Wind increased from the West. in Squalls. took in light Sails at 12.30 A.M.
Latter part. Strong breeze. with heavy squalls of rain and wind from N.W. At 5. A.M. got Fore Sails close reefed. at 8.30 A.M wind hauled to N.E. more Ship and made Sail. steered N W by W
Lat by D.R. 41.20 N Long by D.R. 50.50 W

From Canal to New Bedford

Oct 30th Saturday.
First part. Strong breze E.N.E course N.W
Made sail Set Fore Top sail braces
and Main Top Sail. reef tackles.
Middle part. Wind hauled to East. course N.W
Latter part. Wind the same. course N.W
Set a'h Main topmast. Gallant and Royal
Head Stays. and back stays. Broke out Water.
Lat 42.34 N Long 54.47 W. Passed out of the Gulf Stream.
Saw one Sail

Oct 31st Sunday.
1st First part. Strong breze from the E.
Broke out the Slops Hand Split them all into
Middle part. Fresh breze. from S.E. At 3 A.M
changed the course to W by N. Cloudy and raing
Latter part. Fresh breze from S.S.W. Course W by N
Weather cloudy. and foggy. Lat 43.00 N Long 58.51 W
Sounded at 7 A.M. did not find bottom.

Nov 1st Monday.
First Part:- Moderate breze from South.
Inclining to W.S.W at 2 P.M. Sail on Port tack
on the Wind heading N.W. Foggy. Saw several
flocks of Shore Birds.
Middle Part:- Wind hauled back to S.S.W a
moderate breze. and Foggy. Course W by N.
Latter Part:- Light air S.S.W hauling to N.E.
with moderate breze. Foggy. Saw the Steamer
and one Schooner. Engaged in washing Ship
outside. Course W by N Lat 43.16 N Long 59.33 W

From Fayal to New Bedford

Nov 2nd Tuesday.
First Part:- Light breze from N.E. with pleasant weather. 2 Schooners and a Steamer in sight. At 3 P.M. was boarded by a boats crew from fishing Schooner Jn. H. Perkins of Gloucester. Employed in washing Ships outside.
Middle Part:- With fresh breze from E.N.E. Foggy and cloudy.
Latter Part:- Cloudy at first but later cleared off pleasant. Fresh breze E. Course these Twenty-four hours W by N. Lat 42.35 N Long 62.56 W.

Nov 3rd Wensday.
First Part:- Fresh breze from East. At 3 P.M. changed the Course to West. Employed in cleaning and painting the Carpenters and Coopers Tools and other odd jobs.
Middle Part:- Moderate breze from East. Foggy and rainy.
Latter Part:- Light breze S.E. Cloudy. Course West. Employed in scraping the Masts.
Lat 41.52 N Long 65.30 West.

Nov 4th Thursday.
First Part:- Light breze from East. Sounded at 3 P.M. and found bottom at 55 fathom. And again at 6.30 P.M. and got 49 Fathoms. Changed the Coast Boat. took in Cutting Stage and stowed away Cutting Falls. Saw nine small Vessels at anchor evidently Fishermen. Course W.
Middle Part:- Light airs and calm. Pleasant
Latter Part:- Breezed up from the S. and hauled to S.W. increasing gradually. Took in Fore Top Sail & Sail. Lat 8 A.M. Ships on mind. on Port tack. Employed in unrigging the Boats and stowing away craft. Saw three Sails.
Lat 41.17 Long 67.07 W

From Signal to New Bedford.

Dec 5th Friday
First Part:- With fresh breze from West.
hauling to N.N.W. At 4 P.M. tacked Ship
and Steered W by S. on Starboard tack.
Took in Light Sails. the Sheave in the
Starboard Fore top Sail Yard arm broke into.
Sounded at 4 P.M and found bottom at 26 fath.
Employed at various odd jobs. Saw a
Steamer.
Middle Part:- Moderated and wind hauled
to N.E. Made all Sail.
Latter part:- Sight and ~~and~~ from East
and S.E. Course W. At 1 A.M. found bottom
on 25 Fathms. Saw two Steamers and two
Barkentines. Lat 40.48. Long 69.43 W

Dec 6th

Sunday.
First Part:- Light breze from S. Sighted
South Shoal Light Ship at 1.30 P.M bearing
N.W by N 15 miles. Soundings. 18 Fathoms.
Course N W by W. Saw one Steamer and one Schoon
Middle Part:- Moderate breze from South. At
11 P.M Raised Sau Head light. bearing N W by N
20 miles. At 2.30 A.M. Raised Cuttyhunk and
Sow & Pigs Lights. bearing N W by W about 15 Miles
Latter Part. Moderate. breze from S.S.E. Gnathes Vineyard,
Nomans Land. and Cuttyhunk in sight. and
a number of coasting Vessels. At 7.30 A.M. took
Pilot Charles Allen. Hauled up and bent
the Starboard Cable.

Bark Palmetto Capt AR Heyer.

1886
Nov 30

Lat. 36.. 33..
Long. 63.. 42 W.

light airs from E.N.E Latter breezes up from E.S.E. employed in fitting Boats &c

Lat. 35.. 36 N.
Long 63.. 12 W.

Dec. 6 Monday Comes in with a fresh E.S.E. breeze by the wind to Southward. Unbends sails in sight at 4 P.M. Work in light sails and dressed reefed Top sails and furled Main Sail. Middle part equally Latter the same by the wind to E. by S. Employed in fitting fore braces and making new fore Top mast stay sails & heads.

Lat. 35.. 30 N.
Long 62.. 05 W.

Dec 7. Tuesday. Comes in with a fresh breeze from S by E. & the wind to E. by S. employed in setting up back stays and other duties Middle part. Equally and rainy. Latter the same wind & the Southward Employed in breaking out in Fore hold and new shifting Blocks &c.

Lat 35.. 36
Long No Obs.

Remarks On Board Bark Palmetto. Capt. Heyer

1886

Dec. 8 Wednesday

Comes in with cloudy equally
weather wind to South steering by the
wind to E.S.E. under all sail employed
splicing blocks &c. Middle part equally
and rainy. Latter same employed in
making out Flour and Dried Apples.
also making new jib pendants old
all gone

Lat. 35..35 N.
Long. 57 35 W.

Dec 9. Thursday.

Comes in with cloudy equally
weather wind from S.S.W steering E by S.
½ S. under all sail finished pendants
and got them on. At 6 P.M. Wind
hauled W.N.W. Middle part light. Latter
the same part wind N.W. employed in
Grinding Boat sails and Ship duty. one sail
in sight steering E.

Lat, 35..25 N.
Long. 56..07 W

Dec 10 Friday

Comes in with a moderate N.W.
breeze Ship steering course E.S.E under
all sail. employed in lashing up spars
also set up main top mast top
Gallant and Royal Back stays.
Middle part. equally Latter part with breeze
from N.W. making to North. Employed
in shifting Bow Boat davits aft in place
of Starboard Boat that left no room after
sailing. One sail in sight on Port Bow.

Lat. 35.. 02 N.
Long. 54..22 W.

Dec 11. Saturday

Comes in with equally weather from N.
steering course E by S½S. still at work on davits.
Middle part. more light breeze from the Northward
Latter the same employed in the rigging &c.

Lat 34..25
Long. 50..16

Bound a Right whaling

Dec 12. Sunday 1886

Comes in with a light N.E. breeze under all sail working to Eastward. Put out cutting stages and put up a new paint locker in water closet. Middle part, calm, Latter Duced up from the Westward Strong Eb S 1/2 S. fine weather and light Breeze one sail in sight steering S.W.

Lat. 34.. 22 N.
Long. 48.. 14 W.

Dec 13. Munday

Comes in with fine weather and light Westerly breeze Steering Eb S 1/2 S. Middle part, moderate breeze from N.W. Latter calm employed in breaking out the Main Hatch for Water Sugar and Coffee

Lat 34.. 11 N.
Long. 46.. 47 W.

Dec 14. Tusday

Comes in with a calm at 3 P.M. light airs from S.E. employed in breaking out in Fore Hole, and fetting fresh water pump with mast Coals to keep out Salt water. Middle part moderate S. and S.W. breeze Latter the same employed in getting coals new lines for the Boats. Also looking for Tar in After Hole filling Bread cask &c.

Lat. 34.. 11. N.
Long 44.. 49 W.

Dec 15. Wednesday.

Comes in with a moderate S.W. breeze steering Course E.S.E found the Tar this P.M. in Fore Hole also found Lime Jc marked after Hatch, broke out Cordage Room one new Cutting Sail. Middles and Latter parts Moderate Westerly breeze employed in fitting Boats rowing Gurnard Shifting Blocks &c.

Lat. 34.. 08 N.
Long. 41.. 54 W.

Remarks On Board Bk. Palmetto, Capt. A. R.,

1886

Dec 16. Thursday

Comes in with a fine Westerly breeze steering E.S.E Employed as before. Capt. and Cooper making new Boat riddles Sounded the ends belonging to Boats & washtubs. Middle and Latter parts Fresh breeze fm N. to N.E. steering comes E.S.E. Employed in clearing out by Pots and Tubs making Boats Riddles &c.

Lat. 33.,5 0 N.
Long. 39.,13 W.

Dec 17 Friday

Comes in with a fresh N.E. breeze employed as before. Middle part fresh N.N.W. breeze. Latter blowing a gale fm about N.N.E. under close reef fms and main Trip sails Fore sail and fore top mast Stay sail steering comes S.E. at 8 A.M. when a new wheel rope.

Lat. 32.,5 8 N.
Long 36.,13 W.

Dec 18. Saturday

Comes in with a gale fm about N.N.E. steering to S.E. by S. at 4 P.M. wind veering Forward & kept her S.S.E. Middle part equally. Latter moderating Employed in setting up Main Top mast backstays

Lat 31.,1 0 N.
Long. 38.,5 8 W.

Dec 19. Sunday

Comes in with a fresh N.N.E breeze steering S.E. by S. Employed in setting up rigging. Middle part fresh breeze Latter the same steering S.S.E. at 9 A.M. passed English Bark Virdonna steering to Westward.

Lat 30.,0 4
Long. 31.,1 9

Keeper Brand on a Whaling Voyage.

Dec 20. Monday 1880

Comes in with a fresh N.N.E. breeze steering S.E by E until 2 P.M. Kept her off E.S.E Middle part squally Latter moderate. Employed from Eastward Steering to S. employed in getting Irons to Larboard Brat carried away Second day from home. Also making & repairing muddle to Waist Brat.

Lat. 28.. 45 N
Lon. 30.. 53 W

Dec 21. Tuesday

Comes in with a moderate Easterly breeze & the mid & Southern employed in rigging &c. Middle fair squally and blowy fresh from E.S.E Latter a moderate gale from E.N.E. employed in working to windward Hauled out flesh warp in mainmast

Lat. 26.. 53 N
Long. 30.. 32 W

Dec 22. Wednesday

Comes in with a gale from E.N.E. Set reefed foresail & P.M. moderates. Middle part squally and raining Latter heavy squalls accompanied with much rain and a heavy swell running from S.S.E.

No. Obs

Dec 23. Thursday

Comes in with a heavy squall from N.W. at 3 P.M. lights up from N.W. and mid veers clear around the compass to S.S.E again Ship very wild on Port Tack. rolling and tumbling about. Middle and Latter parts squally and raining moderate from N.W. & N.N.W.

Lat. 25°-8 N
Long. 30.. 04 W

Remarks On Board Bk. Palmetto, Capt.

Dec 24. Friday. 1876

Comes in with squally and rainy weather but clears up a 4 P.M. wind at that time about S.E. & the wind to the Southward. Middle part light Airs to S. and Eastward with frequent rain squalls. Latter light Airs and pleasant weather. All hands employed in Making out in Fore Hold and Main Hatch after Spunyam Slops and Canvass.

Lat. 24.43
Long. 30.20

Dec 25. Saturday

Comes in with a fine pleasant afternoon. Employed in Lining off Hatches also putting on Standard Boat slide boards & pricking Spun yarn &c. Middle part light and variable winds. Latter wind about S.W. by the wind S.S.E. All hands employed in getting upper Cutting Blocks & Straps and &c found them in very bad shape all the Shives broken in upper blocks but by hatching up got them in quite good shape. Also took down the Starboard Boat on the house found her quite dilapidated the Capt. Cooper & third Mate was busy in her.

Lat. 24.16 N.
Long. 30.20 W.

Dec 26. Sunday

Comes in with my light S.W. Winds by the wind to S.S.E. still Employed do before middle part calm latter part hauled up at 2 A.M. from N.W. steering S. by E. under all Sail.

Lat. 23.28 N.
Long. 29.45 W.

A. R. Heyer. Bound On a Whaling Voyage.

Dec 27. Monday

Comes in with fine pleasant
weather with a light N.W. breeze steering
Course S by E 1/2 E under all Sail. Middle
and Latter parts very light air from the
Northward Same gang Employed on
Starboard Boat the Rest Washing
cutting Spindanto and Strapping and
Repairing Guy Blocks.

Lat. 22° 16 N.
Long. 28° 49 W.

Dec 28. Tuesday

Comes in with a very light Northerly
breez all hands employed as before. At
4 P.M. launched the Starboard
Boat. Middle and Latter parts calm.
Capt. employed in Repairing Larboard Boat
and painted the Sand under the
Ceiling. Also rolled out windlass.
cleaned and oiled the Same.

Lat. 22° 00 N.
Long. 28° 45 W.

Dec 29. Wednesday

Comes in with a calm. all
hands Employed in overhauling blocks
strapping and straining the Same.
repairing rudder Got Starboard Bt.
at 7 P.M. light air from S.E. Middle
part light and Variable. Latter calm
Employed in overhalling blocks. Capt.
with a gang over the Bow caulking
round her all open around the
bows Pipe on Starboard side.

Lat 21° 49 N.
Long. 28° 50 W

Dec 30. Thursday

Comes in with a calm. at
7 P.M. breez up from N.E. Middle and
Latter parts light N.E. breez steering S South.
employed in overhauling blocks &c. Capt.
with a gang over on Port side Round her
all open the Same as on Starboard
side.

Lat. 21° 06 N.
Long. 28° 32 W.

Remarks On Board Bk. Palmetto Capt

Dec 31. Friday 1886.

Comes in with a very light E.N.E. breeze steers to Southward under all sail employed as before. At 5.50 P.M. lowered the Gig for practice. Middle part calm Latter hauled up fm abmt E.N.E. At 7 A.M. steering Course S.S.E. employed on Jnt ropes Riffs also fitting mince ing machine a hoppers.

1887. Lat. 20.. 30 N.
Jan. 1. Saturday Long. 28.. 29 W.

Comes in with a light breeze fm E.N.E steering course S.S.E employed as before. Worked out this P.M. Caught fresh trades, middle part moderate breeze fm E.N.E Latter the same inclined to Eastward employed about the Gig Works and Capt. Employed on Waist Boat.

Lat. 19.. 17 N.
Jan 2. Sunday Long. 27.. 35 W.

Comes in with a light E-asterly breeze steering S by the mind to Southward. Employed as before painted the Waist-Boat under the Ceiling, middle part fresh breeze fm E & to E.S.E. & the mind to Southward. Latter the same

Lat 17.. 3 N.
Jan 3. Monday Long 27.. 17 W

Comes in with hazy weather and fresh breeze fm Eastward. At 4 P.M. a full rigged Ship passed us steering to Southward. Middle and latter part calm fresh breeze fm Eastward steering S.S.E. Employed on Jnt ropes &c.

Lat: 15.. 48 N.
Long. 26.. 07 W.

A. R. Hayes. Bound On a Whaling Voyage

Jan 4. Tuesday 1887

Comes in with stiff trades from about E.N.E. steering course since 2 P.M. S.E. Strike out Water in Main Hatch middle and Latter parts Fresh N.E. trades steering S.E. At 6 A.M. raised the Islands of Brava and Fogo employed in landing new Spankers and other odd jobs.

Lat. 14.. 33 N.
Long 23.. 57 W.

Jan. 5 Wednesday

Comes in with fresh N.E. trades at 2 P.M. kept her. her course SS W. ½ West. found the Kirby Chro. Correct the other 17 mls. to Jan East. Middle and Latter moderate trades from N.E. Carry on Sail to Eastward Employed on spot ropes and lifts.

Jan. 6 Thursday

Comes in with Lat 12.. 41
fresh trades from N.E. steering as Long 24.. 30
free, Middle part fresh trades Latter the same. Employed in setting up rigging. and Sails in sight.

Lat. 10.. 30 N.

Jan 7. Friday

Long 24.. 49 W.

Comes in with fresh N.E. trades. Employed in the Rigging steering Course S. under all Sail. Middle and Latter parts fresh trades, employed on the Rigging. tiny Sails in sight E Eastward steering to South.

Lat. 8. 07 N.
Long. 24.. 14 W

Remarks On Board. Bk. Palmetto Capt

Jan 8. Saturday 1887.

Comes in with fresh N.E. trades steering course S.b W. under all sail. Finished setting up rigging this P.M. Middle and Latter Part. Just huge. employed on the rigging

Lat. 6"03 N
Long No. Obs.

Jan 9. Sunday By Cal. 24.14

Comes in with light trades at 5.50 P.M, mid hauled b L.E, employed as before. Middle and latter parts light and variable winds steering to Southward.

Lat 4.14 N.
Long 24.44 W.

Jan 10. Monday

Comes in with light East erly trades steering to Southward with sails in sight. Employed as before. Middle and Latter light Easterly huge. Some sails in sight. Employed in breaking out fresh water in Main Hatch. Capt. and Cooper employed on the Boat.

Jan 11. Tuesday

Lat. 2.50 N.
Long. 23°50 W.

Comes in with light northerly breeze. At 7 P.M. squally and rainy. weather employed as before Middle and Latter parts cloudy and squally weather. Some sails in sight -

Lat. 2"20 N.
By Cal. Long. 23 20

A. R. Heyer Bound on a Whaling Voyage.

Jan 12. Wednesday 1887

Comes in with a light Westerly breeze steering to Southward employed in overhauling junk in Fore Hold and other duties. Middle part squally and rainy. Latter moderate Westerly breeze steering to South. Capt and Cooper still employed on Iow.

Lat 1. 12 N.
Lng 23.. 13 W.

Jan 13. Thursday

Comes in with puffs Westerly breeze Ship'g the mind to Southward on Sail in sight. Middle part at 11 P.M. Commenced to rain. Latter part at 11 A.M. Stopped raining. Wind from Westward.

Lat 00 30 S.
By Cal. Lng. 23.. 12 W.

Jan 14. Friday

Comes in with Cloudy hazy weather light breeze from the Westward & on one Sail steering Northward. Middle and Latter parts calm employed on the Iow also Blacksmithing &c.

Lat 01 5 S.
Lng. 22 37 W.

Jan 15. Saturday

Comes in with a calm. Employed about the Ship in various duties. a 7 P.M. light breeze from S.S.W. Middle and Latter parts the same.

Lat. 00.. 47 S'
Lng.

Jan 16. Sunday

Comes in with a light S.S.E breeze & the mind to S.W. Middle part light Variable Latter part S.E. trades steering Course S.W. by W.

Lat 1. 45 S
Long. 24 17 W.

Remarks On Board Bark Palmetto Capt.

Jan 17. Monday 1887

Comes in with fresh S.E. trades with frequent rain squalls. Steering course S.W. & W. Middle and latter parts fresh trades. Saw two sails. Steering to N.W. Employed in Blacksmithing and on the the rigging &c.

Lat. 3.. 35 S.
Long. 26.. 15 W.

Jan 18. Tuesday

Comes in with fresh trades from S.S.E. steering course S.W. & W under all sail. employed in cutting down main top gall't rigging. Middle and latter parts steering trades Employed in cutting down main top mast — rigging.

Lat. 5.. 30 S
Long 28.. 00 W.

Jan 19. Wednesday

Comes in with steering trades steering as before. Middle and latter parts the same employed in making out in Main Hatch for Sugar and Beans. Also employed in various duties.

Lat. 7. 45 S.
Long 28.. 40 W.

Jan 20. Thursday

Comes in with very steering trades from about S by E. Ship by the wind on Port tack. Middle part fresh Dugs latter more moderate. Trading the course S.W. & W. employed in painting Mizzen mast. and other odd jobs. Saw two sails steering to North. One N.B Lewis of N.S.

Lat. 9° 34 S
Long 3.. 37 W.

Andrew R. Heyer Bound On a Whaling Voyage

Jan 21. Friday 1887

Comes in with moderate breeze from S.E. steers course S.W. employed in washing paint work and painting Main Mast. middle and latter parts moderate breeze Carry Lts Sails steering to N. employed in painting mainland from mast also painting water ways.

Lat, 11.25 S
Long. 32 47 W.

Jan. 22 Saturday

Comes in with moderate breeze Employed in painting &c. middle and Latter parts light Easterly breeze Carry Courses S.W. Employed in painting and altering Cross Tops Fore Top mast rigging.

Lat 13.00 S.
Long 34.01 W.

Jan 23. Sunday

Comes in with light Easterly breeze Employed in painting &c. Several Sail in sight. Middle and Latter parts moderate breeze, four Sails in sight steering S.S.W.

Lat 14.56 S
Long 36.21 W.

Jan 24. Monday

Comes in with moderate Easterly breeze steering to S.W. saw a Steamer steering to Northward Middle part fresh breeze Latter moderate saw Six Sails and Steamer latter going to Southward. employed in drying old Sails.

Lat. 16.10 S
Long. 36 29 W

Remark On Board Bk. Palmetto. Capt.

1887.

Jan 25. Tuesday. Comes in with light Easterly trades steering to. S.W. at 7 P.m. took in light sails and Comes. Middle and Latter parts light Easterly trades Employed in Ships duty.

Lat 17.. 20 S
Long. 36.. 29 W.

Jan 26. Wednesday Comes in with light trades from the Eastward & the mid to Southward, employed in setting down, at 7 P.M. took in light sails. Middle and Latter parts light winds from N.E. employed in repairing Fore, Jib-mast Stay Sail and painting iron work.

Lat 18.. 28 S
Long. 36.. 30 W.

Jan 27. Thursday Comes in with light N.E. breeze & steering to S.S.W. pair one sail struck N. employed in tarring in new rigging. Middle part light and Latter the same N.E. winds. Employed in repairing Jib. &c.

Lat. 19.. 45
Long 36.. 40

Jan 28. Friday Comes in with frequent rain squalls, steering S.S.W. Exchanged Long. with an Italian Brig steering to Northward. Middle and Latter parts squally and rainy

NO. Obs.

Jan 29. Saturday Comes in with a rain squall from N. steering to S. Middle part moderate Easterly breeze. Latter comes in with very light airs from E. at 9. A.M. employed in Boat work.

Lat. 22.. 29 S
Long 38.. 50 W

Andrew R Heyer Off Coast of Brazil

Jan 30. Sunday 1887.

Comes in with a very strong S.S.E breeze by the wind to W.S.W carries sail & runs to N. Middle part fresh breze from S. working to S.W. Latter part from S.W. by the wind to W.S.E

Lat. 22 57 S.
Long. 37°10 W.

Jan 31. Monday.

Comes in with a strong S.W. breze by the wind to S.S.E. Middle part squally and rainy from the Westward. Latter fresh breze from about W.S.W in the wind to Southward employed in Blacksmithing and at work on the riggin.

Lat. 24.. 15 S.
Long. 37°10 W.

Feb. 1. Tuesday.

Comes in with a fresh W.S.W. breze by the wind to South. Middle part light and variable at 7 A.M. backed to Westward wind to S and by moderate broke out water in Main Hatch.

Lat. 24.. 53 S
Long. 36°30 W.

Feb. 2. Wednesday.

Comes in with moderate Southerly breze by the wind to W.S.W. Bent new Main Spencer. also bent new Main Top gallt. Sail and Mizen Sail. Middle part squally Latter moderate Southerly breze employed in making over old Spencer to Fore Stay sail.

Lat 25.. 30 S
Long. 38.. 31 W.

Feb. 3. Thursday.

Comes in with a light Southerly breze still Employed as before. Middle and Latter moderate from about S. employed in clearing up Fore Hold. securing Cutlin falls &c. Latter do. Head rails.

Lat. 26° 05.
Long. 39.. 00

Remarks On Board Bk. Palmetto. Capt A.

Feb. 4 Friday 1862.

Comes in with a moderate Southerly breeze employed in Blacksmithing. Middle and Latter parts calm. Employed as before repairing Cutters Boiler &c,

Lat. 26" 5 S
Long. 39" 28

Feb. 5. Saturday

Comes in with a light S.S.E. breeze & the wind to S.W. at 5 P.M. Picked up a yellow pine Spar about thirty feet long. Middle part light S.S.E. breeze & the wind to S.W. Latter part the same employed in Cutter down and attending Fore Sail.

Lat. 27" 15 S
Long. 40" 12 W.

Feb. 6. Sunday

Comes in with light E.S.E. breeze steering Course S.W. Went Main Sail Middle part squally and rainy Latter the same steering to S.W. with fresh breeze and hazy weather.

Lat. 29" 00 S
Long. 40" 00 W

Feb. 7. Munday

Comes in with strong Easterly breeze steering course S.W. at 7 P.M. Reefed Sail. Middle part rainy. Latter cloudy hazy weather. wind from East. Employed in Ships duty &c.

By Cal. 30" 30
H" 00

Feb 8. Tuesday

Comes in with strong Easterly winds working to N.E. At 7 P.M. shortened sail. Middle part rainy Latter fresh N.E. breeze steering to S.W. weather very hazy. Employed in odd jobs.

Lat 32" 25 S.
Long. 43" 33 W.

R. Hayes Bound for the River Platte.

Feb. 9. Wednesday. 1887.

Comes in with cloudy hazy weather steering Course S.W. under Easy sail. at 4 P.M. saw a Schooner on Star-board. At 7 P.M. luffed to on Star-board heading to Northward. Middle part moderate Latter fresh breeze from N.E. by the mid to N by W. employed in making out daily Bread & Coffee.

Lat. 32°35

Feb. 10. Thursday. By Cal. Long 44.00

Comes in with strong N.E. breeze at 12 M. kept Ship S.S.W. employed in Breaking out Beef and Pork in After Hold. At 5 P.M. raised Sperm Whales close to the Ship think they were galled by her it being very thick and Smoky weather Lowered two Boats without success the Whales having gone to Windward. Middle part Blowing or Spouting at 8 A.M. took in Fore Top Sail blowing a gale of wind from about N.E.

Sperm Whales. Raised by Mr Sorter 3d mate.

Feb. 11. Friday. N. Obs.

Comes with a gale of wind and a rain Squall. Ship laying to on Port tack under close reef Main Top Sail and Fore Top mast Stay Sail and Main Spencer at 4 P.M. rolled up Starboard Boat. and hoisted the other on upper Cranes. Middle part moderate. Latter part Blowing hard again at day light Bar. 29.02 at 11.45 wind hauled to S.W. blowing quite hard with a heavy Sea running from N.E. and S.W.

Lat 33°25 S
No. Obs.

Remarks on Board Bk. Palmetto Capt A R

Feb 12 Saturday 1887.

Comes in with a S.W. gale
Bar. rising heavy sea running. Middle
part moderates a little Latter part hugs
up with the Sun a very heavy sea run-
ning from S.W. mid part Westward
N.O. Abs.

Feb. 13. Sunday.

Comes in with a again —
equall a very high sea running
from S.W. at 7 P.M. moderate
middle and latter parts moderate
from Westward mid still continues

Lat. 32°25 S
Lon 44°44 W.

Feb. 14. Monday

Comes in with a very light Westerly
breeze by the wind to South. at 4. P.M. Calm.
Middles part light Northerly breeze. Latter.
the same at daylight discovered Jib
stay hanging by the standing part the
other part the Splice had drawn out-
Sperm Whs. it down After same difficult for ar-
rages. While at work on the above raised
Sperm Whales dropped everything and
Raised by Victor Silva Boatsteerer got the Boats ready. Capt. Irby Sick
and three men off duty sick at 10"50
A.M. lowered. the Second and
Third mate the Mate stopped on
board by the Capt's request at 12
M. third mate struck.

Feb. 15

Lat. 35°05 S
Lon. 44°26 W

Tuesday

Comes in with moderate
Westerly breeze. got the Whale turned
up alongside at 2 P.M. got the
stage fitted and up and everything ready
for cutting. Middle part hoisted up
Latter part blowing fresh with a short chop
by sea running At daylight hooked on
and commenced to cut.

Lat 39"22

Voyage of East Brazil Sperm Whaling

Feb 16. Wednesday 1887.

Comes in with very strong breeze and a very short chopp sea Still employed in cutting. Sat 6 P.M. Whale all in junk and case lashed up. At 7 P.M. Sett the watch raising for a short time mind to North, mind shifted to W. about 9 P.M. and moderated. Latter part fine weather. Employed in clearing away case and junk. also started the works. case and junk very large but most while house the part of I ever saw. This was probably the reason it sunk so heavily while cutting

Lat. 33°16.8
Long. 44.23.W.

Feb. 17. Thursday

Comes in with fine pleasant weather. Employed in boiling clearing up decks & breaking out Bread. Sat 7 P.M. Sett the watch. Middle part moderate Latter the same employed in boiling all hands on deck cutting up blubber Sat 11"8 A.M. raised Sperm Who. at 12 M. lowed the Larboard and Waist Boats.

Sperm Whales.

Lat 33°09.8

Feb. 17. Friday

Comes in with fine weather. at 12"30 P.M. Larboard Boat struck iron after the waist but the whales came up all around his boat and drove her Port Bow in so was obliged to cut. Starboard Boat pulled up up Larboard Boat. Whales started off to leeward quick. Bomkd a whale and killed the one we were fast to. Got them alongside and fast at 5.30 P.M. cleared out Blubber room and started works Sett watch at 9 P.M. Middle part light breeze. Latter the same. at 10 A.M. hooked on and cut in one whale. boiling at the same time No 060.

Raised by Victor

Silvia Boat struck

Remarks On Board Bark Palmetto Capt A.

Feb./8. Saturday 1886

Comes in with fine pleasant weather employed in cutting Bolts &c. at 5 P.M. came in Squally and rainy. Put over Lines. Off Whales all the junk cut up Casks bailed and things Straightened up generally. at 9.30 P.M. struck the watch. At 11. P.M. Commenced to rain heavy so were obliged to Cool down. Middle part rainy Latter the same at 3 A.M. hauled up for S.E. Blowing quite fresh with frequent rain Squalls.

No Obs.

Feb./9. Sunday

Comes in with cloudy Weather but clears away from aft 1 P.M. at 12 M. started the works. at 7 P.M. Struck the watch 72 Bbls rolled away. Middle and Latter parts variable winds employed in Boiling. At 7 A.M. all Hands got on Fat Lean 90 Bbls rolled away. Employed in Stowing oil drawing up &c. Capt still sick think he had Constipation of the Bowels. Confined to his bed. Cooper and one man forward ill sick there forward has been off Several days. Lay 45"09 No 34"35

Feb. 20. Munday.

Comes in with cloudy Squally Weather got in Waist Boat and put out the old one from forward also drawing up and Stowing oil. At 5 P.M. raised Spum Whs. Lowered in Vain without success. Whales very quick to mind and small ones Cows and Calves. Middle part Squally Latter the same with frequent rain Squalls wind from S.E. very variable employed in getting ready for blowing oil in main Hatch. ground tier Lat 33"32 S"

Spm Whs. Raised by Wm Britto Boatsteerer

R. Hayes Cruising For Sperm Whales.

Feb 21 Tuesday

Comes in with a fresh southerly breeze, steering to N.E by N. At 12 M. all ready for steering down. But on getting hose and hose fast on the field of action found could not couple them having several different sizes so after spending a long time in searching around among the old junk found one old one that made answer. At 7.30 P.M. quit for the night and at 8 P.M. left Boats crew watches. 458 lbs down. Capt. Jesling letter Carpenter duty again one man J Howard. Middle part moderate Latter light rain squalls employed in shifting fresh water and mending oil

Lat 32"49 S.
Long 44"09 W.

Feb. 22. Wednesday

Comes in with a S.E. breeze and hazy weather at 7 P.M. oil all down All in the ground tier all but two casks in Starboard Side 85 lbs. and about 9 more in an Ullage. Middle and Latter parts moderate hugs employed in heading out Sugar and Straightening up generally. At 11 A.M. raised a Sperm whale lowered three Boats.

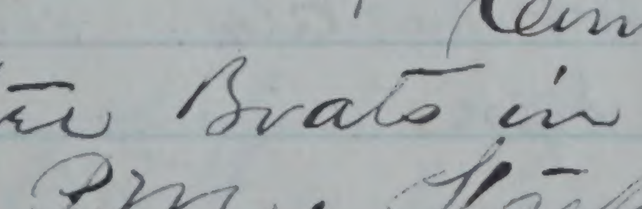
Sperm Whs. Raised & Victor & Silvia Boats crew

Lat. 33"08

Feb. 23. Thursday.

Comes in with fine pleasant weather Boats in chase of a Sperm Whale at 2 P.M. Starboard Boat struck. and drove him Eastward picked up line and killed the whale, towed to leeward until sunset when got him alongside and fast. at 8 P.M. cut the water. Latter part fresh N.E. breeze hoisted in about 8 A.M. and at 12 M. headed off.

Lat. 33"10.



Remark On Board Bk. Palmetto Capt A. R.

Feb. 25. Friday 1887.

Comes in with a gale or nearly so from N.E. got the bird in also the junk by 7 P.M. left the Cape lay at 8 P.M. raining very hard and blowing fresh in squalls. Middle part the same. Latter one heavy rain squall from the W. and then clear away. hooked in to the Cape but it hold a bad all around and it blew out so lost it. At 6.45 saw a school of Orcs and calves Sperm Whs. going to windward and as it came in squally did not see them but a short time. At 11.45 A.M. started the works.

Spm Whales Raised by Philippina Boatsteerer / John Suza / Foremast Hand

Lat. 10 Obs.
Long.

Feb 26. Saturday

Comes in with fine pleasant weather with light westerly winds by the wind to N.N.W. employed in boiling and cutting up junk. Middle part moderate latter the same employed in boiling light airs from S.E.

Lat. 3 3" 3 8,9
Lng 44" 49 W

Feb 27 Sunday

Comes in with fine pleasant weather wind from S.E. employed in boiling 26 bbls rolled away at 7 P.M. Middle part moderate Latter the same employed as before.

Lat. 1 03" 38
Lng. 47" 50

Hoyt Cruising For Sperm Whales

Feb. 28. Monday 1887

Comes in with light N.E. breze but breze up towards night — Middle part rainy Latter the same Unrig a mordeal gale from N.E. got thro-gu Irking at 7 A.M. 88 Obs rolled away employed in washing H getting on the fat. Lian &c.

No. Obs.

Mar. 1. Tuesday

Comes in with a gale but moderates towards night. Middle part Inges on again Latter moderate S.E. gale. Inclin on Starboard tack

Mar 2. Wednesday. No. Obs.

Comes in with a gale Midl from S.S.E. Steering to N. until 5 P.M. When hove to on Port tack under goose wing main Trp Sail fore Trp mast Stay sail and main Spencer. Anchord lashed the Sail and Carred the hatches down and made every thing secure for the night a very high Sea running. Middle and Latter parts almost the same still Unrig and a heavy Sea running

Mar 3. Thursday. No. Obs.

Comes in with a gale Midl from S.S.E. at 3 P.M. wore Ship to Eastward still Unrig. Middle part called up Watch and Larboard Bt. at 2 A.M. Kept her off to N by E. Latter Steering to N. a very high Sea running at 11 A.M. hoisted in to repair Steering gear blocks all give out

Lat 33"12
Long 44"35

Remarks On Board Bk. Palmetto Capt. A.R.

Mar 4. Friday 1887.

Comes in with a gale from Southward & the mind to Eastward employed in clearing up around the ley marks and breaking out main in Main hatch. Middle part moderate Latter part fine weather employed in stowing down oil.

Lat. 33"12 S
Lon. 44.

Mar 5. Saturday

Comes in with light airs from Eastward Employed in stowing down oil about 80 bbls. down Middle part moderate Latter part the same mind S.E. at 8 a.m. raised S'Jun Who. at 10 a.m. lowered Waist and Eastward Bts. at 11. a.m. with Klinck & Who started to midward.

Lat. 32 33 S
Lon.

Mar. 6. Sunday

Comes in with fine pleasant weather got the Who. dead and for the Ship at 5 P.m. hauled sail got some supper and sett Watch crew watches getting up Sails &c. Middle and Latter part moderate mind from S.E. at daylight Commenced cutting at 10"30 A.m. both Who. in

Mar. 7. Monday

Lat. 32" 35 S.

Comes in with fresh S.E. breeze employed in clearing away heads Capt. repairing Waist Boat. Also started the work. Middle part moderate Latter fresh S.E. breeze employed as before. Down a sail getting S.W.

Bryer. Sperm Whaling Off Coast Brazil.

Mar 8. Tuesday 1887.

Comes in with a fresh S.E. breeze & thick mist to E.N.E employed in bailing Capt and Steward make in Waist Boat. At 7 P.M. 30 Bbls oiled away. Middle part moderate Latter fresh breeze. cutch down at 3 P.M. 45 Bbls oiled away. got fat clean on, and clearing up generally.

Lat. 32" 32 S
Long. 46.. 18 W.

Mar. 9 Wednesday

Comes in with fresh Easterly breeze & thick mist to N.N.E Middle & Latter part fresh breeze employed in stowing oil in main hatch.

Lat. 31.. 4' 8.
Long. 46" 23 W.

Mar 10. Thursday

Comes in with a strong N.E. breeze & thick mist to S.E. employed in stowing down oil. At 7 P.M. All down and cleared up. about 45 Bbls. down. Middle and Latter parts strong N.E. mist employed on Waist-Boat. cleaning up &c.

Lat. 31.. 52 S
Long. 46" 15 W.

Mar 11. Friday

Comes in with strong N.E. winds & thick mist to S.E. Coopers have been several days on a smoke black one & the top ones having given out. Middle part fresh N.E. breeze Latter moderate employed in washing paint-work with lye the first time in three years & should judge

Lat 32.. 33

Mar. 12. Saturday

Comes in with moderate N.E. Sperm Whs. breeze employed on paint work. Middle part Raised Moderate Latter the same. At 7 P.M. raised by Wm Brett a large Sperm whale. at 8 A.M. lowered Boats-tem-Ed three Bbls. at 11 A.M. Landed Boat-steers. Lat 32" 33½ 46" 17

Long. 45.. 55 W

Remarks On Board Bark Palmetto Capt. A.

Mar 13. Sunday.

Comes in with fine pleasant weather at 2 P.M. Whale dead. Lowering to leeward Ship about 5 mls. distant at 6 P.M. Whale alongside and fluked Boats up tops sails reefed and all hands do supper, Port Boats crew watches for the night. Middle and Latter parts moderate employed in cutting at 12 M. head off.

Lat. 32°23 S.

Mar. 14. Monday.

Comes in with pleasant weather wind from S.E. At 2..45 P.M. Brot in at 7.30 P.M. Sett the watch pumpt in and partially cut up. laying by the case Middle part light Hazy Started the works at 9 P.M. Latter part employed in Trying cutting up pumpt and getting Head to Sail the case on Sail in night Downd

By Cal. 32°16
Long. 47..12

N.E.

Mar 15. Tuesday.

Comes in with fine pleasant weather at 5 P.M. case Sailed cutting falls down S.E. At 8 P.M. Sett by watch as Middle part moderate Latter equally

Spm whale.

Raised by Victor Splitt mls. to Windward saw him, are rising but

Boatsteerer

at 6"30 A.M. Raised a large Spm whale it came in equally in that quarter and did not see him again. all hands at work at various duties wind S.E.

J. 17
46"42

Mar 16. Wednesday.

Comes in with fine weather having all cleared away. all hands at work pumping on Blubber, trying. and setting up main Stay. at 7 P.M. 41 bbls. rilled away. Middle and Latter parts calm or light breez employed in trying

Lat 30..46
Long 45..45

R. Heyer. Cruising For Sperm Whs.

Mar 17. Thursday. 1887.

Comes in with a Calm employed in Drifting &c. at 8 P.M. 100 Bbls. pulled away Clutter all Boiled abut 8 Bbls. mrs. Case to Com through. Middle part moderate Latter the Same. finished Drifting at 10 A.M. employed in drawing up and Stowing away of the oil

Lat. 31.,05
Long 45.,42

Mar 18. Friday

Comes in with light Wes gettg ready to Stow down. at 7 P.M. Boarded Norwegian Bk. Vik Capt Torgeirsen of Arendal Norway from Buen. Ayres to Savannah. Sent Letters. Middle part moderate Latter Just Wes down two Dails. Steering to E. Employed in Stowing down oil.

Lat. 31"06
Long. 44.,49

Mar 19. Saturday

Comes in with fresh S.W. Wes. employed Stowing down oil at 7 P.M. all down 108 Bbls. Middle part moderate Latter the Same working to S. drawing up generally.

Lat. 30.,44
Long. 45" 18

Mar 20 Sunday

Comes in with fine pleasant weather employed in Making out in After Hold for molasses. Middle part moderate Latter the Same Steering Down a Dail going to N. and a N.E. working E.

Lat. 31.,25 S.
Long. 44.,46 W.

Remarks On Board Bk. Palmetto.

Mar 21. Sunday.

Comes in with fine pleasant weather steering to S. and E. Saw sail steering to Northward Middle part moderate Latter the same steering to South employed in setting up rigging and Blacksmithing Capt. D Carpenter making a Shade Boat.

Lat. 32" 50 S
Long. 44" 11 W.

Mar 22. Tuesday

Comes in with hazy weather wind N.E. Employed in setting up rigging &c. Saw one sail bound to Eastward. Middle part moderate. at 10 P.M. Large vessel passed us Bound S.E. Latter fresh N.E. Brace by the wind to S.E. Exchanged Long. with a Hermaphrodite Brig on 44" 46 this 44" 52 W. Employed on the rigging &c.

Lat. 32" 54/S
Long 44" 29 W

Mar 23. Wednesday.

Comes in with a fresh N.E. breeze Shews Who steering to Eastward at 1 P.M. English Barque Full Rigged Ship. Brisdon Hill A. M. Pope Liverpool passed us steering S.W. 1st part moderate. 43" 54 W. Capt. employed in repairing mincing machine Middle part moderate. Latter steering Easterly breeze at 11"30 A.M. saw a Spanish Who going quick to windward

Lat. 32" 17 S
Long 45" 15 W.

Capt. A. R. Hayes. Cruising For Sperm Whs.

Mar 24. Thursday.

(Comes in with strong Easterly breze working up after the Whales at 3 P.M. Whs. went out of sight to windward. Middle part moderate Latter fresh N.E. breze with very thick hazy weather. Employed in fitting rigging &c the new main Top sail halyards rove to gaff. clewlines and Fore sheets.

Lat: 32"22
Long. 45"07

Mar 25. Friday

(Comes in with strong N.E. breze with very thick hazy weather. got the old boat down for repairs both gunwales keel and stem partially gmk not to mention plank &c. at 7 P.M. Shortened sail. Middle part moderate Latter thick and rainy.

Mar 26. Saturday

N.E. Ws.

(Comes in with cloudy rainy weather wind fm S.E. Middle part rainy and squally Latter cloudy weather with frequent rain squalls. one sail in sight employed on Boat.

Lat. 31"45
Long.

Mar 27. Sunday

(Comes in with cloudy rainy weather wind fm Westward employed on Boat and Blacksmithing. Middle part moderate Latter gale fm Westward one sail in sight.

Lat. 32"01
Long. 44"36

Mar 28. Monday.

(Comes in with a gale S wind fm W. Middle part moderate Latter light S.W. breze & the wind to S. Broke out a cask of Flour employed on the boat.

Lat. 32"07
Long. 44"29

Remarks On Board Bk. Palmetto. Capt. A

Mar 29. Tuesday 1887.

Comes in with light S.W.
Sum Wages employed in. Fore Hold in taking
Whales Acct. of fresh water. Still at work on
Raising Boat one Sail in sight Middle light-
Victor Wages Latter bearing on fore N.W. with
variation very thick hazy weather at 7 A.M. raised
Sperm Whales small ones going to windward
At 12 M. went out of sight to windward
Knocking.

Lat 32"25
Lng. 44"17

Mar. 30 Wednesday

Comes in with very strong N.W.
winds and thick hazy weather. Employed
on Boat. Middle part moderate wind
hauled in S.W. Latter moderate but
hazy weather Still employed on the boat
Coopers has been several days making a
new Block to take the places of one that
was split and went overboard last
Whale. finished this A.M. Also broke
out and opened a barrel marked
Soap found it about half full
of slush and gum.

Lat. 32"20
Long. 44"05

Mar 31. Thursday

Comes in with a fresh S.W.
breeze by the wind to S.S.E at 7 P.M.
Shortened sail. Middle and Latter part
moderate wages from S.S.W. Employed on the
Boat and Ship's duty.

Lat. 32"17 S.
Long. 43"55 W.

R. Heyer Cruising For Sperm Whales.

April 1. Friday 1887.

Comes in with moderate Southerly breze Ship of the mid W.S.W this P.M. Finished and Rnt an old Fore Stay Sail still employed on the boat. Middle and Latter parts moderate fm Eastward. two sails in sight going to Northward, still Upairing Brat. also Blacksmithing

Lat 32"8 S
Long. 44"52

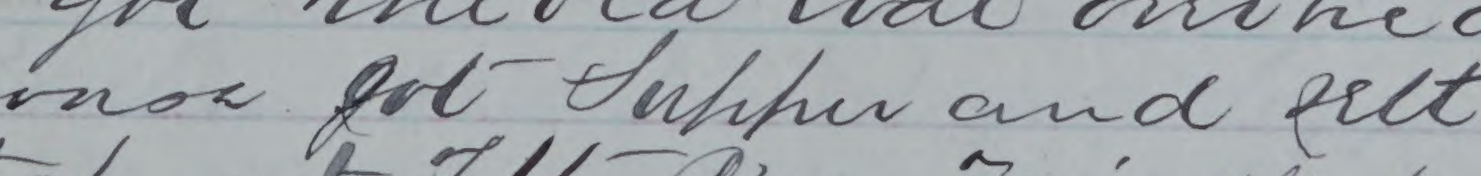
April 2. Saturday

Comes in with fine pleas and steady employed on old boat and Ships duty. At 4 P.M. raised a Sperm Whales which proved to be a Sulphur Bottom the first one we have seen Raised by on the ground. Either that or finback Victor Silva Middle part moderate Latter the same Bralsum at 6"30 A.M. raised Sperm Whales bearing the three Boats and chased all the fore-noon still in Chase.

Lat. 32"4 S
By Cal Long. 44"10 W

April 3. Sunday

Comes in with steady S.E. breze at 1 P.M. Whales Hailed to Windward called the Boats onboard at 3 P.M. raised some more to leeward small ones lowered the boats and Iron after Larboard Starboard and Waist Boats Struck. killed and alongside at 6 P.M. Starboard Sail got the old boat onhead on the Honor got Supper and Relt the watch at 7.15 P.M. Middle part first Breze Latter Steady a moderate gale from N.E. at daylight hoisted in and rolled one in but it came on so rugged was obliged to give it up and lay by the other. Mr. Smith third mate lost his darting Gun



Remarks On Board Bk. Palmetto. Capt A.R.

April 4 Monday.

Comes in with a gale from N.E. Ship & laying to On Starboard Jack with two small Whales alongside. frequent rain squalls. Middle part & early and rainy. at 7.45 A.M. hooked on again but was obliged to give it up she made such a bad place I worked it. cleared away head and cut blubber / the first Whale also hailed the works. moderating fast.

Lat. 32.48 S
Long. 45.07 W.

April 5. Tuesday.

Comes in with good weather pro going down quite fast hooked on after dinner and succeeded in getting both whales in. One of the men accidentally stuck a pike in Mr. Santos foot hurting him quite badly. Middle part moderate. Latter moderate but rainy employed in Oiling chains, arranging heads and cutting up blubber.

NO. Obs.

April 6. Wednesday.

Comes in with a rain storm but lights up a little towards night ended down at 3 P.M. Body all boiled 30 bbls rolled away. heads yet to boil. Middle and Latter parts moderate with light rain squalls. at daylight hauled the works. Employed in boiling and getting boats ready &c.

Lat. 32"20 S
Long 45. 30 W.

Hoyer Cruising For Sperm Whales.

April 7. Thursday.

Comes in with light Westerly breze finished Oiling this P.M. getting ready to stow down and clearing up generally. Mr Santos and Cooper at work on old boat overhead. Broke out water and filled the Butt. Middle part had a heavy S.W. squall. Latter part breze from same quarter. running before the wind under short sail Employed in stowing down oil in Fore hole.

Lat. 31°50 S
Long. 45°06 W

April 8. Friday

Sperm Whs. Raised by Mr. Santos 2d mate.

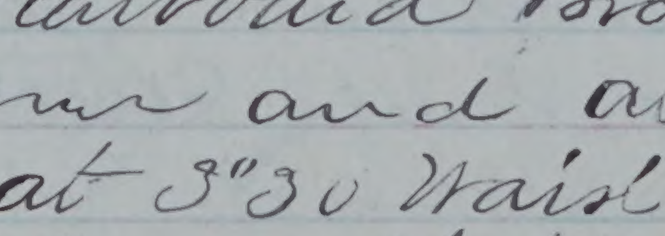
Comes in with a strong S.W. breze last part moderate towards night. Finished at 5 P.M. stowing down about 40 Bbls. oil. Fair sail in night. Middle part moderate latter fine weather wind Fair S.E. at 8 A.M. raised Sperm Whs. at 10,30 A.M. lowered the three boats at 11 A.M. Starboard Boat struck and the school sailed off quick to leeward and lost sight of them after three risings. Waist and Starboard boats in chase at 12 M. Whale turned up.

Lat. 31°45 S.
Long. 45°15 W.

April 9. Saturday

Comes in with fine pleasant weather at 1 P.M. Whale alongside. at 2 P.M. Starboard Boat got alongside. got dinner and at 3 P.M. commenced cutting at 3"30 Waist Boat got alongside whale all in Waist pulled got Supper and left the watch at 7 P.M. Middle part squally. Employed in cutting up blubber. Latter part moderate and clear. Employed in cutting up blubber. Latter part squally. heard away head and started the works at 9 P.M.

Lat. 31°35 S.



Remarks On Board Bark Palmetto. Capt A.R. Hayes.

April 10. Sunday.

Comes in with light airs and cloudy squally weather wind from N.E. employed in Drilling. Middle part calm & nearly so Latter fine pleasant weather wind from Eastward called down at midnight 18 Hds. Killed today.

Lat: 31"5 7 S
Long. 45"22 W.

April 11. Monday.

Comes in with fine pleasant weather wind from E. under all sail to S.S.E.; Middle part fresh Easterly breeze Latter from N.E. with cloudy squally weather employed in Drilling oil in Fore Hole.

April 12 Tuesday.

Comes in with cloudy squally weather Employed in Drilling oil in the ground on Starboard side Fore Hole finished this P.M. about 18 Hds. down. Middle part Rising a gale from the Westward called up Starboard Boat and rigged mizen Main Top Sail. Latter Rising quite heavy

Lat 32"25 S.
Long. 44"46 W.

April 13. Wednesday.

Comes in with a gale of wind from about W. veering to S.W. and moderately Middle part moderate Latter the same light breeze from South Steering to N.N.E.

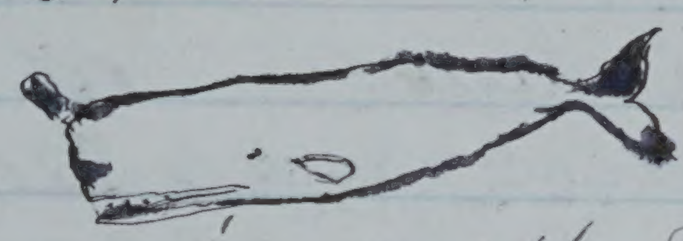
Lat. 31" 40 S.
Long 44" 10 W.

Cruising For Sperm Whales.

April 14. Thursday

Comes in with fine pleasant
— mathn light breze fm South two sails in
Sperm sight, one going N.E. the other working to S.
Whales Middle part moderate. Latter light Nor
raised by us huge two sails bound to N.E. at 9 P.M. sai
the Sarah Ed Sperm Whales going quick to windward
Foremast Hd soon brought to and lowered th
Hand Irate at 11,30 Waist Brat struck a sma
whale and the whales started off so
we got no more.

April 15, Friday



Lat. 31°18
Long. 44.38

Comes in with fresh Northe
breze got the Whale alongside and mad
all sail looking for the Whales but not
seen them by 4 P.M. hove to and
cut them in the one we got. Middle dur
and squally Latter part rain storm
wind fm North.

Lat 31°40 S
NO. Obs.

April 16. Saturday

Comes in with a rain storm
at 6 P.M. wind VERS to Westward
and clears away. Middle part moderate
Latter fresh S.W. Huge steering to N.E. under
Short Sail. Employed in Sailing. two sails in
sight - working to Southward

Lat. 31°21 S
Long. 43°53 W

April 17. Sunday

Comes in with fresh S.W.
breze steering N.E. at 4 P.M. backed
down whale all hands called Whale killed
away. Middle part moderate latter
the above but breze up fresh at 8 A.M. about
A.M. raised Sperm Whales lowered the
Boats soon after Larboard Boat struck
and soon after the line parted and
fixed by a loose Whale, whales
hands to windward called the boats
on board working up after them Lat 35°37' 44°0

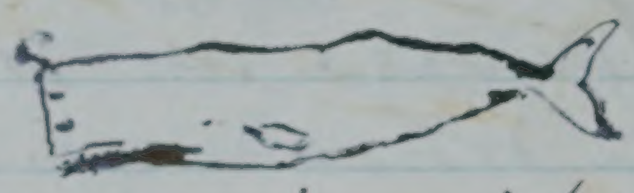
Sperm Whales raised 7 M. Smith 3d mate

Remarks On Board Bk. Palmetto Capt A.R. Hayes

April 18. Monday 1887.

Comes in with a fresh S.W. breeze at 2 P.M. got to the midboard of the whales and lowered Larboard and Waist-Boats for after Waist-Boat struck and whales started N. got the whale alongside at 4 P.M. called the other boats aboard and got all ready for cutting. Middle part fresh breeze Latter the same. at daylight hooked on and cut the whale in. at 11 A.M. raised Sperm whales in sight at 11.5 5. A.M. lowered Larboard and Waist-Boats.

Sperm whales raised by John Enza Forecastle hand



Lat. 30°22 S.
Long. 43.43 W.

April 19. Tuesday

Comes in with strong S.W. winds at 12"15 both Boats struck at 2 P.M. Larboard Boats whale alongside at 4.30 P.M. Waist Boats got their fluked. shortened sail, got supper. 8 to the watches and started the works. at 12 M whale killed cut about 7 Hbs. rolled away. Latter part moderate S.W. winds hooked on at daylight and took both whales at 10 A.M. all in clearing up and sending down cutting falls.

Lat. 30°06.5
Long. 43°22

April 20 Wednesday.

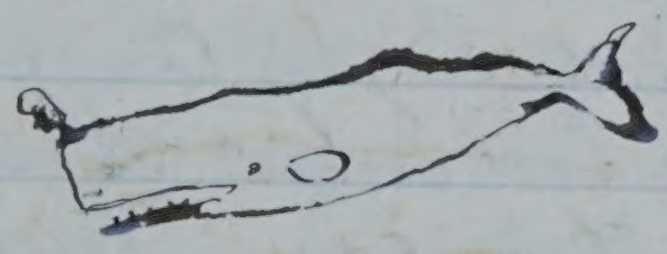
Comes in with fine pleasant weather winds from S.W. at 2 P.M. started the works employed in Oiling and clearing away heads &c. Middle part mor. moderate latter the gale sail going to S.W. and a Steamer N.E. finished oiling at 12 M. 30 Hbs rolled away.

Lat. 30°12.5
Long 43°42

Cruising For Sperm Whales.

April 21 Thursday 1887.

Comes in with a light Easterly breeze employed in clearing up also broke out Pork in after hatch. At 5.15 P.M. raised Sperm Whales 4 points on our weather bow 6 miles off as the sun set at 6 P.M. did not lower the Boats Middle and Latter parts more— deate Easterly breeze. at 6.45 A.M. raised Sperm Whales at 7 A.M. Lowered the Boats and Absent the same time whales hailed & quick N½W. At 12 M. Boats still in Chase.

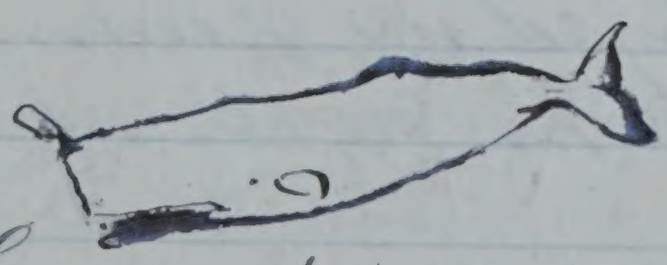


Lat. 29.. 58 S.
By cal Long 43.. 48 W.

April 22. Friday

Sperm Whales raised by Captain Barnes. Answered Signal=Hands!

Comes in with fine weather and good whole sail breeze at 2 P.M. Larboard Boat struck and soon after Main Boat, whales turned up and alongside at 3.20 P.M. got something to eat shortened sail and cooperd some of the oil for stowing at 6.15 P.M. dark Set Boats crew watches. Middle and Latter parts fine weather at daylight hooked and commenced to cut. At 11.30 A.M. both in.



Lat. 29.48 S
Long. 44.. 06 W.

Saturday

Comes in with fine pleasant weather employed in clearing away heads cutting up blubber. and started the works at 7.30 P.M. Set by watches. Middle part during Northerly breeze. Latter the same. employed in stowing, and breaking out water in Fore-Hole.

Lat. 30.. 16 S.
No 046

Remarks On Board Bark Palmetto Capt A. R. Hey

April 24 Sunday

Comes in with cloudy squally weather employed in boiling, and stowing down oil in after-Hold. Stowed down 1900 lbs. Middle part heavy rain and mist squalls. plenty of thunder and lightning. at 10 P.M. ended down Valve 45 lbs. rolled away. Latter part a gale from the westward with frequent rain squalls.

Lat. 30°14 S.
NO. Obs.

April 25. Monday.

Comes in with a gale of wind from the westward laying too under close reefd Main Top Sail and Fore top mast stay sail also main Spencer. Middle part moderate Latter moderate part employed in filling fresh water from Fore Hold preparatory to stowing oil.

Lat. 29° 28 S
Long. 43° 04 W.

April 26. Tuesday.

Comes in with good breeze from the Westward employed in stowing oil. in Fore Hole. At 7 P.M. 45 lbs. down mind and weather permitting will finish to morrow. Middle and Latter part light breeze employed in stowing oil finished this A.M. Sail in sight.

Lat 29°. 00
Long 41°. 55

April 27. Wednesday.

Comes in with fine weather and light Westerly breeze employed in filling fresh water in fore hole also stowing of the same. Middle part fresh breeze. Latter the same with thick hazy weather. employed in Ships duty Cooper and Mr Sanders making a Rudder for Waist Boat. old one sadly wrecked.

Lat 29° 00 S
Long 41° 45 W.

Cruising For Sperm Whales.

April 28. Thursday. 1887

Comes in with fresh N.N.E breze and thick hazy weather. at 3 P.M. broke out sleps for the morn. Middle and Latter parts moderate Latter part moderate Dail Down a Dail String to S. and to W,

No Obs.

April 29. Friday

Comes in with a gale but moderates wind about S.W. Down a Dail string to S.E. & under easy Dail. Middle part moderate Latter the same wind fm. West-do employed in fitting Mizzingale the Latt holding it having blanket strunge the jibboom. also Latt up jib and Flyjib Guys.

Lat. 28°31' S.
Long. 41°30 W.

April 30. Saturday

Comes in with fine pleasant weather Employed in Ships duty. Down a Dail & the wind to N.N.W. Middle part moderate a 9 P.M. a Brig hoved to under our lee for a little while and then kept off on his course to N.E. again. Latter part Calm employed on the rigging &c. one Dail Wind to S.W. in sight.

Lat. 28°35
Bad. Long. 41°40 W.

May 1. Sunday.

Comes in with calms. hoved up at 4 P.M. fm S.E. steering to W.S.W under easy Dail to night. Middle part moderate Latter the same with thick hazy weather.

Lat 29°25
No Obs.

Remarks On Board Bark Palmetto Capt A.R.

887

May 2. Tuesday

Comes in with cloudy weather at 130 P.M. Comes in rain. at 5 P.M. wind shifted suddenly in a heavy squall from N. to W. Middle and latter parts fine Mathis employed in Ships duty &c.

Lat. 28°58 S
Lng 42°00 W.

May 3. Wednesday

Comes in with a calm. Middle and latter parts light Variable winds employed in fitting the cutting stage also Spiking and fitting mad rails. One sail in sight.

Lat. 28.48 S.
Lng. 42°01 W.

May 4. Wednesday.

Comes in with Calm Middle part Drifts up from N.E. string canvas S.W. latter fine N.E. breeze string to Upper employed in Ships duty. Caught and Dared the first Porpoise.

Lat. 29°18 S.
Lng. 42°02 W.

May 5. Thursday.

Comes in with a fresh N.E. breeze string as before. Middle part moderate latter string Northerly Drifts with thick hazy Mathis employed in Ships duty.

Lat. 30°34 S
Lng. 43°50 W.

May 6. Friday

Comes in with cloudy Squally Mathis at 3 P.M. rain Hail but clears Partially up at 5 P.M. at 6 P.M. a Bark passed us by the wind to Southward Middle and latter parts string S.W. breeze by the wind to S.E. Part one sail.

Lat. 30°24 S.
Lng. 43°26 W.

Keyer Cruising For Sperm Whales.

1887

May 7. Saturday.

Comes in with strong S.W. winds. Middle part moderate Latter fine pleasant weather. At 7 A.M. found the goose Neck to main Spencer Gaff gone. sent down the Gaff and employed in fleeting mizzen Stay to take it place.

Lat. 30" 12 S.
Long. 44.19 W.

May 8. Sunday.

Comes in with fine pleasant weather employed in bending main — Spencer &c. Middle part moderate — Latter the same by the wind in opposite tacks wind about S.S.W.

Lat 30" 04 S.
Long 43" 24 W

May 9. Monday.

Comes in with fine weather wind S. Westerly Ship standing to East under All sail. Middle part moderate Latter light Easterly winds employed in shifting Waist Boats Forward Sail. one sail in sight.

Lat. 29.. 45 S.
Long. 43.. 46 W.

May 10. Tuesday

Comes in with fine weather and a light N.E. breeze Ship by the wind to N.N.W at 3 P.M. sent down Main Sail. Middle part light wind with rain Squalls. Latter part-clear away at 7 A.M. and wind hauls W.S.W at 10 A.M. kept Ship E.N.E under all sail.

Lat. 29.. 17 S
Long. 43.. 45 W.

May 11. Wednesday.

Comes in with light winds from W.S.W. at 6 P.M. shortened sail. Middle and Latter parts moderate employed in fitting up old Main Sail and repairing Fore Topgall. sail. Wind comes E.N.E under all sail.

Lat. 28.. 48 S.
Long. 43.. 02 W.

Remark On Brig Pt. Palmetto Capt A.R.

1887

May 12. Thursday.

Comes in with fine mathn and light N.E.N. breeze employed as before at 6 P.M. Unt Fore Top gallant sail. Middle part moderate Latter fresh breeze fore N. Broke out Brans. and Fresh Water. Employed in Ship duty.

Lat. 28"42 S.
Long. 41"69 W.

May 13. Friday

Comes in with fresh Westerly breeze steering to E.N.E at 5 P.M. caught a porpoise. Middle part moderate at 4 A.M. Latter part Very Westerly winds

Lat. 28"27 S.
Long. 41" 17 W

May 14. Saturday

Comes in with a moderate Gale. Middle part Strong S.W. breeze Latter the same & the wind to W.N.W.

Lat. 28"10 S.,
Long. 41"58 W.

May 15. Sunday.

Comes in with a strong S.W. breeze but moderates towards night. Middle part moderate Latter the same & the wind to W.S.W two sails in sight in the same Lat & mid to S.

Lat. 27.55 S.
Long 42" 40 W.

May 16. Monday.

Comes in with fine pleasant Weather wind about S.S.E & the wind to S.W. Middle and Latter part moderate employed in taking to cloths out of Main sail Bring to large to set Ship Shape. also Capt. with a gang caulking around wood ends on Main deck fore Castle Fund Rams all open also round midlass Bills.

Lat. 28"24 S.
Long. 43"37 W.

Hoeyes Leaving for Sperm Whales.

May 17. Tuesday. 1887

Comes in with fine pleasant weather mid S.S.E & the wind to S.W. at 12"30 P.M. Set Main Sail, Employed in repairing old Main Top Sail also caulking as before. Middle part moderate breze from amt E.S.E. Latter part breze and cloudy weather employed in repairing old Main Top Sail.

No. Obs.

May 18. Wednesday.

Comes in with cloudy weather and fresh E.S.E. breze by the wind to S. employed as before. Middle part breezing up from E. Latter gale & wind from same quarter

No. Obs.

May 19. Thursday.

Comes in with a Easterly gale Middle and Latter part heavy from same quarter.

By cal. Lat. 30"30 S
Long. 44"30 W.

May 20 Friday.

Comes in with an Easterly gale but moderates towards night at 4 P.M. Rove a new wheel rope. middle part stiff N.E. breze Latter the same

Lat. 30"38 S.
Long. 45"47 W.

May 21. Saturday

Comes in with fresh N.E. breze at 2 P.M. moderate kept her of S. under easy sail. Employed in tipping up the Shrouding over Fore Castle deck. preparing to caulking breaking time in last gale. Middle part moderate Latter came mid fm N.E. employed in caulking also broke out fresh water Flour Bread Beef and Coffee.

Lat. 31" 20 S.
Long 45"20 W.

Remarks On Board Bark Palmetto Capt. A.R. Hayes

May 22. Sunday. 1887.

Comes in with fine pleasant weather employed in caulking over Fore-Castle deck hauled up Cables for inspection Found 90 fathoms on Starboard cable and 45 fathoms on Port. Sink 15 fathoms ff. of the Starboard and it leaves the cables thus, 75 fathoms Star. 15 fathoms short, and Port 60 fathoms 30 fathoms short. Middle and Latter part moderate. wind fm West.

Lat. 32"06 S.
Long. 45 18 W.

May 23. Monday.

Comes in with light Westerly breeze Steering Course S.W. by W. Middle and Latter part moderate employed in making out Rice and cleaning out Slush Room. also caulking and filling deck forward.

Lat. 33"08 S.
Long. 44..45 W

May 24. Tuesday.

Comes in with light N.W. breeze Steering S.W. by W. employed in Caulking &c, Also putting a new foot Rope on fore old Main Top Sail. Middle part moderate Latter part with S.W. breeze & the wind to S.S.E. at 9 A.m. sailed a whale which proved to be a Sperm Whale going quick to windward only saw him once employed on the deck forward and on Main Top Sail as before.

Raised by fm Santos Second mate

Lat 33"25
Long 46"00

Cruising For Sperm Whales.

May 25. Wednesday. 1887.

Comes in with a fresh S.W. breeze at 6 P.M. shortened Sail and more Ship. Middle part moderate. Latter part S.S.W breeze by the mind to Westward. Employed in Rehalling Main Pendants and Caulking deck forward.

Lat. 33"20
Long. 46"34 W

May 26 Thursday.

Comes in with a moderate Westerly breeze by the mind to W. at 5 P.M. tacked Ship to S.E. Middle part moderate Latter the same. by the mind to W. One companion Brace, Fr. 12, left last night. after Sailing the Ship all this time. Albacore and Skipjack. Employed in putting up new Main lines forward also over hauling Fish Block &c.

Lat. 33"22 S.
Long. 47.07 W.

May 27. Friday

Comes in with fresh breeze and occasional rain squalls but clears up at 6 P.M. steering a course S.W. by W. Middle and Latter parts moderate Employed in Ships duty scraping and shifting down masts &c.

Lat. 33"54 S.
Long. 48"09 W.

May 28. Saturday

Comes in with a moderate Easterly breeze steering course W.S.W. Employed as before. Middle part light breeze Latter light airs and calm Employed in washing paints work.

Lat. 34" 20 S.
Long. 49"42 W.

Remarks On Board Bark Palmetto Capt. A R Heyer

May 29. Sunday. 1887.

Comes in with a calm Exm Raised, played in washing paint work. Middle By M Smith and Latter part light breze from N.W. Ends made by the wind to W.S.W at 9 A.M. raised Sperm Whales at 11.45 A.M. Lowered the Boats at 12 M. Boats in Chase

Lat. 34"19 S
Lng. 50"50 W.

May 30. Monday.

Comes in with a pinfe N.W. breze and sail in sight. chased Whales all the afternoon at about half hour from time to time Waist Boat struck and him held on long enough to take out a part line of line. At dark Boats returned on board Ship under all sail heading W.S.W. Middle part fresh N.W. breze Latter the same at 10 A.M. wind hauled to W and W.S.W backed Ship to N.W. Employed in Ships duty Broke out fresh water.

Lat. 35"01 S.
Lng. 52"30 W.

May 31. Tuesday.

Comes in with a fresh S.S.W. breze Sterm W under all sail Middle part Calm Latter fresh breze from W. on various tacks employed in Ships duty.

Lat. 35"14 S.
Lng. 52 22 W.

June 1. Wednesday.

Comes in with a moderate Westerly breze and fine weather in the wind to S.S.W. Middle and Latter part the Same. Employed in Ships duty

Lat. 35"56 S.
Lng. 53"04 W.

Bound For Montevideo. Uruguay

June 2. Thursday. 1887.

Comes in with a moderate Westerly breeze Ships by the mind to S.W. mind veering to North dam Dit very light employed in Ships duty.

Lat. 35.. 50 S.
Long. 53" 54 W.

June 3. Friday.

Comes in with moderate breeze from N.N.W. Ships under all sail by the mind W. by N. Middle part moderate Latter the dam mid hauled to W.N.W. tacked Ships to the North employed in Ships duty and Blacksmithing.

Lat 35.. 14 S.
Long 54.. 15 W.

June 4. Saturday.

Comes in with fine pleasant weather employed in Ships duty dam several sail. At 7 P.M. dam light on Cape Tomas Middle part light breeze from N.N.W steering course W by S 1/2 S. at 4 A.M. heavy squalls from S the Land accompanied with Thunder and lightning by the mind to S.W. drawing away and blows fresh a Bk. in sight to S.E.

NO Obs.

June 5. Sunday

Comes in with a strong N.N.W breeze at 4 P.M. tacked Ship to the Northward mind variable passed Barque Workman of Belfast bound to Montevideo. Middle part equally and very strong breeze at 5 A.M raised Flores Island light bearing W.S.W. Employed in working up against a very strong N.E. current at 12 N.E. Flores Island 7 mls.

Bark Palmetto Capt Andrew R. Heyer.

June 6. Monday. 1887.

Comes in with light and variable winds at 12.30 dropped anchor in 7 fathoms of water the current running 3 m.p.h. an hour N.E. at 4.30 got a breeze and got under weigh again wind N.W. Bk. Workman of the Ocean. Middle part fresh N.W. Breeze at 1 A.M came to Anchor 5 mls. from Montevideo at daylight got under weigh again and Anchored in 3 fathoms water in Montevideo. Employed in washing Ship outside and other duties.

June 7. Tuesday.

Comes in with fine weather and light N.W. breeze employed in washing Ship &c. Middle and Latter hals moderate employed in heaving out and coopering oil.

June 8. Wednesday.

Comes in with fine weather and a light N.W. breeze employed on oil Middle and Latter parts cloudy weather and light N.E. breeze got off a lighter load of oil. this A.M.

June 9. Thursday.

Comes in with cloudy weather and light Northerly breeze. employed getting out oil. At 7 P.M. came in rainy and Latter heavy squalls from same quarter but cleared away at 10 P.M. Middle part moderate Latter the same employed in getting out oil and coopering the same. No lighters to day it being a Holliday

Bound to Montevideo

June 10. Friday 1887

Comes in with fine pleasant weather with a light Easterly breze. Employed Coopering and filling casks one hundred and thirty bbls. on deck. Middle part fresh breze latter days Northerly. at 7 A.M. launch came off for the Succeeded in getting 131 bbls on board from. Employed in cleaning weather dirty and rainy.

June 11. Saturday

Comes in with a gale from N.E. to N.W. shifting occasionally at 1 P.M. let go second anchor. Employed in clearing up on Main Hatch also took out oil in After Hole. Middle part equally and raining. Latter the lightning and thunder for the last 12 hours. and still continues. Latter raining very heavy in squalls and blowing the same. at 11.30 A.M. Wind shifted to W. and dropped off

June 12. Sunday.

Comes in with a S.W. rain storm at. 12"30 P.M. hove up Port Anchor blowing and raining from Westward, at 10"30 P.M. let go second Anchor Middle part raining Latter gale from W. S.W gave her 75 fathoms on Starboard Anchor and she dragged that but brought with third on Port Anchor. Middle part moderates Latter fresh breze from W. S. W Employed in breaking out cooperage and filling oil also discharging it in the lighter.

June 13. Monday.

Comes in with a gale from Westward "got ahead one day in making up".

Remarks On Board Bark Palmetto Capt A. R Hayes

June 14. Tuesday

Comes in with Sloop W. S. W Briggs got off over one hundred Bbls this P.M. also trying to find shooks. head casks &c. Middle part fresh breeze Latter the same employed in making out shooks in For Peak found them or some of them did not correspond with numbers and gauges as per catalogue.

June 15. Wednesday

Comes in with fresh Westerly breeze at work Setting up Shooks &c. Middle part fresh Breeze Latter light employed in setting up Shooks and stowing ground tier in Main Hatch and filling with Salt water.

June 16. Thursday

Comes in with very light airs from the Southward employed as before also hauled the Ship and put on a few sheets of Copper lost the past season. Middle and Latter parts calm employed in breaking out fore Shook Head casks setting up shooks filling with Salt water in ground Tier &c.

June 17. Friday

Comes in with a calm employed in breaking out and stowing aft Port sides aft, filling ground with salt water coopering Flour &c. Middle part fresh breeze Latter the same employed in breaking out oil also filling up ground tier with Salt Water.

In Montevideo Harbour.

June 18. Saturday. 1887.
Comes in with a calm employed in breaking out oil, all on deck at 4 P.M. stopping and filling the same. Middle part moderate at 11.30 got the lighter and finished discharging oil. turned out all told 461 Lbs.

June 19. Sunday.
Comes in with thick fog got the lighter off at 1.30 P.M. employed in washing off and straighting up. Middle part moderate Latter the same sent the Starboard watch in on a run the first time since have been in Port. then came off at 5 PM down.

June 20. Monday
Comes in with a moderate Northerly breeze middle part the same Latter freshens from N.W. at 8 A.M. sent the Port watch in on a three days liberty employed in setting up shrouds &c.

June 21. Tuesday
Comes in with fresh N.W. breeze employed in setting up shrouds. Middle part equally and raining Latter the same blowing a moderate gale from South. employed to set up shrouds.

June 22. Wednesday June —
Comes in with a moderate Southerly gale with equally or rather employed as before, with anchors ahead riding out the gale. Middle part moderate Latter light Southerly winds setting up shrouds and stowing Salt Water in main hatch

1887

June 23. Thursday.

Comes in with fresh Southerly breeze. Middle and first West part. Latter a gale from N.W. Lostard watch all came on board this A.M. Ent Manuel DeSilvia and Manuel Josa. Setting up & shrouds and filling with Salt water.

June 24. Friday

Comes in with a gale from N.W. laying with both Anchors ahead filling casks in main hatch with salt water and setting up shrouds. Middle part moderates latter fine weather sent Starboard watch in liberty Manuel DeSilvia and Manuel Josa have not been heard from. Employed setting up shrouds and stowing H aft.

June 25. Saturday

Comes in with fresh N.W. breeze employed as before. Middle and latter parts moderate Employed in setting up shrouds and stowing ground tier and Manuel DeSilvia and Manuel Josa han not been heard from and supposed to be deserters.

June 26. Sunday

Comes in with fine pleasant weather employed as before. Also divided all the Dabs there been forward one got hurt this morning and have sent him ashore. He think he was shot but think it was a piece off hoop that flew and cut him. Came off at sundown all right middle and latter parts moderate. Manuel DeSilvia and Manuel Josa are deserters

June 27. Monday 1887.

Comes in with hazy
weather and light N.W. breeze. Employed
in setting up shooks and tiering off for peak.
Watch came of this morning minus the
following men. Benedito Josa. Manuel Ja-
cinto Enos Smith. John Sousa. and Vettantine
Centantine. Manuel DeSilvia and Manuel
Josa have not been heard from and are
considered deserters.

June 28. Tuesday.

Comes in with a calm
employed as before. Middle part thick
fog Latter the same at 11 A'm and —
Shifted and had a heavy rain squall.
Employed as before setting up shooks
and filling with salt water, the men
have not been heard from.

June 29. Wednesday

Comes in with
dirty weather but clears up in the after
noon employed in tiering Split casks
for fresh water. Middle part murder
ous Latter the same setting up shooks &c.
Benedito Josa Manuel Jacinto Enos
Smith John Sousa and Vettantine Centantine
have not been heard from

June 30 Thursday

Comes in with cloudy weather
and light N.E. breze employed as before.
Middle part murderous Latter the same
Employed as before.

July 1. Friday 1887.

Comes in with strong N.E. breze Middle part first part S.E. with rain Latter the same. Employed in stowing and setting up shooks took the Cook on shore to discharge him he being sick.

Jno Manuel Cook.

July 2. Saturday

Comes in with very strong Southerly breze employed as before the deserters have not been heard from brought on board this P.M. the new Cook having shipped on to day he gives his name as Chas. Richard Henry Sleep of England Middle part moderate Latter the same employed setting up shooks filling with salt water &c.

July 3. Sunday.

Comes in with cloudy hazy weather employed as before all but one cask flagged Middle and latter parts moderate. Acting under the Capts. orders no one found and a Sturge allowed on shore and no one else went.

July 4. Monday

Comes in with light breze Middle and Latter parts the same. at 7 A.M. turned all hands to. And the following men and Brasileiros refused. Wm Brito and Philip Vera Brasileiros Martin Rodrigue Manuel Alves Antonio Barros and Peter Josa. Went in and saw the Capt. and he being sick and could not come off and it being the 4th of July the Consul was asked if it being a legal Holiday yet he promised to see the Capt.

July 5. Tuesday 1887.

Comes in with mild weather. Employed in taking fresh water got 140 gls. onboard Middle and Latter part moderate but- very Consid came off and saw the men but previously the Watchmen had turned two. he saw the men and had a talk with them and they thought they had rather go to jail.

July 6 Wednesday

Comes in with a light Easterly breeze. Employed in painting at 9 A.M. Capt. of the Port arrived with a guard and took the men to jail. C.

July 7. Thursday.

Comes in with light Easterly breeze employed as before at 3. P.M. the Capt. sent up to jail and saw the men and they promised to go off in the morning and give him no more difficulty Middle part stormy Northerly breeze Latter part foggy weather employed in straighting up around by decks: as everything is wet.

July 8 Friday

Comes in with moderate weather from the Northward employed in painting Ship. at 4 P.M. the four men came on board from Jail their names are as follows. Antone Barros. Manuel Alves. Martin Rodrigue and Peter Dora. all from the Cape de Verde Islands. Middle part stormy Northerly breeze. Latter the same Employed in straighting up and washing decks.

July 9. Saturday

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and a moderate Northerly Breze. Employed as before got 4 tons of the small stores to all so Petroleum oil as we will all out. Brought 4 tons iron sink to fit the Iron as the Larbin piece was started and also to fit the wheel. Middle part moderate Latter the same employed Ships duty and Coal taking in work.

July 10. Sunday.

Comes with a change in the weather S.E. breze. Middle part the same gave her all the chain and as the dragged gave her the Kedge Achor and brought still blowing heavy with a bad sea running.

July 11. Munday.

Comes in with a heavy S.E. gale accompanied with rain Middle part the same found in the morning she was dragging gave her two more Boat anchors "all small anchors" with fluke chain attached found that did not bring her up got one "dock pot" with a double part cutting fall attached the hung to that a spell and then dragged slowly until 4.30 P.M. found we were going foul the U.S. Steamer Thetis lowered Starboard Boat and slacked her astern and down After rolled over about 7 P.M. fouled the Thetis first on Starquarter carring away Star. davit Spanker and all attached also wrecked the Wheel house. Next time on Port quarter taking Larboard Boats davit and Starby Larboard Boat Next time took flying jib down Strap to Dock Potpaying we slung clear. got a hawser from her which gave no going astern

July 12 Tuesday

July 12 Tues.
~~Monday~~ Comm.
Middle part strong S.E. Dayr but moderating Latter part employed in clearing up wreck. Starboard Boat got crushd between us and the Thetis but we saved the mast and got it on head on the house.

July 13. Wd.
~~Tuesday~~
Comes in with moderate Easterly breeze. At 4 P.M. American man O. War hailed us and informed us he was going to moor and if I would have up he would take in stack of harbour as we were close to a Frenchman and then low us to a safe position. At 5,30 have ahead and found Starboard Anchor gone and 75 fathoms Chain, Went right in to inform the Capt. Middle and Latter parts very light breze. Thurs.

July 14. ~~Wednesday~~
Comes in with light Northerly breze. At 4 P.M. Steam Launch Seabelle brought A. another anchor and 75 fathoms Chain and then towed her out side the fleet came to anchor at 5.25 P.M. in 4 fathoms. Light Middle and Latter parts moderate breze from N. At 9,30 Carpenter came off to fit a new jib boom. Employed in Straighting up &c.

July 15. Friday
Comes in with light airs from N.E. and Sails also Carpenter at work on jibboom Middle and Latter parts calm. Employed on jib boom and coal taking in work. drying Sails &c.

July 16. Saturday July 15

Comes in with light N.E.
Buys at 1.45 P.M. the surveying party
++ aboard consisting of P.P. Schwain
Lieutenant J Amidan of U.S.S Thetis
and Capt. ~~Robinson~~ Eldridge of
an English Merchantman. The follow-
ing is a report made by the Officers
of U.S.S. Thetis previous to this.
Mizzen Cross-trees carried away require
new one.
Binding jack stay on Mizzen mast
carried away requires a new one.
Starboard and Port quarter boat
davit (wooden) with two iron braces
each, carried away, requires new ones.
Boatswains Locker built of 1¼ in and 1½ in x 5½ in
with floor 3½ in x 3 in stove and lifted. The
house should be entirely rebuilt.
in order to be serviceable for a sea
going vessel.
Starboard quarter taffrail broken
can be repaired
Port Side light broken should be
replaced. Spanker gaff topping lift-
(chain) parted can be replaced.
should be new. If it jumps (chain)
parted. can be repaired.
Iron scotchman on Dolphin striker for
jib Stay broken should be new.
Eye bolt on fore yard for fore brace block
broken inside deck should be new.
One Port quarter boat 5 planks split-
(and gunwale broken can be ~~replaced~~ repaired
One Starboard quarter boat smashed
passed repairing Spanker (sail
Cotton Canvass) split and useless
should be new. Starboard cut water
brace broken required to be replaced
similar to Port one.

Flying jib down broken off in brake jib
stay should be replaced by a new boom
One Starboard bower anchor (iron stock)
weight 1600 lbs. 75 fms. 1⅛" chain. lost.
One Kedge anchor weight 80 lbs. lost.
One deck hut; capacity 5 bbls. lost.
One Kedge anchor. weight 300 lbs. in cross
and hawser.
Starboard fore chain broken, should
be repaired. The following contents
1 Boat lost; One sliding oar 24 ft.
3 pulling oars 17 ft each. 1 Lantern Keg and
Lantern. 1 Boat Keg. 2 Boat buckets.
and piggins 2 Spare head pins 1 grapnel
1 Boat-Hook.
(At the same times the Capt agreed
with one Silas Crapo to give one the sum ($3.00)
three dollars a day while Ship was under-
going repairs.

Saturda July 17.
(Comes in with light N.E. Buoy at work
ending in jibboom. found it broken
off in cap 1/3 thirds and old fracture
Middle and Latter Starts light Easterly
Buoy. Carpenter at work on jib boom

Monday July 18.
Comes in with light Easterly buoys
with a dense fog Employed as before
Middle part clear up. Latter at 5 A.M.
came in foggy again Carpenter fin-
ished jib-boom this A.M.

Tuesday July 19.
Comes in with cloudy hazy
weather Middle and Latter Parts
over-cast dried Sails and Employ-
ed in Ships duty.

Wednesday July 20. 1887.

Comes in with light airs and fine weather at 3 P.M. furled sails. Middle part clear Latter hazy weather moderate Northward & East.

Thursday July 21.

Comes in with cloudy hazy weather Orders came to day for middle and Latter parts moderate Employed in Ships duty.

Friday July 22.

Comes in with Cloudy hazy weather middle and Latter parts foggy weather and moderate Easterly keys.

Saturday July 23.

Comes in with hazy weather and fresh S.E. breze. Middle part the same Latter moderate All hands employed in repairing Spanker badly damaged during the Collision.

Sunday July 24.

Comes in with fresh Easterly breze Employed as before also repaired jib split in the collision. Middle part moderate with Easterly breze. Latter the same with fog.

Monday July 25.

Comes in with fine pleasant weather mid Easterly. Middle and Latter the same employed in repairing Larboard Boat. also doing other odd jobs.

Wednesday July 27.

Comm in with fresh Easterly breeze with fog & rain employed as before. Middle and Latter dense fog.
Finished Starboard Boat and took in Waist-Boat for repairs at work on same.

Thursday July 28.

Comes in with a dense fog at work on Waist Boat and odd jobs. Middle part moderate Latter clear and a fresh Northerly breeze. At work on Waist Boat - also taking off old head rail forward and fitting a new one.

Friday July 29.

Comes in with a light Southerly breeze. got out Waist Boat and took old one off house for repairs.
Middle and Latter cloudy wind fm Eastward employed at on Boat - also fitting head rail forward.

Saturday July 30.

Comes in light Southerly breeze employed in repairing Boat - finished head rail Middle part fresh N.E. breeze. Latter the same employed in fitting cross trees & the mizzen and Employed on boat.

Sunday July 31.

Comes in with calm. finished nailing Boat and got her overhead for painting putting Ceiling in Waist-Boat and washing off decks. Middle part fresh fm N.N.E. Latter the same.

Monday August 1. 1887.
Comes in with fresh S.E breeze Middle
the same Latter Stm Northerly breeze
Employed in fitting Mizzen Top mast
Crew Ures Carpenter at work on
Wheel house and fitting iron
plate on Main-Boat davit.

Tuesday Aug 2.
Comes in with moderate North-
erly breze. Employed as before
also Broke out fresh water.
Middle part moderate Latter
Stm N.W. breze employed in
Carpentering Bolting on head rails
fairing Main and Starboard
Crats.

Wednesday Aug 3.
Comes in with cloudy weather
at 6 P.M. wind fresh S.W. in heavy
rain & squalls accompanied by Thun-
der and Lightning Middle part mor-
derate Latter Do employed on
Wheel house refitted Lantern
Irons for new Side lights and
other work.

Thursday Aug 4.
Comes in with fresh S.E. breze
working to E. Employed in send-
ing down for top gallant yard
Carpenter still at work on House.
Middle part fresh breze from
N.E. Latter the same employed
as before also finished the
Mizzen Cross trees and put
them up.

Friday Aug 5.

Comes in with Stiff Northerly breze employed in Ships duty Carpenter finished the house Paints came off this P.M. Middle and Latter parts Stiff N.W. and Westerly breze at 4 P.M. in a heavy squall let go second anchor but the wind died away again hove it up Carpenters fitting davits

Saturday Aug 6.

Comes in with cloudy rainy weather light and variable winds. Carpenters finished work this P.M. all but about two hours work. Middle part moderate Latter equally rainy weather finished davits this A.M.

Sunday Aug 7.

Comes in with rainy weather wind variable Middle part very Squally Latter Breezy up from S.E.

Monday Aug. 8.

Comes in with a Gale of wind from S.E. My high sea running let-go third Anchor and 60 fathoms of chain. Middle part moderates. Latter fresh breze from N.E. Employed in rigging out jibboom and fitting the Sakes.

Tuesday Aug 9.

Comes in with Stiff N.E. breze Employed as before. in digging out jibboom and setting up head gear. Also painting Starboard Boat. Middle part Stiff N.E. breeze. Latter the same employed in bending head sails also got our Potatoes this A.M.

August 10. 1887.

Comes in with very
slim Northerly breeze. Middle part
early Latter part Strong and
heavy fog.

Thursday Aug 11

Comes
in with a very slim list holds
up at 7 P.M. Middle part mo-
derate Latter moderate breeze fm
N.W. foggy most of the time got out
Starboard Drat and Cutting stage.

Friday Aug. 12.

Comes in with vari-
able winds employed in Ship duty
also dried all Sail. Middle part
light Easterly breeze and thick fog.
Latter the same employed in washing
ff and making a canvass cover
for wheel house.

Saturday Aug. 13.

Comes in with a thick fog and
fresh Easterly breeze. Middle and
Latter parts the same.

Sunday Aug. 14.

Comes in with a fog! clears up at
6 P.M. and wind shifted suddenly
to S.W. and blew for a few hours
dropped second Anchor. Middle
and Latter parts very S.E. breeze

Monday Aug. 15

Comes in with a strong S.E. breeze
middle and Latter parts the
same dried all Sail empl-
oyed in Ships duty.

Aug 16 Tuesday. Comes in with a fresh S.E. breez Sailed at 3 P.M. middle part from E.N.E. Latter the same. Capt has been sick several days with nervous prostration Mate gone ashore to clear Ship Consul came off and shipped fir men.

Aug 17. Wednesday. Comes in with a rain storm Cleared the Ship this P.M. and will sail the first fair wind. Middle part wind S.E. John Boy has been very sick all night and was obliged to take him aboard a man C. War to see a Dr. he says he will have to go to the Hospital also Manuel — Alves another foremast Hand got the having the Structure. Latter part light airs from N.E.

Aug 18 Thursday Comes in with a light N.W. breez. Mate went ashore and discharged the two sick men and shipped two others in their places at 7 P.M. wind chopped in S.E. and blew fresh for a short time. Consul's clerk came off and and attached two men name to the Articles as the Ship was cleared. Middle part moderate. Latter light breez Capt remains (arrest - the same confined to his bed. At 7.30 got a light N.W. breez got under sail and Kept the Ship E.N.E

Remarks On Board Bk. Palmetto Capt. A. R. Hey

Aug 19. Friday
Comes in with a light N.E. breze. At 1 P.M. dropped off a calm came to Anchor. At 3 P.M. breezed up again from S.W. hove up and made another start. at 5.10 P.M. passed Flores island light-house. At 8 P.M. Sudden S.W. squall struck us dails and sick in Fore sail and jib. Middle part blowing dark in squalls. Steering S.E. by S. Latter calm and thick fog.

Aug. 20. Saturday Lat. 35.23 S.
Comes in with a calm (at 2 P.M. breezed up from N.E. steering course S.E. at 4 P.M. run down cables at 7 P.M. wind shifted to N and breezed up blowing with dark threatening weather accompanied with very sharp lightning steering S.E. by S. Latter fresh breze fair dance quarter.
Lat. 37.11 S
Lng. 55.11 W.

Aug. 21. Sunday
Comes in with cloudy weather and a ~~light~~ fresh breze At 5 P.M. steering heavy from N.N.E inclined sail and hove to under close reefed main Top sail. moderated at 9 P.M. and from then until daylight wind all around compass. Latter part thick fog and variable winds.

No. Obs.

Cruising For Whales.

Aug 22 Monday. Comes in with a calm and thick fog. clears up at 7 P.M. wind fm S.S.E Middle part moderate Latter the same mid S.E. caught and saved Eight Porpises this A.M. Steering W. by S.

No. Abs.

Aug 23. Tuesday Comes in with light Southerly breze steering W by S. Broke out Pork! also Slops for crew. Caught a Porpise. Sounded at 7 P.M 55 fathoms of water. Obs. about one degree out to Westward. Middle part steering S.W. Latter the same steering N.E-by-E.

Lat 37°-57'S
Long. 55°-32' W.

Aug 24 Wednesday Comes in with fresh S.W. breze steering N.E. by E Middle part calm breezed up fm N. Latter steering breeze Ship'd the wind heading N.E. by E. Saw one Sail steering S.W. Saw lots of cut Squid

Aug 25. Thursday Comes in with steering Northerly winds Middle part steering Westerly and a huge Sea running Latter part - moderate Saw two Sail steering to S. Employed in boiling Porpise blubber.

Remarks On Board Bark Palmetto Capt. A.R. Hayes

Aug 26 Sunday

Comes in with moderate N.W. breeze and cloudy hazy weather. Finished filling at 1 P.M. about 25 galls. of Porpoise oil. Middle part Signalled from S.W. Latter the same Steering N.E. by E.

Lat. 36.40 S.
Long. 53.30 W.

Aug. 27. Saturday

Comes in with a calm employed in sending old main top Sail. Middle part Signalled from S.E. At 7 A.M. kept the Ship N. by E. under moderate sail. Latter strong S.E. breeze.

Aug 28. Sunday. NO. Obs.

Comes in with cloudy rainy weather wind S.E. Steering N.N.E. under Easy sail. Middle part Moderate. Latter part S.W. breeze Steering N.N.E

Lat. 34..18 S
Long. 50..34 W.

Aug 29. Monday.

Comes in with moderate Westerly breeze. Steering as before. at 4 A.M. Signalized Swedish Bark Hammao Himck from Montevideo She gave her Long. 49.40 W. and 50..34 W. Middle part moderate. Latter the same has Sails and Royal fin backs in sight Porpoise and Fresh Water.

Lat 33..50 S.
Long. 48..48 W.

Aug 30 Tuesday.

Comes in with light S.E. breeze Employed in Setting a Spar Mizzen Rigging also fitting Canvask cover on Wheel House Issued Rum at 5.30 for Practice Middle part moderate Latter the same employed in Blacksmitting

Lat. 33°0 S.
Long. 48°13 W.

Aug 31. Wednesday.

Comes in with fresh S.W. Winds at 3.30 P.M. Signalized Swedish Bark Veranda of Arendal who gave her Long. 47°16 W. also 48°13 W. Middle part light breeze Latter the same Steering Course N.E. by E. Employed in Repairing Old Fore Sail.

No Obs.

Sept 1. Thursday

Comes in with cloudy Weather and fresh breeze employed as before. at 3 P.M. Comes in rainy Middle part rainy wind Shifted from N.W. to South. Latter part cloudy rainy weather.

Lat. 32°09 S.
Long. 45°17 W.

Sept 2. Friday

Comes in with a fresh Southerly breeze. Steering to N. Employed on old Fore Sail repairing. Middle part moderate. Latter the same Steering to N.E. Employed as before.

Lat. 30°30 S.
Long. 44°24 W.

Sept 3. Saturday

Comes in with fine weather and fresh Southerly breeze. Steering to N.E. At 4 P.M. Sent Old Fore Sail. Middle and Latter parts moderate wind East. Ship & the wind employed in repairing Main Hatches Coal tarring Anchors and Painting Wheel House.

Lat. 29°23 S.
Long 43°36 W.

Remarks on Board Bk. Palmetto Capt. A.R. Hyer.

Sept 4. Sunday.

Comes in with fine pleasant weather employed as before mid light from Eastward Middle part fresh breeze from N.E. Latter the same.

Lat. 28.. 33 S.

Sept 5. Sunday. Long. 44.14 W.

Comes in with strong N.E. breeze Ship by the wind to N.N.W. under Easy sail. Middle part moderate and hauls to E.N.E. steering N.N.E. Employed in Blacksmithing and fitting Main hatches.

Lat. 27.. 38 S.
Long 43°44 W.

Sept 6. Tuesday.

Comes in with fine pleasant weather wind S.W. steering N.E. Middle part fresh breeze. Latter the same employed in odd jobs Coaling Tarring Windlass &c. Broke out Fresh water.

Lat. 25°47.S
Long. 42°09 W.

Sept 8. Thursday.

Comes in with fresh E.S.E. breeze at 1 P.M. raised Sperm Whales working to windward at 4 P.M. went out of sight to windward Ship working up after them. Middle part fresh breeze wind shifted to N.E. Latter blowing a gale of wind from N.N.E. This A.M. turned Chas Richard Henry Sloop. Cork forward not capable or fit for duty for the position and installed Julius Filler late Cabin boy Cork.

Lat. 24°58 S.
Long. 40°19 W.

Sept 7. Wednesday.

Comes in with moderate
Fresh Strong N.E. Employed in Coal tarr
deck over Forecastle" Also finished
main hatches. Middle part moder
ate. Latter the same employed in re
fairing old Fore Top Sail.

Lat. 24.. 31 S
Long. 41.. 02

Sept. 8. Thursday

Comes in with fresh E.S.E.
Breze At 1 P.M. raised Spum Whales
ahead working to wind. and At
4 P.M. went Out of sight to wind
ward. Ships working up after them Wind
Raised fast fresh Breze wind Shifted to N.E.
By Latter Strong a gale of wind from N.
to N.E. This A.M. Turned Chas Richard
Mr. Santos Henry Sharp "Cork" Forward not cap-
Friend mate able for his duty for the Insition and in
Latted Julius Fillin late Cabin Boy
Cork.

Lat 24.. 58
Lon. 40.. 19

Sept. 9 Friday

Comes in with a mode
rate Northerly gale. Ship have to heading
to Eastward. Promoted Wm Jahn
late Steerage Boy to Cabin Boy and
John Lopez fore-mast hand to Steer
Boy. Middle part moderate Latter
thick and Foggy wind Still from N.

Lat 25" 14 S
Lon. 40" 41 W

Sept 10. Saturday

Comes in with Slight N.W. winds and
Clear and Fair employed in Ships duty
Middle part fresh Breze Latter
moderate and variable winds

No. Obs.

Remarks on Ward Bark Palmetto Capt. A. R. Hayes

Sept 11. Sunday 1887.

Comes in with Study rainy Weather
mid all annud the Compass.
Middle and Latter parts Equally
rainy Weather.

No. Obs.

Sept. 12 Monday.

Comes in with Stiff Westerly winds
Ship'd the mind to Northward under
Low Trp Sails. Saw two Sails one
Steering S. one N. At 4 P.M. had a
heavy S.W. Squall lasting 3 hours.
Here the Ship to under Foose sing
Main Trp Sail. Middle and Latter
parts Moderate broke out Cask Bread

Lat. 24.00 S,
Lon. 39. 53 W.

Sept 13. Tuesday.

Comes in with a fresh S.W. breze Steering
course N.E. Middle and Latter parts
Moderate Steering N.E. Employed in repair
ing old Fore Trp Sail.

Lat. 22" 49 S.
Lon. 39.. 45 W.

Sept. 14. Wednesday

Comes in with fresh E.S.E breze Ship'd
the mind to E.N.E at 4 P.M. bent old Fore
Trp Sail. Saw a Steamer bound N.E.
Middle part moderate Easterly
breze Latter from N.E. Steering W by N

Lat. 22"36 S'
Lon. 40"15 W.

Sept 15 Thursday.

Comes in with a Stiff N.E. breze Steering
W. by N. At 6 P.M. Sounded getting £50
fathoms of Water Ship'd the mind under
Short Sail heading E.S.E Saw two Sails
going to W.S.W Middle part Moderate
Latter the same.

Lat. 23"14 S.
Lon. 40"00 W.

Cruising For Whales.

Sept 16 Friday 1887.

Comes in with thick hazy weather. Middle and Latter parts the same employed in heaving out in main hatch for fresh water and Chest Tea.

Lat 23"14 S.
Lg. 39 55 W.

Sept 17. Saturday

Comes in with light Northerly breze and thick hazy weather Ship's the wind to E.N.E. Middle part light airs from N. with thick weather at 3 P.M. Imployed up from S.E. steering N.E. Employed in Ships duty.

Lat 22..45
Lng. 39"45 W.

Sept 18, Sunday.

Comes in with light Easterly breze and thick hazy weather Middle and Latter parts from the N. with thick weather passed so at 11 A.M. Brig rigged Shaman steering E.N.E

Lat. 22"37 S.
Long. 39.. 00 W.

Sept. 19. Monday.

Comes in with cloudy hazy weather and fresh Northerly breze. Middle and parts the same. Carr two Sails steering S.W. employed in Ships duty.

Lat. 22"18 S.
Lng. 38"18 W.

Sept. 20.

Tuesday.

Comes in with strong Northerly breezes by the wind to W.N.W Middle partaking Latter light variable winds Employed in Ships duty.

Lat 32..03 S.
Long. 38..39 W.

Remarks on board Bk. Palmetto Capt. A. R. Hoyer

Sept 21 Wednesday.
Comes in with cloudy rainy weather wind S.W. Steering N. by E. Middle part moderate Sometimes huge Latter the Same Has not Seamus hoisted no one going N.E. the other S.W. Also two sails steering S.W.

Lat 20°16 S.
Lng. 38..42 W.

Sept 22. Thursday.
Comes in with moderate S.E. Huge steering N.E. Under all Sail. Middle and Latter parts moderate with frequent rain squalls. Steering N.E.

No Obs.

Sept 23. Friday
Comes in with squally rainy weather wind from S.E. steering N.E. Middle and Latter part moderate with light rain squalls. Employed in making Spun yarn.

Lat. 18°33 S.
Lng. 38..07 W.

Sept 24 Saturday
Comes in with moderate Huge from E.N.E at tacked to S.E. Darr royal sail. Middle part wind baffling Ship in various tacks Latter part rainy broke out fresh water in fore hole.

Lat. 18..40 S.
Lng. 38..13 W.

Sept 25 Sunday
Comes in with frequent rain squalls Middle and Latter parts fine weather wind about N.E. by the wind to E.S.E under all sail. Saw sails in sight.

Lgt 19°08 S.
Lng 37..04 W.

Crews Fit Spun Yarn.

Sept 26. Monday.
Comes in with fine weather and a fresh N.E. breze by the mind to E.S.E, Middle and Watch parts imployed in Breaking out aft to trim Ship

Lat 19.00 S
Long 36.45 W

Sept 27. Tuesday.
Comes in with light N.E. breze by the mind to W.N.W finished stowing Back at 6 P.M. Middle and Watch parts light breze employed in Caulking Poop deck and filling empty casks with Salt water.

Lat. 18"07 S.
Long. 36"57 W.

Sept 28. Wednesday
Comes in with light Easterly breze Steering N.N.E Middle part imployed Watch the same at 6.30 Brig rigged Steamer Olivo passed me Steering N.E. Employed in repairing old Fore Sail.

Lat 16"50 S.
Long 36"49 W.

Sept 29 Thursday
Comes in with fine weather and Moderate breze from E.S.E Ship on various tacks Middle and Watch part light breze employed in making Spun Yarn.

Lat 16.57 S.
Long. 36"40 W.

Sept 30 Friday
Comes in with moderate E.S.E breze Ship by the mind to N.E. saw a Steamer Steering N.E. Middle and Watch parts moderate saw lots of Fin backs Breaching. Broke out Beef this A.M.

Lat. 15"48 S.
Long. 36"03 W.

Remarks on board B.K. Palmetto. Capt. A.R. Hayes.

Oct 1. Saturday. 1887.

Comes in with light E.S.E trades. Ship on various tacks. Rove new wheel rope. Middle and Latter part moderate

Lat. 15.. 20 S
Lng. 36.. 14 W

Oct 2. Sunday

Comes in with frequent rain squalls from S.E. Ship by the mind to E.N.E Middle part fresh breze. Latter the same. Commenced Forenoon hand was put in irons at 7.30 A.M. for insubordination and refusal of duty At 9.30 A.M. let him out again he promising to return to duty

Lat 14.. 58 S.
Lng. 36"03 W.

Oct 3 Monday.

Comes in with cloudy weather and moderate Easterly Breze Middle and Latter parts Easterly trades by the wind to S.S.E Employed in Ships duty.

Lat. 16"30 S.
Lng. 35..49 W.

Oct 4 Tuesday

Comes in with fresh Easterly trades middle and latter parts the same

Lat. 17"30 S.
Lng 35..37 W.

Oct 5. Wednesday.

Comes in with fresh Easterly trades Middle part the same. Latter blowing a moderate gale from same quarter.

Lat. 19..31 S.
Lng 34..37 W.

Oct 6 Thursday.

Comes in with a strong Easterly breze. Ship by the wind to S.S.E Middle and latter parts fresh breze and occasional rain squalls. from Eastward

Lat 20"44 S.
Lng. 33"57 W

Cruising For Whales.

Oct 7. Friday

Comes in with fresh E.N.E breze steering S.E. Middle and Latter parts fresh breze from N.E. Saw one sail going S.E. Employed in setting in pieces in deck over Fore-Castle.

Lat. 22°02 S
Long. 33°02 W.

Oct 8. Saturday.

Comes in with fresh N.E. breze employed in caulking over deck. also broke out fresh water in fore hole. Middle and Latter parts moderate fm N.E. Employed in Blacksmithing and caulking.

Lat. 22°35 S.
Long. 31°52 W.

Oct 9. Sunday.

Comes in with moderate N.E. breze steering E.S.E Employed in Blacksmithing Caulking Pitching &c. Middle and Latter parts light breze.

Lat 22°33'S
No Obs.

Oct 10. Monday

Comes in with a calm Middle part fresh fm S.E. Middle Latter variable, broke out Molasses and Bran.

Lat. 22°36 S.
Long 30°31 W

Oct 11 Tuesday.

Comes in with fresh E.S.E breze Middle and Latter strong breze from same quarter.

Lat. 25°30 S.
Long. 30 43 W.

Oct 12 Wednesday

Comes in with a moderate gale from E.S.E Ship by the wind heading South. Middle and Latter fresh breze from E.N.E steering S.E. Lat. 24°38S
Long. 30.08W

Remarks On Brand Bk. Palmetto Capt. A. R. Hoyer

Oct 13. Thursday 1887.
Comes in with fresh E.N.E breze Steers
course S.E. Middle and Latter
parts Light breze.
Lat 25°09 S.
Lng. 29.08 W.

Oct 14. Friday
Comes in with a fresh Northerly
breze with hazy weather. Middle
and latter parts rain Storm em-
ployed in Caulking decks.
No Obs.

Oct 15. Saturday
Comes in with a calm and light
rain Squalls. at 4 P.M. breze up from
W. Steers E by S. Middle and latter
parts light Westerly breze. Employed in
Blacksmithing Caulking and Putting
Sky light
Lat 25°43 S.
Lng. 27°38 W.

Oct 16 Sunday
Comes in with a light S.W.
breze and hazy weather me
dail in sight by the wind to South
ward. Middle and latter parts fresh
breze. at 7 A.M. raised Steam Who-
lowered the boats and pulled to
windward
Lat. 25°38 S.
Lng. 27.25 W.

Oct 17. Monday
Comes in with fresh and baffling winds
from S.E. to S. at 3.30 P.M. boats returned
Whales gone out of sight to windward
Middle part moderate Latter fresh
breze from S.E. on opposite tacks cloudy
equally weather.
Lat 25°47 S'
No Obs
"

Cruising For Sperm Whales.

Oct. 18. Tursday.
Comes in with fresh S.E. Trops. ranking to E. Middle and Latter parts Moderate. Employed in Blacksmithing &c Wind from E.S.E. Saw Two Sails Steering to North
Lat. 26.10 S.
Lng. 27"20 W.

Oct 19. Wednesday.
Comes in with moderate E.S.E. Trops Ship by the wind on opposite tacks. Middle part fresh Latter Fine weather
No. Obs.

Oct 20. Thursday.
Comes in with light Easterly Trops Middle and latter fresh Trops Ship on opposite tacks.
Lat. 25"57 S.
Lng. 27"20 W.

Oct 21. Friday
Comes in with Easterly Trops Middle and Latter the same by the wind to S.S.E.
Lat 25"50 S.
Lng. 27"34 W.

Oct. 22 Saturday
Comes in with Easterly Trops by the wind & to S.S.E Middle part fresh Trops Latter Easterly from E.N.E Ship by the wind to S.E.
Lat 26"45 S
Lng. 27"34 W.

Oct 23. Sunday
Comes in with a Easterly E.N.E Trops Ship by the wind to S.E. Middle and Latter part Easterly Trops from N.E.
No Obs

Remarks On Board BK. Palmetto. Capt. A.R. Hayes.

Oct 24. Monday.
Comes in with a moderate gale from N.
with rain at 4 P.M. a Swedish BK. passed
round to Eastward Middle and Latter
parts fresh breze and hazy weather steering
S.E. by S.
Lat 27°58 S. Long. 28°34 W

Oct 25 Tuesday.
Comes in with fresh Northerly breze steering
Course S.E. by S. Middle and Latter
parts the same Broke out a cask Pork
Lat 29°17 S. Long. 24°03 W.

Oct 26. Wednesday
Comes in with a fresh Northerly breze
steering S. by E. Middle and Latter parts
the same. Broke out fresh water in
Fore Hold. Lat. 31°03 S. Log. 22°41 W.

Oct 27. Thursday.
Comes in with a fresh Northerly breze
steering S by W ½ W. at 7 P.M. double
reefed top sails steering as before. Middle
and Latter parts fresh breze from
N. steering S. Lat. 32°16 Long. 22°19 W.

Oct 28. Friday
Comes in with a strong Northerly breeze
Ship steering several courses at 4 P.M.
luffed to and shortened sail. cloudy
rainy weather. Middle and Latter
parts strong Westerly breezes by the wind
to S.S.W Lat 34°00 Log. 22°00 W.

Oct 29 Saturday
Comes in with a strong S.W. breze
Ship by the wind to S.S.E. at 7 P.M.
shortened sail Middle part mo-
derate from S.S.W Latter part from
S.S.E. by the wind to S.W.
Lat 34°12 Long. 21°45

Oct. 30 Sunday

Comes in with a fresh S.S.E breeze. Ship by the mind to S.W. Middle and Latter the same Ship as before.

Lat. 34"57 S.
Long. 22"45 W.

Oct. 31 Monday

Comes in with a light breeze from the S.E. Middle and Latter parts the same employed in breaking out Bag. also Stowed five Small casks and filled with Salt water for Ballast.

Lat. 35"58 S.
Long. 22"22 W.

Nov. 1. Tuesday

Comes in with fine pleasant weather Ship steering Comes S. by E. under all at 7 P.M. Shortened Sail Middle and Latter a stick for'd but light's sh x little at 12 M.

Lat. 36"33 S.
Long. 22"21 W.

Nov. 2. Wednesday.

Comes in with thick hazy weather Ship by the wind on Port Jack under short Sail. Middle part fresh N.E. breeze. Latter mind hauled in a squall to Westward

Lat. 37"07 S.
Long. 21"59 W.

Nov. 3 Thursday.

Comes in with a gale from W.N.W Ship by the wind on Port Jack Middle part moderates Latter moderate breeze from W.N.W. by the wind to N.E. Ship Saratoga of Boston passed us bound E.

Lat. 36"08 S.
Long. 21"32 W.

Remarks On Board Bk Palmetto Capt A. B. Keyes

Nov. 4 Friday

Comes in with a fresh N.N.W breeze. Ships & the wind to W. at 7 P.M. Shortened sail Middle part Equally and rainy Latter moderate from the Southward. Employed in caulking under Wheel House & round it all fore Ships on opposite tacks.

Lat. 36" 12 S.
Long. 2" 14 W.

Nov. 5 Saturday

Comes in with a light Southerly breeze. Ships & the wind to W.N.W. Have a sail steering E. Middle and Latter parts moderate

Lat. 36" 30 S
Long 2" 00 W

Nov. 6 Sunday.

Comes in with light S.S.E. breeze. steering N.W. by W. Middle and Latter parts moderate fine weather and light S.W. breeze.

Lat 36" 19 S
Long. 2" 00 W.

Nov. 7 Monday

Comes in with light S.W. breeze and pleasant weather. At 7 P.M. large School Blackfish and Right whales porpoises in sight - Middle and Latter parts fine weather.

Lat 36" 00 S.
Long. 21" 49 W.

Nov. 8 Tuesday

Comes in with a light breeze from the Southward working to E. Middle and Latter parts fine weather and light vari. able breeze steering to S.W. Employed in cleaning out Ship &c.

Lat 36" 50 S.
Lg. 22" 23 W.

Cruising for Right Whales.

Nov. 9 Monday. 1887.

Comes in with a moderate Easterly breeze steering to Westward at 7 P.M. shortened sail & middle and latter parts fresh Easterly breeze steering several courses at 10.30 A.M. handed to N by W.

Lat. 37" 14 S.
Long. 24"26 W.

Nov. 10. Thursday.

Comes in with a fresh breeze from E.N.E. Ship by the to N. by W. At 7 P.M. shortened sail middle and latter parts moderate. Ship on opposite tacks.

Lat 37" 02 S.
Long. 24" 4 W.

Nov. 11. Friday

Comes in with a light E.N.E. breeze and hazy weather Ship by the wind to S.E. Middle part light breeze from N.E. Latter fresh fine & some squalls. Ship on opposite tacks Broke out fresh water in Fore hole.

Lat. 37" 14 S.
Long. 24" 3 W.

Nov 12 Saturday

Comes in with steering E.N.E. breeze. and thick hazy weather. Ship by the wind on opposite tacks. Middle part breeze up from E.N.E. Latter steering a gale from N.N.E.

No Obs.

Nov. 13 Sunday.

Comes in with a gale from the Northward Ship by the wind on Port Tack. Middle part moderates Latter moderate breeze from N.W. steering Course N.E. & E.

Lat. 37" 17 S
Long 23" 47 W.

Nov. 14 Monday.

Comes in with a fresh Westerly breeze steering Course E.N.E. saw lots of fin backs. Middle and latter parts moderate with hazy weather.

Lat. 36" 57 S.
Long. 22" 43 W.

Remarks on board Bk Palmetto Capt. A.R. Keyes

Nov. 15 Tuesday 1887.

Comes in with a moderate Northly breeze. Making N.E. Middle and latter parts strong N.E. breeze Ship under easy sail. No Obs.

Nov. 16 Wednesday.

Comes in with a gale of wind from the North. a very high sea running. Middle part moderates. Latter part West'ly breeze steering N.E. Lat. 31°07' S.

Nov. 17. Thursday.

Comes in with a strong S.E. Long. 21°52 W. breeze steering N.E. at 7 P.M. luffed to. Middle part moderates Latter fine weather and moderate breeze from W. No Obs.

Nov. 18 Friday

Comes in with fine weather and light Westerly at 7 P.M. shortened sail. Middle and latter parts moderate from the N. steering course S. by E. Lat. 36°36 S.

Lon. 20°56 W.

Nov. 19 Saturday

Comes in with rain squalls but clears up at 3 P.M. and wind hauls to N.N.W. at 7 P.M. shortened sail. Middle and latter parts moderate steering S. by E. Lat. 37°17 S.

Nov. 20. Sunday. Long. 20°22 W.

Comes in with light N.N.W breeze steering S by E. Middle part begins as from S.S.E Latter thick rainy weather and a heavy gale of wind rolled up Starboard Boat and gasket reefed Main Top sail No Obs.

Nov. 21 Monday.

Comes in with a gale of wind from the Southward Ship laying to under goose wing Main Top sail Middle and Latter parts moderating. Lat. 36°57 S.

Long. 21°51 W.

Cruising for Right Whales.

Nov. 22 Tuesday. 1887.

Comes in with a moderate gale from the Southward. Ships by the wind on Starboard tack. Middle part moderate Latter the same. Broke out Coffee Beans & Sugar also filled up Slush cask No 1.

No. Obs.

Nov. 23 Wednesday.

Comes in with a fresh W.N.W. breze. Ships by the wind to N. at 7 P.M. shortened sail. Middle part moderate. Latter the same. Ships by the wind to North.

Lat. 35"8 S.
Long. 2"35 W.

Nov. 24 Thursday.

Comes in with a light Westerly breze drops a calm at 4 P.M. Breezes up from E. at 7 P.M. Middle rainy Latter light N.W. breze. and pleasant weather. At 8 A.M. caught a Porpoise for Thanksgiving dinner.

Lat. 36"24 S.
By Cal. Long. 2"40 W.

Nov. 25 Friday

Comes in with moderate breze from W. steering Course S. Middle and Latter moderate Broke out a cask of Flour containing 19 Bags

Lat. 37"17 S.
Long. 2°50 W.

Nov. 26 Saturday.

Comes in with a fresh breze from the Westward steering N.W. Middle part Equally Latter Latter the Same steering N.W.

Lat. 36"57 S.
Long. 22"02 W.

Nov. 27. Sunday.

Comes in with a fresh S.W. breze. From the Westward. Steering N.W. Middle part Equally. Latter the Same. Steering N.W.

Lat. 36"27 S.
Long. 22"59 W.

Remarks on board Bk. Palmetto Capt. A. R Hayes

1887

Nov. 28. Monday.

Comes in with strong N.N.W breeze. Ships by the wind to S.W. Middle part moderate Latter light W. and S.W. Breezes employed in making and Bread and fresh water. Also Mate Blacksmithing

Lat. 36"05 S.
Long. 22"32 W.

Nov. 29 Tuesday.

Comes in with light S.W. breeze Middle and latter part light Westerly breeze employed in setting a porpoise and Varnishing deck over Fore Castle.

Lat. 37.04 S
Long. 22"23 W.

Nov 30 Wednesday.

Comes in with a light Northerly breeze steering Course S. by W. at 7 P.M. shortened sail Middle part moderate steering S.W. by S. latter moderate steering various courses. One year from home found the by sinks shovel in Coal pan under coal.

Lat 37"20 S.
By cal. Long 23.00 W.

Dec 1. Thursday.

Comes in with thick hazy weather and light breeze steering W by S. 5 P.M. puffed at 6 P.M. came in calm. Middle and latter part thick fog. wind from N.

Lat. 38"07 S.
Long. 23"22 W.

Dec 2. Friday

Comes in with hazy weather wind from Westward Ship by the wind to Northward. Middle part moderate at 2'30 A.M. sail passed us steering E.S.E. latter moderate breeze steering N. by W.

Lat. 37"27 S.
Long. 23"23 W.

Cruising For Right Whales,

Dec 3. Saturday 1887.
Comes in with a light N.E.W. breeze steering various courses Middle part moderate heading to S. Latter mind fresh from W. By the mind on opposite tacks.
Lat 37"09 S.
Long. 23"41 W.

Dec 4 Sunday
Comes in with moderate Westerly breeze Ship steering course S.E. at 1.30 P.M. lowered the Wals for Blackfish Larboard and Starboard got two each Waist one Middle part fresh breeze Latter the same with thick hazy weather steering to Eastward employed in mincing and clearing up Blackfish Blubber.
Lat. 37.10 S.
Long. 22"21 W.

Dec 5 Monday.
Comes in with thick hazy weather steering to Eastward Saw lots of Right Whale Sea this P.M. Middle part moderate Latter freshens from the Northward. Employed in Cutting Blackfish cooled down at 12 M. Aired four Obs.
Lat. 37"10 S.
Long. 22"11 W.

Dec 6 Tuesday
Comes in with cloudy weather and a strong Northerly breeze. at 7 P.M. Shortened sail. Middle part thick and rainy Latter thick foggy weather.
No Obs.

Dec 7. Wednesday.
Comes in with foggy rainy weather wind at 7 P.M. from E.S.E. Middle and Latter part foggy but light up at 12 M.
Lat. 37"14 S.
Long. 22"07 W.

Remarks on Brand Bk. Palmetto. Capt A. R. Heyer.

Dec. 8. Thursday 1887.

Comes in with foggy hazy weather mind from the North. Ship'd the mind to W.N.W. at 7 P.M. shortened sail. Lots of Right Whale seed in sight. Middle part a moderate gale from North. working to N.W. Latter moderating

Lat. 37°34 S.
Long. 22°01 W.

Dec. 9 Friday

Comes in with thick hazy weather mind about West at 7 P.M. a full rigged Ship passed us steering S.E. Middle and latter part very light breze. employed in breaking out Bbf and storing down Blackfish oil.

Lat 37°09 S.
Long. 22°07 W.

Dec. 10 Saturday

Comes in d calm. breze up from E. at 2 P.M. steering W. by S. at 4 P.M. struck in to plenty of Right Whale seed. Middle part foggy. Latter clears up about 5 a.m. mind North. Ship'd the mind to W.N.W.

Lat. 37.24 South.
Long 22°49 West.

Dec. 11 Sunday.

Comes in with a strong Northerly breze Ship steering to Westward. Middle part equally and easy. Latter part clears up at 8 a.m. mind working to W.

Lat. 37°25 S.
Long. 23°01 W.

Dec. 12. Monday,

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate Westerly breze. Middle and latter light breze from Eastward Employed in overhauling Top sail Halyard Blocks Brace Blocks &c.

Lat. 37.00 S.
Long. 26°26 W.

Cruising for Right Whales.

Dec. 13. Tuesday. 1887

Comes in with a calm Drags up at 4 P.M. lots of finbacks also right whale fowl in sight. Middle and latter parts rain Down from N.E. No Obs.

Dec 14. Wednesday.

Comes in with a rain storm Ship hove to under close reef main Top sail. Middle part the same. Latter foggy wind hauled to West. clears up a little Ship to the wind to North.

Lat. 37°16 S.
Long. 23°34 W.

Dec. 15 Thursday.

Comes in with thick hazy weather from W. Ship to the wind to N. At 7 P.M. saw Ship and shortened sail Middle part moderate. latter the same. at 10.30 a.m. rain squall from N.N.W. No Obs.

Dec. 16. Friday.

Comes in with a rain storm wind about N.W. hauling to S.W. Ship under easy sail. Middle part strong breze. latter moderate Westerly gale Ship on opposite tacks under easy sail!

Lat. 37°11 S.
Long. 23°41 W.

Dec. 17. Saturday.

Comes in with a moderate Westerly gale Ship to the wind on opposite tacks. Middle and Latter strong Westerly breze.

Lat. 37°14 S.
Long. 23°20 W.

Dec. 18 Sunday.

Comes in with a very strong Westerly breze. Middle and latter Westerly gale accompanied with rain.

Dec 19 Monday. No Obs.

Comes in with thick rainy weather Int holds up at 1.30 P.M. still hazy. Middle part moderating. latter fine weather and light S.W. breze. Ship standing to W.N.W.

Lat 37°00 S.
Long. 23°11 W.

Remarks on board BK. Palmetto Capt O. R. Hoyer.

Dec. 20 Tuesday.
Comes in with fine weather and a moderate S.W. breeze. Ship & the wind to S.S.E. Middle part moderate Latter fresh Westerly breeze Ship on opposite tacks Lat. 37°30 S
Lat. 37°30 S
Long. 22°46 W.

Dec. 21. Wednesday.
Comes in with a fresh breeze from W. by the wind on opposite tacks Middle part moderate from same quarter Latter calm at 11°30 A.M. light breeze from ast N. employed in repairing For Sail
Lat. 37°17 S.
Long. 22°26 W.

Dec 22. Thursday
Comes in with light Northerly breeze steering W. under all Sail at 5 P.M. went For Sail Middle part moderate breeze steering W. Latter very light Northerly breeze at 9.30 A.M. raised two Right Whales at 10. A.M. lowered Larboard and Waist Boats at 12 M. Still in chase.
Lat 37°46 S
Long. 23°38 W.

Dec 23. Friday
Comes in with very light Northerly breeze and a bad Day running Whales showed no chance for striking at 2 P.M. Hailed ff to windward Boats returned on board at 3.40 P.M. Middle part moderate Latter light Northerly breeze Ship standing to Westward.
Lat. 38°14 S.
Long. 23°44 W.

Dec. 24 Saturday.
Comes in with light breeze weather from the Northward. Ship by the wind to W. until 4 P.M. then Ship to N.E. by E. Killed a pig this P.M. Middle part blowing a gale from N. Latter the same. at 7 A.M. wind hauled to N.W. still blowing.
Lat. 38°02 S.
Long. 23°16 W.

Cruising For Right Whales.

Dec. 25 Sunday.
Comes in with a strong Westerly breeze Ships the mind to N.W. Middle part moderating Latter fine weather from S.W. Ships the mind to N.W.

Lat, 37°16 S.
Long. 23°38 W.

Dec 26 Monday.
Comes in with fine weather and a light Westerly breeze. inclined to Northward. Middle part moderate. Latter part dirging up from the North. at 6°30 A.M. came on a rain storm. No Obs.

Dec. 27. Tuesday.
Comes in with a gale from N.N.W. Middle part moderate Latter part equally and mind hauling S.W. employed in breaking out Pork &c.

Lat, 37°26 S.
Long. 28°32 W.

Dec. 28. Wednesday.
Comes in with S.W. breeze Ships steering course after 2 P.M. N.W. & N½N. middle part rain storm mind from E. hauling to N. Latter the same luffed too at 7 A.M. shortened sail at 11.30 A.M. gave unriged main Top Sail.

No Obs.

Dec. 29 Thursday
Comes in with a rain storm middle part moderating. Latter quite moderate mind N.W. Ships the mind to N.N.E. Employed Slush bbl.

Lat, 36°46 S.
Long 23°45 W.

Dec 30. Friday
Comes in with light N.W. breeze Bar. my low "Caught a Porpoise" Middle part equally Latter at 6.30 A.M. got a heavy S.W. squall Dirging on and Bar. falling. Lat 35°52

No Obs.

Remarks on board Bk. Palmetto. Capt. A. R. Hayes.

Dec. 31 Salinda 1887.

Comes in with a heavy gale from W. Working S.W. at 3 P.M. Bar commenced to hiss. mid dropping off. Middle part moderating fast. Latter fresh W.S.W. Siege Storing N.N.W.

Lat. 34"42 S.
Long. 23"38 W.

January 1. 1888. Sunday.

Comes in with a light S.E. breeze Ship steering course N.W. by W. Middle and latter parts light and variable

Lat. 34"32 S.
Long. 24"41 W.

Jan 2. Monday.

Comes in with a very light N.E. breeze Ship steering course N.W. Middle part moderate from N.E. Latter the same employed in setting up jib stay. Also getting a price to patch fore t'gallant sail. Mate employed in Blacksmithing.

Lat. 34"10 S.
Long. 26"04 W.

Jan 3. Tuesday.

Comes in with fine N.E. breeze. Steering N.W. by W. 1/2 W. Under all sail Employed as before. Middle part rainy and fresh breeze. Latter moderate from N.N.W. by the mind to W.

Lat. 34"17 S.
Long. 27"52 W.

Jan 4. Wednesday.

Comes in with moderate N.N.W breeze. tacked Ship at 12' 80 to the N. Employed in repairing fore top mast cross trees and other odd jobs. Killed a pig this P.M. Middle part fresh breeze from W. to N.W. Ship on opposite tacks. Latter steering N.W. breeze.

Lat. 34"04 S.
Long. 28"41 W.

Pound Sperm Whaling

Jan 5 Thursday 1888

Comes in with a moderate gale from about West. Ship by the mind to N.N.W. Middle and Latter moderate L.W. breze Employed in breaking out in Main and After hatches for Beef Bread &c. also filling empty Casks with Salt water.

Lat. 32°55 S.
Long. 29°27 W.

Jan 6. Friday

Comes in with a light L.W. breze employed as before. Finished at 8 P.M. also Set up fly jib stay. Ship steering a course W. by N. Middle and Latter parts moderate breze from E. Ship steering a course E. by N. employed in repairing Main top sail

Lat. 33°05 S.
Long 32°00 W.

Jan 7. Saturday

Comes in with light Easterly rain squalls Sent Main top sail at 1 P.M. Middle and Latter moderate S.E. and Southerly breze Employed in washing paint work &c.

Lat 32°52 S.
Long. 33°33 W.

Jan 8. Sunday.

Comes in with a light Southerly breze steering W. by N. ½ N. Employed as before. Middle and Latter parts very light airs from N.E. caught two Turtle!

Lat. 32°54
Long. 34°28

Jan 9. Monday

Comes in with light airs from N.E. steering N.N.W. at 2 P.M. Inured up from N.E. Middle very strong from same quarter Latter blowing about half a gale from N. Saw three sail by the mind Port tack.

Lat. 33°02 S.
Lg. 37°31 W.

Remark on Brad BK. Palmetto Capt Andrew R. Hayes.

Jan 10. Tuesday. 1888.

Comes in with a strong Northerly breeze. at 7 P.M. shifted to S.W. steering W.N.W. Middle part light and variable. Latter calm and a fair stream

No Obs.

Jan 11. Wednesday.

Comes in with a fair stream. Middle part the same. Latter got a breeze from South at 4 A.M. Steering to W.N.W. mate employed in Blacksmitting. Lat two Obs.

Lat. 32°14 S.
Lng. 38°48 W.

Jan 12. Thursday.

Comes in with a strong Southerly breeze steering W. Saw a sail. Middle part moderate. Latter the same employed in bending a new jib and fly jib and crabbing and Whitewashing the Same.

Lat. 32°26 S.
Lng. 41°0C W.

Jan 13. Friday

Comes in with fine weather and an moderate breeze. Ship steering W by S 1/2 S. Employed in rousing new Main Top Sail braces. jib Halyards also new jib and fore top mast stay Sail shifts out Old braces and single Jack sheets. Middle part moderate Latter. the same employed in washing and while washing Fore Castle.

Lat. 32°51 S.
Long. 42°56

Jan 14. Saturday

Comes in with pleasant weather and light S.E. breeze. steering W. under all sail. employed as before. Middle part moderate Latter the same. Signalized an Italian BK who gave her long. 43°10 W. runs at the time was 44.30 W. employed in fitting on a price to Main Top mast cross trees.

Lat. 32°27 S.
Long. 44°47 W.

Brmd Spun Whaler

Jan 15 Sunday. 1888

Comes in with a light breeze from E. Steers for W. to S.W. Middle part more— dusky Latter the same Steers to Westward

Lat. 33"11 S.

Jan 16. Monday. Long. 46"16 W.

Comes in with light S.E. breeze. Paid off at 12'30 P.M. Paid Spun Whs. at 2'30 P.M. Crew Began mast- Crew mustered but were unable to get on and as the wind was very light and they were Shy. Boats returned after dark. Middle part light S.E. breez. Ship worked to wind- ward Latter part S.E. Ship still working up. Part Royal & while Boats to wind ward but were unable to make them out." Broke out fresh water

Lat. 33"10 S.

Jan 17. Tuesday. Long. 45"47 W.

Comes in with Stiff E.S.E breeze. at 2 P.M. Kept her W.S.W at 7 P.M. lufted too and shortened Sail and lay aback. Middle part moderate. Latter fresh E.S.E. breez. Ship by the wind to W.N.W. at 12 M. about Ship to S.E. Sett up Main Royal Mizzen top mast and top gallt. back stays and Royal Head Stays.

No Ob.

Jan 18. Wednesday.

Comes in with fine weather but hazy Ships by the wind to S.E. Employed on the rigging our handing Sail topics &c. "Tar all out" at 7 P.M. tacked Ship and shortened Sail. Middle part moderate Latter calm employed in bending Fore top Sail sent old one down.

Lat. 33"00 S.
Long. 46 3 W.

Remarks On Board Bk. Palmetto Capt. A. R. Hayes

Jan 19 Thursday 1888.

Comes in with fine matter and a light breeze. Ship'd the mind to the N. employed on fore topsail yard at 6 P.M. Spoke Italian Bk Antonia Madrad Genova 7 days from Bues Ayres for Rouen France with a load of Wheat has been reported as 45°06 W. ons 46°30 W. Middle part light from E. Latter the same. Employed in pulling yarns for Sham yarn. also Painted jib Okay.

Lat: 33°04 S.
Long. 45°46 Corrected

Jan. 20. Friday

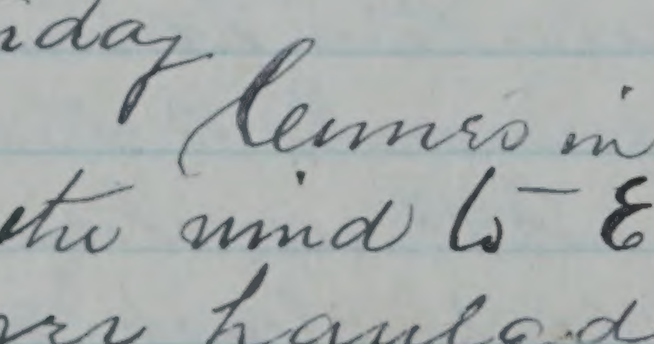
Comes in with light Easterly breeze Ship'd the mind on opposite tacks down one sail & the mind to N.N.E. Employed as before. Middle part moderate latter nearly a calm employed in making Spun yarn &c.

Lat. 33°27 S.
Long. 45°31 W.

Jan 21 Saturday

Comes in with light Northerly breeze Ship'd the mind to E.N.E. Employed as before. also over hauled for top sail lifts. Middle part moderate from N.W. latter from W. at 5 A.M raised a line Spum White. at 5.30 A.M hoisted the boat at 6.10 A.M. Waist Boat struck got him hoisted up and along side at 9.30 A.M. got ready for cutting at 12 M. Jaw on deck.

Lat. 33°27 S.
Long. 45°03 W.



Cruising For Sperm Whales.

Jan 22. Sunday.

Comes in with fresh Westerly breeze employed in cutting had a bad time with the head and did not get it off. made all snug for the night. Sett Watches crew. Watches. Middle and Latter fresh breeze at 5 A.M. hooked on to the head again at 8.30 A.M. got head off. at 12 M. Body nearly all in.

Lat. 33°31 S.
Lon. 44 39 W.

Jan 23. Monday.

Comes in with a fresh Westerly breeze. At 10 A.M. turned too and do we have not time to bail the case before dark concluded to let it be, as the body is very fat and will run down at 4 P.M. Saw Sperm Whs going to windward at 7 P.M. head chain parted and we lost the head started the works at 2 P.M. Middle part cloudy. wind shifted to Southward Employed in boiling

Lat. 33°23
Lon. 44°36 W

Jan. 24 Tuesday.

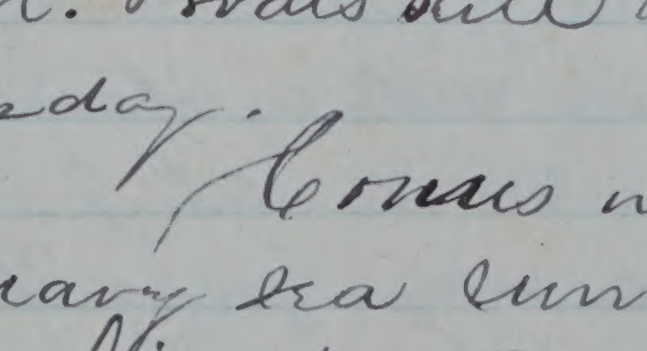
Comes in with a fresh Southerly breeze and quite a sea running Employed in boiling Middle part laying aback on Starboard Tack wind S.E. Latter at 6 A.M Raised Sperm Whs at 10'30 lowered Starboard and Waist Boats at 12 M. Boats still in chase.

Lat. 33°02 S.
Lon. 44°42 W.

Jan 25 Wednesday.

Comes in with light S.E. breeze and a heavy sea running at 1 P.M. Waist Boat Struck line parted and down after struck same one again got him along side at 5 P.M. Middle and Latter parts employed in boiling. Stowing down oil in Main Hatch

Lat. 32°55 S.
Lon. No Ob.



Remarks On Board Bk. Palmetto Capt: A.R. Hayes.

Jan 26 Thursday 1888.

Comes in with a light Easterly breeze.
got all oil down that was cool enough
66 Bls. and rolled the other Whale in. At
6.30 P.M. left by watches three men off
duty sick. Middle part moderate cutting
up Flurry at 5 A.M. Started the works.
Employed in Drifting.

Lat. 33°13 S.
Log. 44°32 W.

Jan 27. Friday

Comes in with light E.N.E breeze.
Employed in drifting also cleared away Head
Middle part moderate cooled down
at 4 A.M. Latter fresh E.N.E breeze
at 10 A.M. raised Sperm Whs. at 11 A.M
lowered the boats and all three fastened

Lat. 33°21 S.
Log 45°22 W.

Jan. 28. Saturday

Comes in with fresh E.N.E. breeze at
3.30 P.M. got all three whales to Ship got Sperm
and rolled down 40 Bbls. Oil at 7.35 P.M.
left the watch Middle and Latter fresh E.N.E.
breeze finished cutting in oil at 7 A.M.
at 8 A.M. hooked on and rolled two
whales in Ship. Before the wind

Lat. 33°22
Long. —

Jan. 29. Sunday.

Comes in with a strong E.N.E. breeze
Ship still before the wind at 7 P.M. the other
whale. Fall blowed away Jaws cleared away
&c. left the watch at 7.20 P.M. employed in
cutting in Flurry. Middle part cloudy
Latter rain squalls

NOIs.

Cruising For Sperm Whales.

Jan 30 Monday 1858

Comes in with rain but clears up at 4 P.M. Latter moderate Latter nearly a calm. Heavy S.W. swell. Employed in boiling and clearing away head

Lat. 33°55 S.
Long. 45°42 W.

Jan 31. Tuesday.

Comes in with a light E.S.E. breeze. Employed in boiling. Middle part squally and rainy. Middle part fresh Northerly breeze. this from masters passed as stating S.W. got through boiling at 12 M. 57 bbls. rolled away.

Lat. 33°53 S.
Long. 44°51 W.

Feb 1. Wednesday.

Comes in with fresh Northerly breeze. Employed in boiling fat clearing and clearing up. Middle part strong Northerly breeze. Ships by the wind to E.N.E. Latter very strong working to N.W. Employed in fitting cutting stages &c.

Lat. 33°22 S.
Long. 44°08 W.

Feb 2. Thursday.

Comes in with a strong N.W. breeze. Ships by the wind. Employed in fitting cutting stages &c wind moderating Latter calm employed in stowing down oil.

Lat. 33°14 S.
Long. 43°54 W.

Feb. 3. Friday

Comes in with light Easterly breeze. Ship steering W.N.W. at 4 A.M. Oil down and deck cleared up. about 53 bbls. this four with fours combined 165 3. bbls. Middle and Latter squally and rainy steering as before.

No Ob.

Remarks On Board Bk Palmetto Capt A.R. Hayes.

Feb 4. Saturday

Comes in with cloudy squally weather Ship
by the mind to W.N.W. at 6 P.M. more Ship to S.E.
Middle part calm Latter fine weather
and light breze. from the Northward Ship by the
mind to W.N.W. employed in Ships duty mending
on rigging &c.

Lat 33"04 S.
Long. 45.35 W.

Feb 5. Sunday.

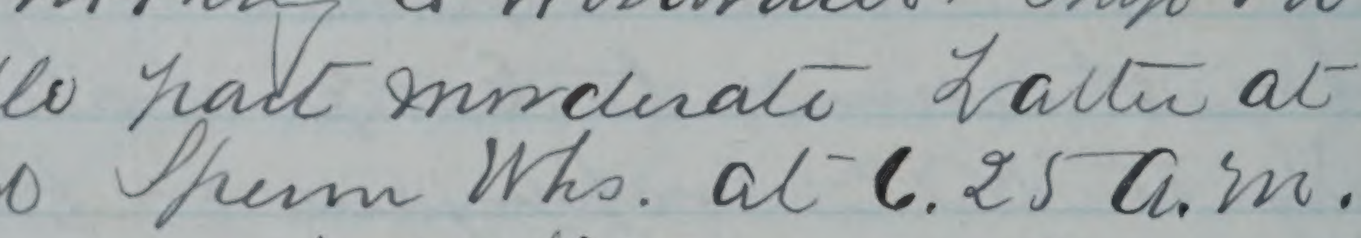
Comes in with a light Northerly
breze. Ship by the mind to E.N.E. employed in
fleeting provision from Port to Starboard Side
to trim Ship also filled Butt with fresh water.
Middle part moderate Latter fresh from the
N. Ship heading E.N.E.

Lat. 33"05 S.
Long 44 48 W.

Feb 6. Monday.

Raised by Boats

Comes in with a fresh Northerly
breze working to Westward. Ship on Port tack
Middle part moderate Latter at 5 A.M.
raised Sperm Whs. at 6.25 A.M. lowered
the Boats at 7 Starboard Brat struck, but
soon after parted the line a loose Whale getting
in around his jaw Larboard and Waist
Brats got on each. got the last one to
the Ship at 10.30 A.M. at 12 M. hooked
on and commenced to cut.

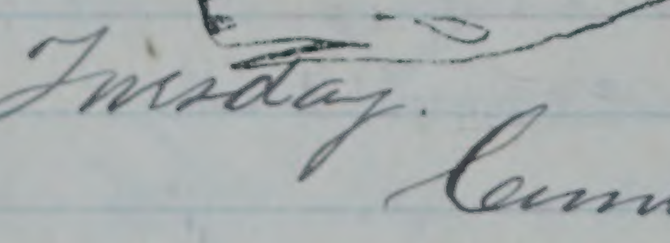


Lat. 32"54 S.
Lg. 44 22 W.

Feb 7. Tuesday.

Comes in with fine weather
Raised and a moderate W.S.W. breze. got both
on Sperm Whales in at 5 P.M. Set the Watch Middle
and mid. part moderate Employed in cutting blubber.
Latter part at 6 A.M. raised Sperm Whales.
at 10 A.M. lowered the Boats at 11 A.M. Waist
Brat struck at 11.45 lowered up

Lat. 32"5 25
Lg. 44"13 W



Cruising For Sperm Whales.

Feb 8. Wednesday. Comes in with a light Westerly breze at 1 P.M. Whale to the Ship and all hands got dinner. 1.30 P.M. hauled sails Hauled yards and cut up two whales heads on deck. Also hooked on and took lower jaw in on the whale over board. and got the head partly off. middle part moderate employed in Boiling. Latter at 8 A.M. hooked on got the head off and Body partly in at 12 m. also boiling at the same time

Lat. 32°57 S.
Long. 44°12 W.

Feb 9. Thursday. Comes in with a light Northerly breze employed in Boiling cutting &c. at 4 P.M. sunk in and employed in clearing up cutting up blubber &c. at 7 P.M left the watch. Middle part moderate. Latter the same. at 8 A.M. hooked on to the cask and hailed over the side. also boiling. 60 bbls. rolled away.

Lat. 33°11 S.
Long No Obs.

Feb. 10 Friday. Comes in with a light Northerly breze. at 2 P.M. got clear the cask. and stowed down 26 bbls. Oil Middle and Latter very light breze employed in boiling and clearing up.

Lat. 33°14 S.
Long. 44.08 W

Feb. 11 Saturday. Comes in with in with light airs from S.E. Employed in boiling and stowing down. got down 45 bbls. Oil. Middle part Calm stowed down. Latter latter weather Hailed the casks. Dry all through.

Lat. 32°54 S.
Long. 44°27 W

Remarks On Board Bk. Palmetto Capt A. R. Hayes

Feb. 12 Comes in with moderate Easterly breeze and a bad sea running. Employed in doing cutting up junk &c. Middle part moderate Latter the same. Cooled down at 7 A.M. 78 Hds rolled away. Steering to Westward

Lat. 33"00 S.
Lon. 45"07 W.

Feb 13 Sunday.

Comes in with cloudy hazy weather at 7 P.M. luffed to and shortened sail middle part moderate Latter squally but wind shifts to S.W. and clears up. and then works to E. again. Employed in storing down oil.

Lat. 32"36 S
Lon. 45"28 W.

Feb 14 Tuesday.

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze at 5 P.M. oil down about 68 Hds. today. Middle moderate Latter breezes up from S.W. at 10"30 A.M. employed in breaking out Beef and Pork also took out cask Tonline.

Lat. 32"38 S.
Lon. 44"58 W.

Feb. 15 Wednesday.

Comes in with strong S.W. breeze. Employed in Blacksmithing fitting up pikes and gaffs. Middle part-fresh breze Latter the same from S.S.E. Ships by the wind on Starboard Tack. Employed in fitting Spades & pumps and other odd jobs.

Lat. 32"32 S
Lon. 44"41 W.

Feb. 16 Thursday

Comes in with strong S.E. breeze Employed as before. Ran two sail by the wind on Port Jack. Middle part moderate Latter the same wind about S.S.E. employed in breaking out Slop Cask & Beef and Shirts. also employed Flush Dk.

Lat. 32"46 S.
Lon. 45"25 W.

Cruising For Sperm Whales.

Feb. 17 Friday.

Comes in with light S.E. breze Ship by the wind to E. Middle part mo-derate Latter nearly calm. employed in rasing paint work.

Lat 32°38 S.
Long. 45°13 W.

Feb 18. Saturday

Comes in with moderate West-erly breze steering S.S.E. at 4 P.M. broke out Cask Flour. Middle and Latter ry moderate employed in the rig-ging.

Lat. 32°48 S.
Long 44°50 W.

Feb. 19 Sunday

Comes in with a calm Middle fresh S.E. breze. Latter from S.W. Ship steering Course E by S.

Lat 32°41 S.
Lg. 43°53 W.

Feb 20. Monday.

Comes in with light Ship steering a course to S. by E. Middle part mo-derate. Latter the same wind about W. at 5.45 A.M. raised Sperm Whales. at 6°30 A.M. lowered the boats. with out success the whales having gone to windward boats returned on board. Lat, 33°00 S.

Feb 21. Tuesday.

Lg, 44°02 W.

Comes in with fine weather working up after the Whales Saw them at intervals all Afternoon at 6.30 A.M. raised them about 2 Mls Off. Middle part on opposite tacks Latter at 6.30 A.M. raised Sperm Whales. at 8 A.M lowered the Waist-and and Larboard Boats 11 A.M. Larboard Boat struck at 12. M. still fast to the Whale.

Long About 44.00 W.
Lat. 32°57 S.

Remarks On Board B.K. Palmetto Capt A.R. Hoyer

Feb. 22 Wednesday. 1888

Comes in with very thick hazy weather at 1 P.M. sim broke at about 4 P.M. Waist-Boat went on again to the same Whale. But he sun him and then started to windward. At 5 P.M. all boats got fast to small Whales. got Whales alongside. furled Sail and sett Boats crew watches. Middle part fresh Northerly breze Latter fresh from same quarter. hooked on and started cutting at 12 M. one Whale in and another Head off.

No Os.

Feb. 23 Thursday

Comes in with a rain storm at 1 P.M. stopped cutting. raining in torrents. at 4 P.M. slacked up a little rolled his Body in and let the other lay for better weather. Middle part blowing and shifted to S.S.E. Latter still blowing and a high sea running. Employed in cutting up blubber &c.

Lat. 33°20 S.
Lg. 44°01 W.

Feb. 24. Friday.

Comes in with a gale from S.S.E. Employed as before. at 3.30 P.M. weather getting no better hooked on to the Calf and rolled his Body in let the head go. at 7 P.M. started the works. Middle part moderate. Middle part fresh breze from E.S.E. Employed in boiling cutting up junk &c.

Lat. 32°58 S.
Lg. 44°14 W.

Feb 25. Saturday.

Comes in with light S.S.E. breze. Ships by the wind to E. Employed in boiling Middle part moderate at 12 M. through boiling about 35 bbls rolled away. Latter Employed in breaking out fresh water and cleaning up.

Lat. 32°54 S.
Lg. 47°17 W.

Cruising For Sperm Whales.

Feb. 26 Sunday. 1888

Comes in with a calm Employed in
rasping hand work &c. Middle and
Latter parts the same Days Several
Spouts a long way off but could not
make them out for certain. hauled
out and expend four casks of oil.

Lat. 32°50 S
Long 44°21 W.

Feb. 27. Monday.

Comes in with fine weather
wind from N.W. Ship & the wind on oppo-
site tacks. Middle part fresh breze from
N.W. Latter the same Employed in —
fitting oil in Main Hatch.

Lat. 33°11 S.
Log. 44°23 W.

Feb. 28. Tuesday

Comes in with fresh
breze from N. Ship on various tacks
Down Eight Sail to day. At 3 P.M. Exchang-
ed Long. with BK. Ethriel of Swansea
from the River her Long. was 44.°11 ows
44.. 23 W. at 5 P.M. finished Stow
down oil, and filled up Empty
Casks. with Sat water 33 Bbls stowed
down Middle and Latter fresh
breze Employed in fitting up Rigging &c.

Lat 33°16
Log. 44°38

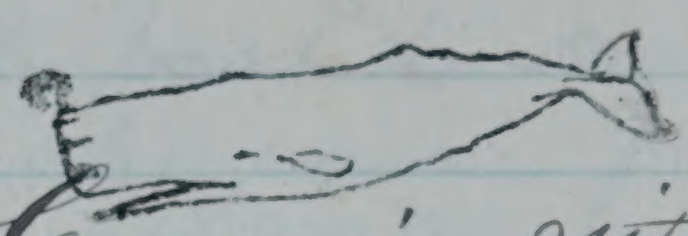
Remarks On board Bk. Palmetto Capt A.R. Hoyt

Feb. 29 Wednesday. 1888.

Comes in with light Northerly breeze Ship on mind on port tack Saw 9 Whit to day. Middle part Mrdeuals Latter the same. employed ni the rigging fitting jumps &.

Lat. 33"16 S.
Lg. 44"25 W.

Mar. 1. Thursday.



Comes ni with fresh breez from N. Ship & the mind to W.N.W. at 5.15 P.m raised Sperm Whales. at 5.30 lowred the Larboard and Waist-Boats at 5.45 Larboard Boat struck at P.M. alongsides Ilming quite fresh at the time Middle part mrdeuals at 11.45 Att the Watch. At 7 P.M. hoisted in and Commenced to cut at 12 M. head off he has a deform Ed jaw.

Do. Do,

Mar 2. Friday

Comes in with good weather mind S.E. at 4.45 Lowered in junk in case across decks and lashed at 6"15 P.M. Att the watch. Middle and Latter mrdeuals Employed in clearing away case Cutting up junk &c. at 6 P.M. Hoisted the Works.

Lat 33"16 S
Lng 44"35 W.

Mar. 3 Saturday.

Comes in with fine weather and a mrdeuals Southerly breeze Employed in boiling Middle Waist mrdeuals Latter doing Whege from the same quarter. at 7 A.M. raised Sperm Whales. our position in weather bow going to windward Employed in boiling and working up after who.

Lat. 33"07 S.
Lg. 44"37 W.

Cruising For Sperm Whales.

Mar 4. Sunday

Comes in with a strong South erly breze. Wds. still in sight employed in boiling at 4 P.M. 47 bbls. body rolled away. 6.30 P.M. Wds milled and came to to leeward but it was dark and did not have. Employed in boiling middle part cold down 78 bbls rolled away. Latter moderate Easterly breze steering W.S.W. until 9.30 and then N.

Lat. 33"06 S.
Long 44.53 W.

Mar 5. Monday

Comes in with in sight of Ft. E.N.E., breze Ship & the wind to N. Middle part moderate latter strong Northerly breze. Employed in steering down oil.

No Obs.

Mar. 6 Tuesday.

Comes in with a strong breze from N.W. and light rain but at 2 P.M, it commenced to rain hard and had to stop. 56 bbls. down. at 5 P.M. wind shifted to Westward in a heavy rain squall caught a 9 bbl. cask rain water Middle part moderate, at 12 M. kept the Ship E. under easy sail. Latter finished steering down oil this A.M. 70 bbls. At 9.45 A.M. raised Sperm Wds. at 11.30 A.M. lowered the boats

Lat 32"525.
Long. 44 47 W.

Remarks On Board Bk. Palmetto Capt. Heyer.

Mar 7. Wednesday. 1888.

Comes in with a light S.W. breze
at 2 45 P.M. Waist Brat struck
down turned up and along side at 5 P.M.
at 7 P.M. Set the watch Middle part
moderate Latter at 5 A.M. called
all hands. and after calling them the
second time nearly half an hour had
elapsed. an Con! Corgan. acted as
Spokesman an says he will come up
when we get dam good and ready
then called him by name and he
came after saying "Come on Boys"
made a pass at the mate and he
seized him & then Alfred. Carmichel
grabbed the mate by the shoulders telling
him to let up none of that here. When
the third mate took hold of Carmichel
and told him to let go of the mate.
Corgan refused to do any duty and
called the Capt. mate and all the
Officers all the vile names he could
utter. Also threatened to get the mate
the first chance he got. Con. Corgan
for refusal of duty and insubordination
was put in irons and Alfred. Carmichel
with to share his lot was put in irons
also and both put in the Ships arm
for safe keeping. they were furnished
with their bedding and fed as the other
men that were at work. Have found out
since that they intimidated the rest of the
watch and they did not dare come on
deck until after them.

Cruising For Sperm Whales.

Mar 8. Thursday.

Comes in with Squally rainy weather employed in cutting up blubber &c. Middle part rainy wind from W. Working to S.W. Latter at 8 A.M. Started the mates down a Schooner Steering to N.

Lat. 32°25 S.
Lng. 43°55 W.

Mar 9. Friday

Comes in with a moderate S.W. gale. employed in Driling Darling cavcutting up Junk &c. Middle part moderate, Latter moderate Southerly breeze at 10 A.M. through Darling ~~Case~~ got on Cat Iran 35 Bbls. rolled down.

Lat 32°13 S.
Lng. 44°43 W.

Mar 10 Saturday.

Comes in with light S.S.E. breeze. Ship on opposite tacks. Middle and latter parts moderate. employed in stowing down oil drying cutting falls &c. at 12 M. Oil all down 8 1/2 Bbls.

Lat. 32°06 S.
Lng. 44°40 W.

Mar 11. Sunday.

Raised by Philip Vera Boatsteerer

Comes in with a calm employed in clearing up at 3.30 P.M. raised Sperm Whales. at 4.15 P.M. lowered two Boats but Whales were quick to windward and soon out of sight two Ships from Ship after Boats lowered and from the Boats not one Boats returned at 8 P.M. Middle part moderate Latter fine breeze. at 8.30 A.M. Raised Sperm Whales at 8.45 lowered two Boats Whales very quick to windward. at 9 40 called the Boats inward working up after Whales.

Lat. 32°04 S.
Lng. 44°44 W.

Remarks On Board Bk. Palmetto Capt. Hoyer

Mon. Mar. 12. Monday.
Comes in with strong E.S.E. breze still working up after whales Saw them at 2 P.M. Wore 6 mls. at 6.30 P.M. shortened Sail. Middle part fresh Easterly breze. by the wind to S.S.E. Latter the same.
Lat. 32"52
Lon. 44"44

Mar 13. Tuesday.
Comes in with strong E.S.E breze Ship by the wind to S. Rose new main braces. Middle part fresh Easterly breze Latter from E.N.E.
Lat. 33"05 S.
Lon. 44.36 W.

Mar 14 Wednesday.
Comes in with a fresh E.N.E breze Ship by the wind to N. at 6.30 P.M. Shortened Sail and Wore Ship Middle part strong E.N.E. breze Latter the same from the N.E. Ship on opposite tacks.
Lat. 33"07 S.
Lon 44.48 W.

Mar 15 Thursday.
Comes in with in with a strong N.E. breze, employed in breaking out Beef and Pork. Middle and latter strong N.E. Breze
No Obs.

Mar 16. Friday
Comes in with a very strong N.E. breze Ship by the wind under short sail heading N.N.W. Middle and Latter moderate breze and rainy Weather.
No Obs.

Mar 17. Saturday
Comes in with cloudy rainy Weather Middle and Latter the Same Employed in washing Paint Work.
No Obs.
"

Cruising For Sperm Whales.

Mar 18. Sunday.

Comes in with cloudy rainy weather but lights up at 2 P.M. Middle and latter parts light breeze from N. steering by the wind to N.N.W.

Lat 32" 29 S.
Log. 46" 30 W.

Mar 19. Monday.

Comes in with cloudy weather and occasional rain squalls. Wind N.N.W Ships by the wind to N.E. Middle and latter parts light breeze. Latter part raining.

N.O.C.

Mar 20 Tuesday.

Comes in with a rain storm but holds up at 3 P.M. Middle and latter squally and rainy.

Lat. 31" 44 S.
Log. 46" 00 W.

Mar 21. Wednesday.

Comes in with cloudy squally weather. Saw a sail steering S.S. Middle part steering N.E. at 3 A.M. Saw two sail steering S.S.E. Latter steering S. and S.W. breeze steering as before.

Lat 30" 34 S.
Log 45" 04 W.

Mar 22. Thursday.

Comes in with a moderate gale from S.S.W. Ship steering a course N.E. Broke out fresh water in After Hold. Middle and Latter moderating. Sailed in the Southward. Employed in breaking out Shook Head cask and setting up shooks for fresh water.

Lat 30.. 11 S.
Log. 44.. 33 W.

Remarks On Board Bk. Palmetto Capt. Hayes

Mar. 23 Friday.

Comes in with fine pleasant weather
wind from the Southward Middle and Latter
light South Easterly breeze. Carr several Sail
Steering S.W. Employed in setting up Shrouds.
Pc. 1

Lat. 30°10 S
Long. 45-40 W.

Mar. 24 Saturday

Comes in with light weather
and a light S.E. breeze. Middle part
moderate Latter fresh S.E. breeze employed
in setting up Shrouds and crossing Fore top
gallant Yard

Lat. 30°35 S
Long. 45.41 W.

Mar. 25. Sunday

Comes in with fresh S.E. breeze. At-
Spenm 2.30 P.M. Kept the Ship N.W. by W. employed
Whs. in Reaving forward thrond to Main Top mast-
Raised 2 it Granted the old one. Also stowing down empty
M. Sant. Casks through setting up Shrouds. Middle part-
Recmd mate fresh S.E. breeze steering course N.W. Latter
" at 9.30 A.M. raised Spenm Whales at 11.30
A.M. lowered Larboard and Starboard
Boats

Lat. 29°22 S
Long. 46°27 W.

Mar. 26 Monday.

Comes in with steering Easterly breeze
at 4 P.M. Larboard Boat struck got him
alongside and fluked at 7 P.M. Set Larb
Quarters. At 5 A.M. mustered all
but three were sick two in irons. Got
up cutting gear. At 12 M. head ff
and part of Body in

Lat. 27°19 S
Long. 46 57 W.

Brund for St. Catharines

Mar 27. Tuesday

Comes in with fresh N.E. breze at 4 P.m. got body in employed in clearing up. Cutting up blubber &c. at 7 P.m. started the Sunks. Middle part moderate Latter the same with light-rain & squalls. at 8 A.m. hooked on and hove in junk (and case employed in bailing case also boiling

Mar. 28 Wednesday. No. Obs.

Comes in with cloudy squally weather wind from E.N.E. and N.E. a Steamer passed us at 4 A.m. steering S.W. & W. at 7 P.m. left the watch case all bailed junk partly cut up and 17 Bls. Oil rolled away. Middle part squally and rainy Latter fresh breze from N.E. Employed in boiling cutting up junk &c.

Mar. 29 Thursday. No. Obs.

Comes in with a fresh N.E. breze but moderates towards night employed as before at 7 P.m. 60 Bls. Oil rolled away. Middle part moderating latter quite moderate from N.E. employed in boiling at 10 finished 98 Bls. rolled away.

Lat. 30°36 S.
Long. 46°36 W.

Mar. 30. Friday

Comes in with a fresh N.E. breze. at 6 30 P.m. saw Ship S.E. & S. Middle part variable at 2 A.m. got a breze from the South steering W. Latter steering as before employed in steering down oil.

Lat. 29°50 S.
Long. 46°16 W.

Remarks On Board Bk. Palmetto Capt. Hazen.

Mar. 31. Saturday

Comes in with a moderate South-
erly breeze steering as before. At 6 P.m. all
down. Abnt 9 & 11 hls. Middle and latter
moderate Southerly and S.E. breeze. All
hands employed in washing paint-work
scraping masts &c.

No. 600.

April 1. Sunday April 1.

Comes in with fine weather
and light - S.E. breeze. Steering N.W. employed
as before. Also broke out fresh water Middle
part. At 11.15 P.m. raised a light (flash)
supposed at the time to be the North entrance
of St. Catharines Island. Latter light - breeze
fm varying quarter land about 15 mls. Ff.

Lat 28°04

April 2 Monday

Comes in with a calm at 3 P.m.
breeze up fm E.S.E. & the mind to N.E.
at 7 P.M. came on to rain and finished
out the greater part of the night. - Latter
land close aboard Steered well in Sound
so as to the South and then steered
W by S.E.

Lat 27°53 S.

April 3. Tuesday.

Comes in with a fresh E.N.E breeze
ship & the mind to S.E. at 4 P.M. Let down
old Main Top Sail and brot new at 7 P.m
laced Ship heading N. ½ W. Ship on opposite
tacks at 7 P.M. wind about N. Steered ahead
at 10 A.m. got a heavy S.W. squall

Lat 27°03 S.

Bound For St. Catharines

April 4. Wednesday.

Comes in with a light Northerly breeze but breezes up at 1 P.M. at 2 P.M. Doubled reefed t'gt sails heading to N.E. Middle part at 7 P.M. got a breeze from the S. Kept the Ship N. until 12 M. hove to on Port tack heading W.S.W. 2 A.M. raised a light on the Island Alvarado. at daylight steering by same from the S. made sail working in passed light-house at 12 M. Employed getting Anchors &/ Cor.

April 5. Thursday.



Comes in with a strong Southerly breeze working up to St. Cruz. at 4 P.M. dropped Anchor &/ St. C. lying in 3 fathoms water. At 5 P.M. with the Commandants permission put the two mutineers in the Fort for safe keeping. Middle part moderate latter the same employed in washing paint work out side at 9 A.M. Capt with a boats crew sailed for St Catharines.

April 6 Friday

Comes in with light breeze from various quarters. Capt. returned at 5 P.M. with the mail. Latter moderate employed in washing Ship fitting top masts &c.

April 7 Saturday

Comes in with light airs. Middle and Latter the same. employed in painting Ship out side. The two men that were put in the Fort have been carried to St. Catharines by Steam Launch Julius Fillan Cook was put forward and Chas W. H. Slush installed in his place.

Remarks On Board Bk. Calmetta Capt. A. R. Hayes.

April 8. Sunday.

Comes in with a light breeze employed in painting Ship. Middle and latter rain storm Part of the crew on a run. Chas. H. W. Slep came off in liquor and after insulting Capt. and mate was put in irons and let out in the morning after begging pardon and promising to do better in the future.

April 9. Monday April 9.

Comes in with a rain storm Middle and latter the same sent the boat in at day light for the men all came off but Julius Filter and James O'Connor failed to put in an appearance and are supposed to be deserters. Employed in getting Casks for taking Turtles Squalls. and other odd jobs. Also got lots of fruit sweet potatoes &c.

April 10 Tuesday

Comes in with a rain storm but soon clears up fitting & getting for water and clearing up. Middle part calm. Latter sent in a raft of 60 Gls. for water. also broke out cask Bread got a lot of fowls &c. got raft of water full. Julius Filter and James O'Connor still seen in the country and are deserters.

April 11 Wednesday.

Comes in with a light breeze from N.E. got the raft off jumping ball water and filling with fresh. all Hands Aroused at 7 P.M. Eladin Pierre for being drunk and disorderly was put in irons for safe keeping. The Cooper & the Capt. permission has allowed to go ashore yesterday afternoon. after promising to come off in the morning and attend to duty. In the morning he got down to the beach about 9 A.M. After insulting the Capt. to his face and the mate behind his back using the most foul language possible. he got into the boat "Con. on next page"

At St. Catharines

April 11. Wednesday 6m.

The Corpus thundered to hear the Cast outboard. Saying you one of a B-h I will hear you aboard and damn you. Was brought on board and as had no irons large enough his hands were tied and he was put in the cuddy. Employed in Carting water Stowing casks &c. got a small raft off at 12 M. Julius Filler and James O'Connor are deserters.

April 12 Thursday

Comes in with a Southerly breeze got off a boat load of wood a thousand sticks. running down water painting Ship sent in a raft but tide was so high was unable to get water. Eladio Pieri was put in irons for theft and carrying concealed weapons. Latter employed in getting off raft & water got it off about 12 M. raining.

April 13 Friday

Comes in with a rain storm but held up in the middle afternoon. got off a boat load of wood. Middle and Latter mind from various quarters got off two boat load of wood. employed in stowing it away.

April 14. Saturday

Comes in with rain at 1 P.M. two Boat loads more arrived of green wood employed in stowing it down in Coal pen running down water &c. Middle and Latter part weather since it commenced to rain got a boat load of wood 11.00 sticks.

Remarks On Board R. K. Palmetto Capt Hoyer

April 15 Sunday.

Comes in with fine weather employed in Stowing away Wood painting Ships Jacks Sails and washing off decks. M. air calkin short 1 man two deserted two in jail Cooper in irons and two or three sick about all the time Middle part light Rugs latter the same let Cooper out this morning to commence to do better in the future most of the men on shore Capt. came off to day sick,

April 16 Monday.

Comes in with good weather two deaths occurred Came off this P.M. Middle and latter calm. at daylight all returned but Henry Thompson Martin Jones Aguelus Donovan and are supposed to be de-
serters. employed in getting off wood.

April 17. Tuesday.

Comes in with a calm but begins up at 3 P.M. set off a raft of water. Mr. Smith Came off sick. Mate went in after dark to search a house when the men were supposed to be but were not there. Middle part Stowing fresh from S. to S.W. latter employed in getting water down Painting &c. Capt. gather'd the deserters as reported as heading for St. Catharines they are Henry Thompson Martin Jones and Aguelus Donovan.

At St. Catharines

April 18. Monday

Comes in with a light breeze and pleasant weather. Middle light airs latter the same. got in Coal and Boat for repairs 2d Mate at work on the same. Capt Dellie. Henry Thompson Martin Jones & Agustus Denham as deserters.

April 19. Thursday

Comes in with light westerly breze. Employed on Boat &c. Middle part moderate Latter light breze got Boat on board at 10 A.M. got a Boat load & mined at 12 M. Capt. onshore sick. Middle part gale & mined Jam S.S.W at 11 P.M. let go second anchor. Latter raing and

April 20 Friday

Comes in with fresh S.S.W breze Middle part blowing a gale from S.S.W at 11.30 P.M. let go second anchor and gave her 6 fathom on first. Latter blowing and raining

April 21 Saturday

Comes in with light S.W. breze. got a telegram from American Consul wishes to see the Captain. He is on shore sick at St. Cruz. Answered telegram saying would be up in the morning if able if not the mate would go. Middle part light breze as before. Latter the Capt. came off at daylight but was not able to stand the journey so the mate started with a boats crew. arrived at St Catharines at 11 A.M.

Remarks On Board Bk. Palmetto Capt. Hayes

April 22. Sunday.

Comes in with a strong S.S.W. breze the mate returned at 5 P.M. unable to clear the Ships. middle part moderate latter moderate S.W. breze.

April 23. Monday

Comes in with a strong S.S.W. breze. Middle part moderate latter the same Capt. my sick Telegraphed for Port Physicess and American Consul. employed in coal tarig head gear.

April 24. Tuesday.

Comes in with a fresh S.W. breze. Consul and Dr. arived this P.M. They advised the Capt. to go to the city and they started but the wind being dead ahead and sea rough the Capt. concluded to return. The others started again for the city. Middle and latter pard weather.

April 25. Wednesday.

Comes in with light breze. Captain much better. employed in setting up Bow. Stays Cial Tarrin, Port Anchor and gear. Middle part. moderate latter the same. at 7 A.M. Capt. and mate started to the city with boat crew.

April 26 Thursday.

Comes in with light N.E. breze but freshens towards night- Middle part moderate latter the same. sent the boat crew aboard as could not clear the Ship li da. Let the two men out / Dail Con Cregan and Alfred Cammchet and ordered them on board Ship.

April 27. Friday

Comes in with light breze Boat returned from Ship at 12 M. as did not clear the Ship to day hauled the Boat up and stowed away all gear. Middle and Latter light breze. employed in Setting up and cleaning Ship. Wm Keegan and Alfred Carmichel are sharping and are supposed to be deserters.

April 28. Saturday

Comes in with light breze. employed in setting up at St. Croix. on rapture the Boat left St. Catharines at 6 P.M. on Ship Board Bills paid &c. Middle part calm Latter the same. a Sailor Wm Keegan and Alfred Carmichel are deserters

April 29. Sunday.

Comes in with light and variable winds Middle and Latter the same. Wm Keegan and Alfred Carmichel are deserters.

April 30. Monday.

Comes in with fresh Southerly breze. Middle and Latter light Airs S.W. Capt. mostly sick

May 1. Tuesday

Comes in with fresh S.E breze Middle and Latter raing. Capt. feeling a little better.

May. 2. Wednesday.

Comes in with a calm or very light N.E breze. Capt. came off. at 1 P.M. Middle and Latter calm fleeted the Ship out from under the Fort, where we have been laying. all ready for Sea

Remarks On Board Bk. Palmetto. Capt. A.R. Hayes

May 3. Thursday.

Comes in with a light N.E. Brze. Middle and Latter the same as the wind is dead ahead did not make a start. The Capt. Letter do he is up around.

May 4. Friday

Comes in with a fresh N.E. Brze H.L. Consul made a short call this P.M. Middle and Latter mid Still Stay Brze E and N.E. made to get out.

May 5. Saturday

Comes in with Stay E. and N.E. Brze with rain Middle the same Latter moderate. at 10 A.M. got a Brze from the Southward Came up and made sail got Habast of the North point at 12. M.

May 6. Sunday.

Comes in with a fresh Brze from S by E. Stay Course E. by S. under all sail at 3 P.M. Stood anchors and am done cable. Steward Richard Gorge H duty sick think he has the measels. Corpe and one man off duty sick. Middle part fresh Brze. from S.E. by S. heading E by N. Latter the same until 10 a.m mid headed her H E.N.E. Lat. 27°13S Lon 46°16W.

Bound for North Atlantic Ocean.

May 7. Monday. Comes in with moderate variable winds Middle the same Latter part strong and squally from about S.E. by the wind in Starboard Jack. Employed in over hauling purchase tackles.

Lat. 26°36 S.
No Obs.

May 8. Tuesday Comes in with a strong S.E. breeze writing to Eastward with rain Squalls. At 2'30 P.M. Tacked Ship to S.E. wind E.N.E. Steered Latter this P.M. all Sail out with the masts. Middle part strong E.N.E. breeze Latter the same increased to a gale from same quarter. Reefing and raining.

No Obs.

May 9 Wednesday. Comes in with a gale from E.N.E inclined to the Northward. Saw a sail hove too to windward. at 7 P.M. Moderate Middle part moderate N.N. breeze steering Course E. Latter calm one sail in Sight.

Lat 27°30 S
Lng 43°43 W

May 10. Thursday. Comes in with a calm Employed up at 7 P.M. Middle and Latter moderate N.W. breeze steering E. at 7 A.M. 5 Sails in Sight. Broke out fresh water. Lat 27°30 S.
Long 42°04 W.

May 11. Friday Comes in with a calm and breeze sh at 2 P.M. from N.W. Middle and Latter moderate from the same quarter steering N.E. Employed in scraping paint work &c.

Lat. 27°09
Long. 40°45

Remarks On Board Pck. Palmetto. Capt. A. R. Hoyer

May 12 Saturday 1868.

Comes in with a calm but heavy
ugh at 10 P.M. Ship'd the mind to E.by N.
Middle and latter the same. Employed
in scraping paint work &c. Day several sail
Steering S.W. two ship'd the mind E.by N.
Middle part Stiff breeze from the N.

Lat. 26"87
Lng. 88"40

May 13. Sunday

Comes in with a stiff breeze
Middle and latter the same ship'd the mind
to N.E.by E.

Lat. 26"27
Long. 37"31

May 14 Monday.

Comes in with a fresh Northerly
breeze. Middle part moderate from the
same quarter latter stiff ship'd the mind
to N.E.by E. Employed in scraping paint
work &c.

Lat 25"38 S.
Lng. 36"00 W.

May 15. Tuesday.

Comes in with a stiff Northerly
breeze. Ship'd the mind to N.E. Broke out cask Boy
employed in scraping paint work &c. Middle
and latter part fresh breeze from the North
and employed as before. Mr Smith 3d mate
off duty sick. Carpenter still under the mate

Lat 24"53 S.
Lng. 34"29 W.

May 16. Wednesday.

Comes in with a fresh Northerly
breeze and cloudy weather Ship'd the mind to
N.E.by E. At 3.30 sounded the pumps finding
20 inches of water. Middle and latter part
fresh breeze Ship'd the mind to E.N.E. Broke
out fresh water.

Lat 24"09 S.
Lng. 32"57 W.

Bound For Barbadoes W. I.

May 17. Thursday. Comes in with a stiff breze from the Northward Ship & the mid to E.N.E. at 6 P.M. lackes Ship to N.N.W. Finddle, mid variable Ship in opposite tacks Latter the same Mate employed fitting coming to main hatches. also scraping paint work.

Lat. 23"35 S.
Long. 32"45 W.

May 18. Friday Comes in with a gale fresh Northerly breze. Ship in mornings tacks carry a brig & the mid employed as before. Middle part day Latter good breze and light Northerly breze. Mate and crew Mate employed on the Combings Main hatches. Carpen turned to, to day for the first time since leaving Port. Lat. 23"35 Long. 33"42

May 19. Saturday Comes in with a light (and variable breze. Employed as before finished at 3 P.M. at 6 P.M. got a Southerly breze. Set close reef at 7 P.M. Middle part-light and variable mids Latter got a breze from N.E. Ship & the mind to N.N.W. Mate employed on Main hatch. also scraping paint work.

Lat. 22"48 S.
Long. 33"56 W.

May 20 Sunday. Comes in with slow N.E. breze Ship & the mind to N.N.W Middle part equally and rainy mid to N.N.E Latter the same. Ship & the mind to N.W. & W.

Lat. 22"00
Long. 33"38

Remarks On Board Pch. Palmetto. Capt. A.R. Keyes

May 21. Monday. 1884.

Comes in with light Northerly breze at 3 P.M. lacked Ship to E.N.E / Middle part from N. and N.N.W at 3 P.M. got a breze from the S. Steering Course N. Latter mind from S.E. Steering before. Employed in washing paint work &c

May 22 Tues Mate Employed on Main hatches. No. 4. Middle part fresh N.E. & E. breze Ship & the mind to N. & W. Latter the same employed in washing paints work.

Lat 19"29 N.
Long. 36"34 S.

May 23. Wednesday.

Comes in with fresh breze about N.E. & E. & the mind to N. and N. & W. Employed as before. Middle part fresh breze. Latter more moderate steering to the N. employed in washing paint work

Lat. 17"19 N.
Lg. 37"24"

May 24 Thursday

Comes in with a fresh breze E. and E.N.E breze Ship & the mind to N. and N. & E. Middle part the same. Latter mind from the N. & the mind to E. employed in giving her the priming coat of paint on the inside

Lat 15"46
Lg. 37"06

May 25. Friday

Comes in with a calm Employed in painting. Middle part breze up from E. at 8 P.M. & the mind N.N.E Latter mind variable at 10 A M went on the Port Jack heading E.S.E. employed in setting up jib and fly jib guy.

Lat 14" 48 S
Long 36" 54 W.

Bound for Barbadoes W. I.

May 26. Saturday. 1888.

Comes in with a calm employed in painting and patching deck fore-and aft. Fore Castle. Middle part light airs Latter the same. employed in repairing fore Top and patching deck.

Lat. 14"46 S.
Lon. 36"51 W.

May 27. Sunday.

Comes in with a calm employed as before. At 7 P.M. got a light-Bleze from S.E. steering N.E. ½ E. Middle and Latter fine weather and a light breze. steering N.E. ½ N.

Lat. 13"56 S.
Lon. 36"33 W.

May. 28 Munday.

Comes in with a light L.E. breze and pleasant weather steering N.E. ½ E. Middle part good breze Latter the same. Steering as before. Employed in Bending Fore Sail that drag on her when she left home. Also fitting preventer in deck over Top gallant Fore Castle.

May 29. Tuesday.

Lat. 12"29 S.
Long. 35"34 W.

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate S.E. breze steering as before mid headed her off to N.E. ½ N. at 4.30 P.M. Employed as before. Middle part squally and rainy. Latter the same. Steering to the N.E. At 9. A.M. Steamer passed us steering N.E. ½ N.

Lat 11"00
Long. 35"15

Remarks on board BK. Palmetto Capt A.R Hayes

May 30. Wednesday. 1888.

Comes in with a string S.E.½E. Moge string N.E until 2 P.M. then hauled her up to N.E. ½ E. Middle part moderate Moge Latter the same string as before. Employed in sending down Fore Top Gallt. Sail Split and unbent. also bent new Main and repairing the other Jos Fore. Sett up Main Top gllt Back Stays. also Royal.

Lat. 8. 59 S.
Lng. 34"04 W.

May 31. Thursday.

Comes in with fresh trades from about S.S.E string N.E. until 2 P.M. then kept her N.E.½ N ½ N. under all Sail Bent Fore Top Gallt Sail At 3 P.M. Middle part rainy and squally. Latter the same. employed in the deck forward and other odd jobs

Lat. 6"½2 S.
Lng. 33"48 W

June 1. Friday.

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate Moge from S.E. Employed as before. Broke out cask fresh water. Middle part stiff Moge and frequent rain squalls. Latter good Moge and fine weather employed in painting Ships. String Course N.½E.

Lat 3"52
Lng. 34. 34

June 2. Saturday

Comes in with good weather and fine Moge. employed in painting Middle and Latter part Moge string N.W. ½ W. under all Sail employed as before.

Lat. 1"22 S.
Lng. 36"06 W.

Bound For Barbadoes W. I.

June 3 Sunday.

Comes in with fine pleasant weather employed in painting Ship. Middle and latter fine weather and moderate E. S. E. breze. Steering course N. N. W

Lat. 00"02 N.
Long. 38"01 W.

June 4. Monday.

Comes in with fresh S. E. breze Steering as before. Middle part moderate breze latter the same Steering N. N. W employed in painting.

Lat. 2"30 N.
Lng. 39 45 W.

June 5. Tuesday.

Comes in with a fresh & moderate latter S. E. breze Steering N. W. by N. employed in painting at 6 P. M. got a rain squall from E. N. E. Middle and latter moderate and variable winds Steering N. by W. frequent rain squalls. "Captain sick."

Lat. No Obs.
Long.

June 6. Wednesday.

Comes in with frequent rain squalls winds variable Steering N. by W. Middle part calm latter light and variable with a rain storm.

No Obs

June 7. Thursday.

Comes in with a rain storm but clears away at 5 P. M. Middle part and light variable winds latter light breze. Capt. still sick with ~~Fever and Ague~~ Fever and Ague.

Lat. 6"09 N.
Long 41"48 W.

Remarks on board P.K. Palmetto Capt Andrew R. Hayes

June 8 Friday

Comes in with rain squalls Middle part moderate E. and N.E. Ingr, latter rain and fresh E. and S.E. Ingr steering N.N.W. Capt. a little better.

Lat 7.20 N.
Lng 42"33 W.

June 9. Saturday

Comes in with cloudy wr cast-weather with a light S.E. Ingr steering N.W. until 5. P.M. then N.N.W. Middle and latter part a calm employed in repairing old Fore Top Gall't Sail. Capt. better to day.

Lat. 7"34 N.
Long. 43"11 W.

June 10. Sunday.

Comes in with a calm got a light Easterly breeze at 3 P.M. at 7 P.M. fresh breeze steering N.W. & N. Middle part fresh breeze & latter the same steering N.W. & W. and N.W.

Lat. 8"40 N.
Lng. 45"25 W.

June 11 Monday.

Comes in with steering breeze from E. steering N.W. Middle part steering breeze watch the same. employed in Ships duty &c.

Lat. 10"05 N.
Lng. 47"54 W.

June 12. Tuesday.

Comes in with steering N.E. breeze steering N.W. & W. 1/2 W. under all sail. Middle and latter the same. Broke out Flour. "Mt the oil" and rove a new wheel rope.

Lat 11"13 N.
Lng. 51"08 W.

Bound for Barbadoes W. I.

June 13. Wednesday. Comes in with moderate N.E. trades Steers W.N.W Middle and Latter the same. Found Port Main Sixfm Standard, employed on the rigging &c.

Lat. 11"57 N.
Long. 53"38 W.

June 14. Thursday. Comes in with moderate N.E. trades at 2 P.M. Kept her W.by N. on a steering S.E.: Middle and Latter the same. employed in scraping mast &c.

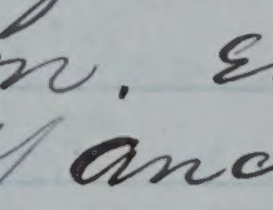
Lat 12"15 N.
Long 55"50 W.

June 15. Friday. Comes in with moderate trades Steers E by N. Steering W.by N. until 2 and then Kept her W.N.W. Middle part moderate Latter the same employed in scraping Spars. &c.

Lat 12"56
Long 57"31

June 16. Saturday. Comes in with moderate E. trades Steering W 1/2 N. at 2 P.M. Middle part Fresh Breze at 6 P.M. Employed in getting up chains and 2 anchors.

June 17. Sunday. Comes in with fine weather and a fresh E.N.E breze Steering various courses. at 1 P.M. came to anchor off Bridgetown Barbadoes in 7 fathoms water Middle and Latter Squally and rainy



Remarks on Board B.K. Palmetto Capt. Hayes.

June 18. Monday.

Comes in with Fair weather at 2 P.M. Brig Eunice & Adams arrived this P.M. first Whaler we have seen this voyage. Middle and Latter part

June 19. Tuesday.

Comes in with fair weather and light Trades at 3 P.M. got off Boat and Cask Stores also rec'd 5 Shaft poles. Middle part Fair Latter good weather Shipped for men their names are. Jos. Pena Jose Dr. Grass Jose Delgado and two others deserted.

June 20 Wednesday.

Comes in with a light Trade. got off more Sweet Potatoes and small stores. Also fished Cail. Middle and Latter part weather employed in Tarring down and sending up new Main Top Gallt. rigging.

June 21. Thursday

Comes in with fine weather and a fresh N.E. Trade. Employed in setting up Top Gallt. head and back stays also Top Gallt Shrouds. Middle and Latter fine weather employed in tarring down and setting up back stay at the mizzen. three men came off to day. Jos Pena Jos Dr-Grass and Jose Delgado

Pawadores N. S.

June 22. Friday

Comes in with fine weather and a fresh breeze employed as before. Middle and Latter fine weather employed as before cooks for first water in main hatch Starboard watch on liberty.

June 23. Saturday.

Comes in with good weather Employed as before Middle and Latter the Same Starboard watch two men missing having not returned after their liberty their Names are Bernard Burns. and Elanio Peters - Port watch went in this A.M. got 45 lbs. water this A.M.

June. 24. Sunday.

Comes in with frequent rain Squalls. At 7 P.M. the Capt. came off Sick. Middle part good weather Latter Squally. Bernard Burns and Elanio Peters have not been heard from and are deserters.

June 25 Monday

Comes in with squally rain weather. At about 1 P.M. Brig Emulator of St Johns Nfld Foundland dragged Ant on letting go her second anchor brought up about thirty fathoms ahead of us. Asked the Mate if he was satisfied to run a line and haul off Ant getting no satisfactory reply went in and notified Mr Kirkham the Harbor Master and he told me he would have her hauled away. Middle and Latter heavy rain Squalls at about 4.30 A.M. Brig Emulator swung in to us having Waist and Larboard Boats mucking the cranes damning Port quarter and breaking stern oar. Carpenter came off during the forenoon to Estimate damages. Bernard Burns and Elanio Peters

Wash Decks Dressed

Clear Ship

June 26 Tuesday.

Comes in with equally
Mathus employed in Ships duty.
Middle and Latter. the same.
Chas R H Sleet Deserter.

June 27. Wednesday.

Comes in with fresh
Breezes and Hazy Stormy tide. Middle
part moderate but a heavy
Sea running. Latter the same
got in Larboard Boat for Repairs
sent the Cranes ashore. Chas R H
Sleet Deserter

June 28. Thursday.

Comes in with
a good Breather got the Waist Boat
on shore for Repairs. Capt Letter
as he sent on shore to day.
Middle part fair Mathus Latter fresh
Breeze. employed on Boats &c.

June 29. Friday

Comes in with fine Breather
and a light Breeze. Employed as
before. Middle and Latter the same.
At 10 A.M. Mr. Santos and Mr Smith
went in and signed Articles Mr Santos
as Mate Mr. Smith as Second Mate.
W. L. Charlton shipped as Cook.
At 2 P.M. L. Pohr late mate signed
Articles as Captain, and Richard
George late Steward as Steward
and Navigator. This day turned
over Log Book to Richard George
as he will keep it, as the mate
is not Competant.

Capt Henry Rich & Leaves
Mate & Cape taken command.

1888

June 30th Saturday

Comes in with Squally. weather employed in ships duty latter part weather same.

July. 1st Sunday.

Comes in with Squally. Moderate E. Winds latter fine weather.

July. 2nd Monday.

Comes in with fine Clear weather Wind E. at. 10.30 A.M. got Underweigh Steering N. at. 2 P.M. Luff. by the wind heading N.N.E. latter part Squally. fresh Breeze- So Ends— Victor Silva return to duty. has been sick since 13th May

July 3rd Tuesday-

Comes in Squally Strong Breeze. from E. Middle part Clear weather Ship on Star: Jack. Close hauled heading N.N.E. later part. Wind E. N.E. & Squally. Light Rain So Ends.

Lat: 15°.17 N.
Long: 59°.09 W

" 4th Wednesday-

Comes in Clear weather Strong Breeze from E. Ship on Star: Jack. Close hauled heading N.N.E. at. 6. P.M. Thunder & Lightning heavy Squall. lasted 20 Minutes Wind from. S.E. fine weather again C.R. Fore & Main Topsails Saw. 2 Schooners. Steering to S. and large quantity Gulf Weed. So Ends—

Comfd & fitting New Star Boat. & Breaking out water—

Lat 19°.15 N
Long 58°.36 W

Remarks on Board Bk. Palmetto. Capta S. Poke.

1888

July. 6th Friday.

Comes in Strong Breeze. from E. over Cast weather. Made. Sail. Ship on Star: Tack. Closed hauled. heading N. N. E. at 2 P.M. Set Main G. Sail. Sat night. Wind Moderated saw. / Sail. and Gulf. Weed. So Ends.

Lat: 20° 51 N.
Long: 68° 27 W

July. 7th Saturday.

Comes in Moderate Breeze. from E. Cloudy weather Ship on Star: Tack. Closed hauled heading N. N. E. & N. by E. Middle part fine Clear. weather Set Jobe top. G. Sail. Latter Wind E. & E. heading N. Employed. Taring rigging & other Jobs. So Ends!

Lat: 23° 17 N.
Long: 58° 34 W.

July. 8th Sunday.

Comes in Moderate Breeze. from E. fine weather Ship on Star: Tack. Closed hauled. heading N. N. E. all sail out. saw large quantity of Gulf. Weed. latter part. Wind & weather Same. So Ends.

(Pt. Smith Sick)

Lat 25° 40 N
Long: 58° 13 W

July. 9th Monday.

Comes in Light airs from E. by S. & Calms. Ship on Star: Tack. heading N. E. by N. all sail out fine weather latter part. Wind E. S. E. Employed Rove off New Cutting falls & Breaking out. Flour. So Ends.

(Pt. Smith Sick)

Lat: 26° 50
Long: 57° 4

Bound for Western Grounds -

1888

July. 10th Tuesday.

Comes on Light Breeze from S.E. fine weather all sail out Steering N.E. by E. Employed Mating Spunyarn - Latter part Wind & weather Same as Ends.
Mr. Smith Sick }

Lat: 27°. 30 N.
Long: 57°. 09 W.

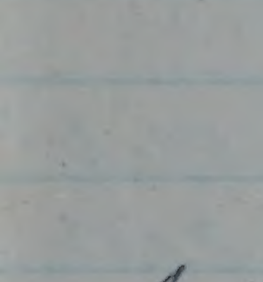
July. 11th Wednesday.

Comes on Light Breeze. from S.E. fine weather all sail out Steering N.E. by E. saw 2 Sails Employed Launch Dress Star Boat. out. took the old one in out of the house - Latter part. Wind & weather Same as Ends -
Mr. Smith Sick }

Lat: 28°. 13 N.
Long: 56°. 37 W.

July. 12th Thursday:

Comes on Moderate Breeze - from S.S.E. light rain Squalls fine Weather all sail out Steering E.N.E. at. 12°. 30 P.M. raised 2 large Sperm Whales. lowed. at 1 P.M. W. & Star Boat. Whales. heading to N. Still at. 1.30. Waist-Boat Struck Whale got Cumming after 3 hours working on him at. 6.. 15. P.M. Signalize to Cut. Whale going fast. to Windward. Could not gain on him Coming on light. Shot away. 6 bombs. at 6.. 45. P.M. Waist-boat up and Shorten Sail. Laying too on Port Tack. heading S.W. Wind & weather Same fine - So Ends -



Raised by. Victor Silva

Mr. Smith Return to duty }
Break out water.

Lat: 29°. 21 N.
Long: 55°. 04 W.

Remarks on Board. Bk: Palomietto. Capt: J. Pope.

1888

July: 13th Friday.

Comes in Moderate Breeze from S.E. Alternate squally. Made sail Topsails & Courses Closed hauled heading E. by N. E. Middle part. Strong Breeze. Latter part. Wind Moderate. Shortened Sail. So Ends.

Lat: 30° 03 N.
Long: 54° 16 W.

July. 14th Saturday.

Comes in Moderate Breeze. from S.E. Alternate Squally. Made Sail Topsails & Courses Closed hauled heading E. by N. E. Middle part. Strong Breeze Latter part. Weather Moderate. Shortened Sail So Ends.

Lat: 31° 00 N.
Long: 53° 20 W.

July: 15th Sunday.

Comes in Light Breeze. from S.E. Fine weather. All sail out. Closed hauled. Heading E. by N. E. Saw. Blackfish. Latter part. Wind from E. Weather fine. Shortened Sail So Ends.

Lat: 32° 05 N.
Long. 52° 44 W.

July: 16th Monday.

Comes in Light Airs & Calms. Made all sail heading N. by E. Saw. Cowfish. Empt: Breaking out Molasses. Taring & fitting &c. Latter part. Weather Same So Ends. Shortened Sail.

Lat: 32° 26 N.
Long: 52° 38 W.

Cruising for Sperm Whales. On Western Ground.

1888

July. 17th Tuesday.

Comes in Calms. Clear weather Middle part. Light Airs from S.W. made Sail Steering E. by N. latter part. Calms. Shorten Sail. So Ends.
Compl'd Setting up Fore topmast Backs. Lat: 32°. 42 N.
Stays & Cutting Pennants }

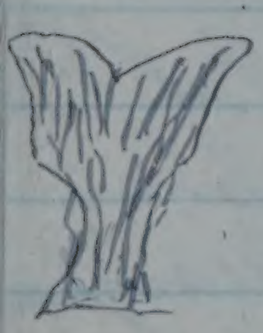
July. 18th Wednesday.

Comes in Calms. Middle part. Sprung up light Breeze. from ENE. Rain Squalls. Unbade. Sail. Closed hauled. heading E. Compl'd Tarring rigging rove new main swifter lanyard latter part. Wind & weather same. Shorten sail. So Ends.

Lat: 32°. 45 N.
Long: 52°. 34 W

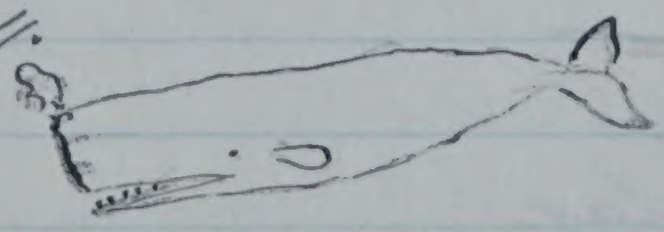
July. 19th Thursday.

Comes in light Breeze. from S.E. fine weather. All sail out. Closed hauled heading E. N.E. at 9. A.M. raised 1 Sperm Whale. bearing into S.W. a. 9.45. lowd. Waist & Star: Boats. at. 10 A.M. Lab: boat lowd. Chased. untill 1.40, L. Boat Struck 1.50. Kill him dead. brought. Alongside. & Hoisted at. 5. O'Clock. at 5.30. Commenced. Cutting in at.



Raised by. Capt: Pope

Finish for the night. latter part Winds E. fine weather So Ends the day.



No Obs.

July. 20th Friday.

Comes in Moderate. Breeze. from E. fine weather at. 6. A.M. Commenced Cutting in. Finish at. 12.30. Cleared. Away. Case. & Commenced Boiling Set Foresail. Ship heading N.N.E. latter part winds & weather same. So Ends.

Lat: 32°. 31 N.
Long: 52°. 39 W

Remarks on Board Bk "Palmetto" Capt: Doke.

1888

July. 21st Saturday

Comes in Moderate Breeze
Jam. D. Fine weather Ship Under Short
Sail Heading N. E. Empld. Boiling
at noon Wore Ship heading S. E.
latter part Wind & Weather Same So
Ends

Lat: 33°.07 N.
Long: 52°.37 W.

July. 22nd Sunday.

Comes in Moderate Breeze Jam.
D. Fine weather Ship Under Short Sail.
Heading N. E. Middle part. Light Winds.
Finish Boiling at noon. turned up 68 Bbls.
Saw a Steamer Steering to Westward saw Porpoises
latter part. Wind & Weather Same. Shortened
Sail. So Ends.

Lat: 33°.23 N.
Long: 52°.20 W.

July. 23rd Monday.

Comes in Light Breeze. Jam D. S. E.
Made Sail. Closed hauled. heading N. E. Fine
weather Empld Stowing down. Oil. Saw Steamer
latter part. light Airs Fine weather So Ends.
Shorten Sail. John Lopez Steerage Boy put forward.
Norman Farwood. a Steerage Boy

Lat: 33°.47 N.
Long: 51°.57 W.

July. 24: Tuesday.

Comes in Light Breeze. Jam S.
Fine weather Made Sail Steering E. by S.
Empld Stowing down Oil. 61 Bbls 15 Gallons
Break out Beef. & Pork. at noon. Steering E. S. E.
latter part. Winds & weather Same. Shorten.
Sail. So Ends.

Lat: 34°.13 N.
Long: 67°.26 W.

Cruising for Sperm Whales - on Western Ground

1888

July 25th Wednesday.

Comes in light Winds from. N. S. Pt
fine weather made sail Steering E. S. E.
Saw. Black Fish Innapers Porpoises &c. Midd.
part Moderate Winds at 2 P.M. Luff. for in-
Star: Tack. Closed hauled. Heading S.
latter part. Wind & weather same. Shorten
Sail So Ends.

Lat: 34° 10 N.
Long: 50° 00 W.

July 26th Thursday.

Comes in Moderate Winds from
N. W. fine weather made. Sail heading S.
at 9. A.M. tack ship Middle part. Squally.
at. 2 P.M. tack Ship.. Saw. Grampuses. latter
part. Wind & weather same. Shorten Sail.
So Ends.

Lat: 33° 46 N.
Long: 49° 37 W.

July 27th Friday.

Comes in Moderate Winds from
S. W. fine weather made. Sail Steering
E. N. E. Saw. 2 Sails Employed Repairing
Sails. Saw. Innapers. latter part. Wind &
weather same. Shorten Sail. Luff. for
on Star Tack. Heading S. S. E. So Ends.

Lat: 33° 54 N.
Long: 48° 53 W.

July 28th Saturday.

Comes in light Winds from. S. W.
over Cast. weather made. Sail Steering E. N. E.
Middle Clear Weather Employed Repairing Sails
saw. porpoises. latter part Wind & weather
same. Shorten Sail Steering E. N. E. So Ends

Lat: 34° 20 N.
Long: 48° 11 W.

Remarks on Board. Bk: Palonetto: Capt: S. Pope.
1888.

July: 29th Sunday.

Comes in light Winds from. S.W. fine weather made Sail. Steering E. N. E. at. 2 P.M. Steering N.E. Saw. Driftwood. Porpoises Sunfish. lowered Boat. ~~Caught~~ lots of fish from Spar. latter part. Winds & weather Same. Shorten Sail Luffy. too on Star: Sack. So Ends.

Lat: 35°.. 04 N.
Long: 46°.. 43 W.

July 30th Monday.

Comes in moderate Winds from. S. fine weather Ship Steering N. E. made. Sail middle part. fresh Breeze. at 11.30 A.M. raised 2 Sperm Whales. heading to S. at 12 o'clock ~~lowered~~ lowered Waist & Starboard boats. ~~Lowered~~ Lard. boat 12.30. raised 2 more large Whales. Coming to. Windward Chased. Until 2 P.M. gave up the Chase. Whales. Out of sight to Windward into S.W. at. 2.30. P.M. boats all aboard Squally. latter part. Squally. light Winds Shorten Sails laying too on Star: Sack. heading S. S. E. Carpt. Repairing Sail

Raised by. Martin Rodrigue.

Lat: 35°.. 49 N.
Long: 46°.. 03 W.

July 31st Tuesday

Comes in moderate. Breeze. from S.W. fine weather. made sail. More Ship. Closed hauled. heading W. N.W. Middle part. Fresh. Breeze Saw finback. Carpt. Breaking out Molasses latter part. Wind hauled. W. S. W. Shorten Sail. So Ends.

Lat: 35°.. 50 N
Long: 46°.. 00 W

Cruising for Sperm Whales - on Western Ground

August 1st Wednesday.

Comes in moderate. Winds S. W. fine weather Made Sail Topsails & Courses. Close hauled heading W. & W. Saw. 1 Sail. Middle part. Wind & weather Same. Latter part. Light Airs & Showery. Shorten sail. So Ends.

Empld Repairing Sail.

at 7.30 A.M. Hove Ship heading S. S. E.

Lat: 35°. 56 N.

Long: 46°. 11 W.

August 2nd Thursday.

Comes in moderate Breezes. from S. S. W. fine weather made. Sail Ship Under Topsails & Courses. Closed hauled. heading S. E. Saw 2 Sail. Jinbacks & porpoises. at 4. P.M. Sack Ship heading W. latter part Wind & weather Same So Ends. Shorten Sail. Empld Mending Sail.

Lat: 35°. 47 N.

Long: 45°. 14 W.

August 3rd Friday.

Comes in moderate Winds from S. W. Over Cast. weather made sail at 7. A.M. Steering N. E. to E. Middle part. Squally. Set. Light Sails saw. Jinbacks & Grampuses. Lowered. A Boat picked up a large plank. Empld Repairing Sail. latter part. Steering Shorten Sail. Wind fresh. Weather Clear. luff. too on Star: Jack. heading S. S. E. So Ends.

Lat: 36°. 02 N

Long: 45°. 01 W.

Augt 4th Saturday.

Comes in Strong Winds from S. W. Over Cast weather Made Sail. Steering E. S. E. Middle part. hazy. weather latter part. Over Cast. luff. too on Star: Jack. heading S. E. by S. took in Foresail. So Ends. Empld Breaking out Water

Lat: 36°. 26 N

Long: 43°. 24 W.

1888

August Remarks on Board. U.S. Palonetto. Capt. S.

.. 5th Sunday.

Comes in Squally Strong Breeze from S.W. Over Cast. weather set Foresail Steering S.S.E. Middle part. Wind moderate Still Over Cast got sight at noon. Latter part. Winds light Weather same. Sent Foresail Luff too on Star. Jack heading S.E. saw porpoise & a spar. So Ends.

Lat. 36°..22 N.
Long. 41°.. 53 W.

August 6th Monday.

Comes in Squally. Moderate Breeze from W.S.W. Over Cast. weather Steering S.E. by E. saw 2 Steamers. Steering to Westward latter part. Wind & weather Same. Luff too on Stas Jack. saw porpoises So Ends.

No. Obs.

August 7th Tuesday.

Comes in Squally. Moderate Breeze Rain Storm all day. Ship on Stas. Jack Laying too. heading S. & S.S.W. latter part wind & weather same. So Ends.

Lat. 36°.04 N

August 8th Wednesday.

Comes in Squally. Fresh Breeze from N. Over Cast. weather Middle part. Cleared up. Made sail Courses. Closed hauled heading W. N.W. saw porpoises & Spars. Lat. at 2 P.M. Steering S.E. by E. latter part. Wind & weather Same. Shorten Sail. Luff too on. Port Jack heading E. saw 1 Sail. So Ends.

Lat. 36°.06 N.
Long. 40°.10 W.

*ope. Cruising for Sperm Whales on Western Ground

August 9th Thursday.

Comes in Strong Breeze from N. E. Clear Weather Set, foresail Steering S. E. Middle part. Squally. Moderate. Breeze Made. More Sail. Employed Repairing foresail latter part. Wind Moderate. Weather same. Heavy Swell from N. E. Wind N. Shorten Sail, So Ends.

Lat: 35° 48 N.
Long: 38° 44 W.

Friday—

August 10th Comes in light Airs from E. Cloudy Weather Made. Sail, Closed hauled. heading N. by E. Middle part. Sprung up Moderate Breeze from E. Jack. Ships heading N. N. E. saw porpoises Employed repairing sail, latter part. Wind & Weather same. Shorten sail, So Ends.

Lat: 35° 33 N.
Long: 38° 14 W.

August 11th Saturday.

Comes in light Winds from S. E. fine weather Made. Sail. Ships Closed hauled. heading E. N. E. Employed Repairing Sail. latter part light Airs Shorten sail So Ends.

Lat: 36° 19 N.
Long: 37° 47 W

August 12th Sunday

Comes in light Winds from S. E. Made all sail. Closed hauled heading E. fine weather middle part. Wind hauls to S. at 5.30 P. M. Jack. Ships heading N. E. N. latter part Wind & Weather Same. Shorten Sail. So Ends.

Lat 36° 43 N.

Remarks on Board. Bk: "Palmetto" Capt: S. Pope.
1888.

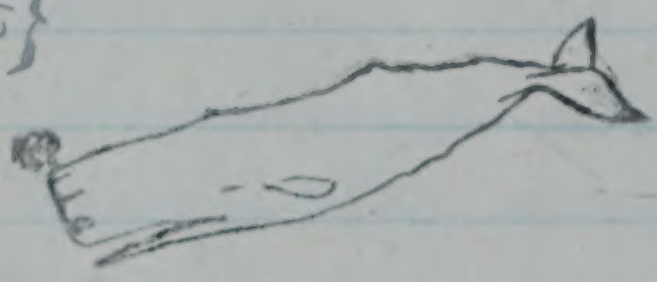
August: 13th: Monday.

Comes in Moderate Breeze.
from. S.W. fine weather Made sail
Closed Reefs Topsails & Courses. heading
W. at 7. A.M. Fack. Ship heading S.S.E.
Middle part. Cloudy. saw. Porpoises
Grampses. Latter part. Wind & weather
same. Shorten Sail So Ends.
Saw. 1 Sail}

Lat: 36°.33 N.
Long: 36°.47 W.

August 14th: Tuesday,

Comes. in Moderate Breeze from.
W. S.W. Over Cast. weather heading S. Middle
part, Clear Made sail. at. 3. P.M. passed School
Whales. lowered. Waist & Starboard Boats. at 3.45 P.M.
Whales. working into the S.E. Slow. at 6.30. P.M.
Star: Boat Struck Killed him & brought along
side at 7.10. P.M. Wind hauled. to N.W. Squally.
light rains, saw. 2 Sails, & porpoises. So Ends.
Rodrigue Breast out wates}



Lat: 35°.58 N.
Long: 35°.31 W.

August: 15: Wednesday.

Comes in light Winds from. N.E.
fine weather at 5. A.M. Commence. Cutting
in. at 7. A.M. finish, Made sail. Steering
S.E. at noon. Suff. to Close hauled heading
E. by S. at 2 P.M. Steering thee. S.W. Saw.
Porpoises. 2 Sails. Latter part. Shorten
sail Wind & weather fine. Suff. to on N.
Fack. Wind. E.N.E. So Ends.

Lat: 35°.34 N.
Long: 35°.29 W.

Cruising for Sperm. Whales on Western Ground

August 16th Thursday.

Comes in light Airs from W. to S.E. made all sail Close hauled heading N. & W. fine weather Middle Part. light Breeze from S.W. Ship heading W. N. W. Spoke 2 Boiling saw 3 Sails latter part Wind & weather Same Shorten Sail So Ends.

Lat: 35°. 21 N.
Long: 35°. 24 W.

August 17th Friday.

Comes in Moderate. S.W. Winds Clear weather Made. Sail, Topsails & Foresail Close hauled. heading W. N. W. Saw 2 Sails. Jumpers, Middle part. Wind hauled W. S. W. at 2 P.M. Sack. Ship. heading S. latter part wind & weather Same. Shorten Sail So Ends Stowing down Part of the Oil}.

Lat: 35°. 40 N.
Long: 36°. 16. W.

August 18th Saturday.

Comes in Moderate. W. S. W. Winds Ship on Stas: Sack. heading S. made. Sail, Empd & Stowing down. Oil, Middle part. Strong Breeze. at 2 P.M. Sack. Ship heading N, W. saw. 1 Sail & porpoises & Jumpers. latter part. Wind & weather same. Shorten Sail So Ends — Broke out Stasses}

Lat: 34°. 50 N.
Long: 35°. 14 W.

August 19th Sunday

Comes in Moderate N. W. Winds Cloudy. Weather Close hauled heading W. S. W. Middle part. Wind hauld. N. saw. 3 Sail, at sundown. lowerd. a Boat. Boarded Norwegian Bark. ~~Brig~~ to No Long: 35:45. latter Wind & weather same. Shorten Sail. saw. Jumpers. So Ends.

Lat. 35°. 02 N.
Long: 35°. 30 W.

Remark. on Board. Bk: "Palonetto" Capt. C. Pope.

1888

August. 20th Monday.

Comes in Light Breezes. Journ. D.
fine weather Made. Sail, Closed Hauled. Heading
W. S. W. at 9. A. M. Jack. Ship. Employed Repairing
H. C. Sail. saw. Dumpers. Porpoises. Latter. fair
Wind & Weather Same. Shorten Sail So Ends.
Saw 2 Sails}.

Lat: 34°. 45' N.
Long: 36°. 51 W.

August 21st Tuesday.

Comes in Light Winds from N. W.
Over Cast. weather Made Sail Steering N. E.
saw. Dumpers & porpoises lowered. a boat. picked
up. a large Log: Employed Breaking out water.
& other Jobs: Latter part: Wind & weather Same.
Shorten sail Hauled to on Star: Jack. heading
S. W. by W. So Ends.

Lat: 35°. 19 N.
Long: 35°. 31 W.

August. 22nd Wednesday.

Comes. in Light Winds from W. hazy.
weather Made. Sail Steering N. E. Middle part
Moderate Breezes. Steering S. E. at. 2 P. M. Luff. on.
Star: Jack. Closed Hauled. Heading S. S. W. Employed
Rove. off. New. Fore Topsails Reefs Tackles. Fore. & Main
Topsail Braces. & Fore. Braces. saw. Dumpers. & 1 Sail
Latter Wind & weather same. Shorten Sail So Ends
Cook. off. Duty Sick}

Lat: 35°. 58 N.
Long. 35°. 11 W.

August. 23d Thursday

Comes in Stiff Breeze. from W.
Clear. Made sail, Closed hauled heading N. N. W
Forenoon. Squally. Winds Hauled N. N. E. heavy Swell
from N. W. saw. 1 Sail. Latter part Winds light
Shorten Sail. Heading E. So Ends.
Cook. off. Duty}

Lat: 35°. 51 N
Long: 35°. 02 W

Cruising for Sperm Whales - On Western Grounds

1888.

August 24th: Friday.

Comes in Calm. Clear weather
Employed Repairing Foresail & Mainsail sew. / Sail
& Grampers. Latter part. light Airs from S.E. Shortens
Sail, So Ends -
Cooks off. Duty.

Lat: 35°. 49 N.
Long: 35°. 00 W.

August 25th Saturday.

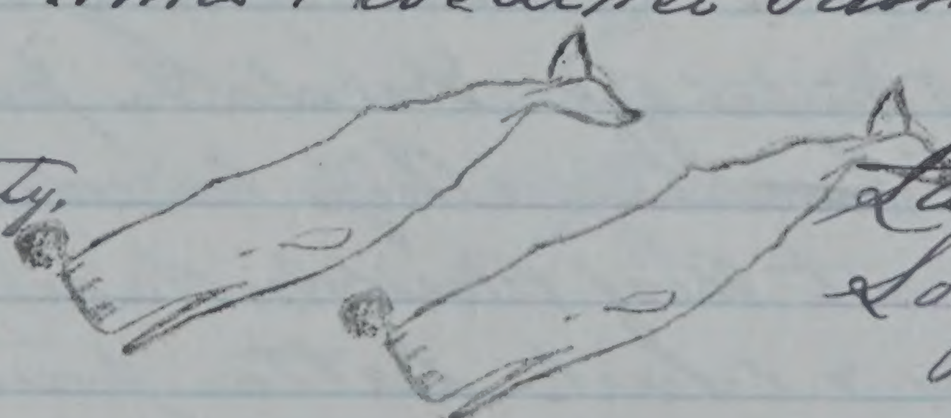
Comes in light from S. fine weather
Made all Sail Steering N.E. Employed working
in rigging &c. sew. Blackfish Killers & Porpoises
/ Calm. Latter part Wind & Weather Same
Comes in light Sails Steering N.E. So Ends
Cooks off. Duty.

Lat: 36°. 15 N
Long: 35°. 03 W.

August 26: Sunday.

Comes in light & S. Winds fine weather
all sail out Steering N.E. sew. Grampers &
2 Sails. at 4. P.M. Raised School Sperm Whales
about 6 Miles to the Eastward at 5.10. P.M.
Lowered. Waist & Starboard Boats at 6.30 P.M.
Both Struck. Killed them & brought Alongside
at. 7:45. all made fast. & Got Supper. at
9.30. P.M. Wind & weather Same. Pleasant.
So Ends.
Cooks off. Duty.

Raised by Ships Santos:



Lat: 37°. 28 N.
Long: 36°. 27 W.

August 27th Monday.

Comes in light Breeze from S.S.E.
fine weather Employed Cutting in the Whales. at 5.30 A.M.
at 8.A.M. made Sail. Closed hauled. Heading S.W.
Cut up. the Blubber. & Start. Boiling sew. Grampers
at. 2 P.M. Tack. Ship Heading. E. latter part.
Wind & weather Same. Shortens Sail. So Ends.
Saw. 2 Sails /
Cooks. off. Duty,

Lat: 37°. 26 N.
Long: 34°. 42 W.

Remarks on Board. BK: "Palmetto" Capt: S. Pope.
1888.

August 28: Tuesday.

Comes in light Winds from S.E, fine weather all sail out. Steering N.E, at noon finish Boiling, Turned up 26 bbls) saw. 2 Sails & Jumpers Empld Breaking out water latter part Wind & weather same. Steering N.E. 5 Knds.
(Cook returns to Duty)

Lat: 37°.51 N.
Long: 34°.22 W.

August 29: Wednesday.

Comes in light Breeze. from E.S.E. & Calm. Squally. light Rains. all sail out. Closed Hauled Empld Storing down. Oil, 21 bbls. 19 Gall: Middle part: Cleared up. fine weather. Wind. S.E. Closed hauled. Heading E.N.E. Exchange Long: with Italian Barkentine 33°.40 W. ours 33°.50 latter part. Moderate Winds from. E.S.E. Ship heading N.E. Took in light Sails. 5 Knds.

Lat: 38°.38 N.
Long: 33°.50 W.

August 30: Thursday.

Comes in Moderate Breeze. from. S.E. fine weather all sail out. Ship Closed hauled heading E.N.E. at 8. A.M. Raised Land. Island of Flores & Corvo. Islands bore by Compass. S.E. by E. about 35 miles off. Middle part. Strong Breeze at. 12.30. Tacking Ship heading S. by W. Empld Breaking out Beef & Port & Molasses. Salv. Fin back. Examines. & Sail. Latter part. Took in light Sails 5 Knds.

D.R. Found Chronometer by. Calculation about 80 miles W

Lat: 39.49 N.
Long: 33°.11 W.

Cruising for Speron Whales.

August 31st Friday

Comes in Moderate Breezes from E. S. E. all sail out Closed hauled L. Heading N. E. Middle part. Strong Breeze from S. E. at 10.30 Tack. Ship heading S. S. W. Employed making Brooms & Rope. a Reef in Head. Rope. Latter part. Wind & Weather Same Took in light sails. saw Jumpers. 2 Sails So End Islands in sight

Lat: 39°. 26 N
Long: 32°. 51 W

September 1st Saturday

Comes in Moderate Breeze from S. E. fine weather Ship Closed hauled. Different Tacks beating to E. all sail out. noon Tack. Ship heading S. Strong Breeze from E. saw Grampuses. 2 Steamers. Islands in Sight Latter part. Wind Moderate. Ship heading S. by E. So Ends.

Lat: 38°. 47 N
Long: 30°. 18 W

September 2nd Sunday.

Comes in Strong Breeze from E. Clear. Weather Ship Under Topsails & Courses Closed hauled. heading S. by E. saw 1 Sail Latter part. Wind & weather same. Reefed Topsails. Took in Gib & Spanker. So Ends.

Lat: 37°. 35 N.
Long: 30° 31 W

September 3rd Monday.

Comes in Light Breeze from E. Clear weather Made Sail Closed hauled Heading N. N. E. at 7. A. M. Tack. Ship heading S. S. E. Middle part Clear. Strong Breeze 3.45. Tack Ship heading N. N. E. saw Jumpers & Porpoises & 1 Steamer Steering to Westward Latter part: Wind light Weather Clear. So Ends.

Lat 37°. 22 N. Long. 30°. 25 W

Sailed 80 leagues Forward

Remarks on Board. Bk. Palonetto. Capton L. Pope.

1885
September ~~August~~ 4th Tuesday.

Comes in Light Winds from E. Fine weather all sail out. Closed hauled. Heading N.E. Ship on Different Jacks. Middle part. Squally. Wind Baffling Compld. Breaking out. water, latter part. Furl Fore G. Sail & Gaff Topsail Squally. Ship heading S. S. E. So Ends.

Lat: 37°. 56 N.
Long: 30°. 17 W.

September 5th Wednesday.

Comes in Light Winds from N.E. Fine weather. all sail out. Closed hauled. heading E. S. E. Raised land. "Pico - bore about E. by N. Compld. Setting up Topmast Rigging saw: Sail at 1. P.M. light Airs from E. N. E. Jack. Ship heading N. by W. 30 P.M. Jack. Ship heading S.E. latter part. Furl Fore. G. Sail, Light Breeze. So Ends.

Lat: 37°. 53 N.
Long: 29°. 33 W.

September 6th Thursday.

Come in Light Breeze. from E. Fine weather all sail out. on Different Jack. Working to Fayal. Middle part Moderate Breeze from S.E. Squally. at 2 P.M. Fayal. bore. N.E. by E. true 30 Miles Off. at 4.30. P.M. Furl. Fore. G. Sail & Gaff. Topsails Saw. 1 Sail. & Porpoises. latter part Wind E. S. E. Weather Cloudy. So Ends.

Lat: 38°. 12 N.
Long. 29°. 19 W.

September 7th Friday.

Comes in Strong Breeze. from E. S. E. Clear weather at 6.30 A.M. Reefed Topsails Ship heading S. at. 11.30 A.M. Wore Ship heading N.E. at. 2 P.M. Fayal. bore. 36 Miles Off. saw. 2 Sails. & Sompers. Sunbank. at 6.30. Set the Whole Topsails at. 5.30 P.M. Jack. Ship heading S. Moderate Breeze. So Ends.

Lat: 37°. 55 N.
Long. 29°. 05 W.

Bound. to Fayal.

September 8th Saturday.

Comes in Moderate Breeze. from. S.E. all sail set. heading E. of E. at 8 A.M. Came up to Fayal. Capt. Went Ashore. Ship Laying ff & Bn. at 9.30. A.M. Raised school. Sperm. Whales. heading towards Pico Lowered. Star. boat at 11 A.M. Whales. Working out to S. Call. boat Aboard. at 1.30. Capt. Came on board. with Pilot to take the Ship to an Anchor at 2.15 P.M. Furl Sails at. 5. P.M. Insurance. Anchor Came. ff. at. 5..30 P.M. all Moored. Winds Light Weather Cloudy. to Ends.

At Anchor at Fayal.

September 9th Sunday.

Comes in Light Airs from E. Middle part. Squally. Moderate Breeze. Watch went Ashore. American Bark. "Hennard" from. St George. for freight. Latter part winds & weather same. So Ends.

September 10th Monday.

Comes in Cloudy weather Moderate. Breeze from. S.E. Employed Breaking out Bil. & Coopering and. Taking Provisions. on Board. Latter part winds & weather Same. So Ends.

Septr. 11th Tuesday.

Comes in Cloudy. weather E. Wind Employed. Stowing Aft hole. & Discharging Bil. 13 Casks. Latter part winds weather Same. So Ends.

September 12th Wednesday.

Comes in Cloudy. weather. Moderate Breeze. from Westward. Empld. Discharging Bil 15 Casks. & 2 Casks Slush & Stowing Aft hole. with provisions Latter part Mthn & same. So Ends.

At Anchor. on Fayal.

September 13: Thuesday.

Employed in Discharging Oil.
13 Casks. on Board. Bk. Kennard. Comes in Rain
Storm first-part. middle part. Cleared up. So Ends.

September 14: Friday.

Employed. in Discharging Oil 13 Cask-
on Board. Bk. "Kennard." Squally weather Moderate
Winds from N.E. latter weather Same. So Ends.

September 15: Saturday.

Employed. in Discharging Oil. 21 Cask.
on Board Bk: "Kennard" Comes in Clear fine weather from
N.E. latter Same. So Ends.

September 16: Sunday.

Comes in Alternate Squally. weather. Moderate
Breeze from N. Watch ashore on sum. latter part. light Rains
So Ends ——

September 17: Monday.

Comes in light Breeze from N. Employed.
Discharging Oil. on Board. Bk. Kennard. 18 Cask. Last-
of the bill turned out. 616 Barrels +22 Gallons —
latter part. weather fine. So Ends.

September 18: Tuesday.

Fine weather Empld Stowing the hole.
and getting off. Water. (Pebble) So Ends.
Starboard Watch Went ashore. to night
" " 19: Wednesday.

Comes in Squally weather Employed.
Stowing the hole. and taking water. 1 Raft. latter part-
weather Same So Ends. (Setting up Shooks.)
Port Watch ashore to night)
" " — 20: Thursday.

Comes in Squally. weather Strong Breeze
from S.W. Empld Stowing down Water + Setting up.
Shooks. latter part. Weather Same. So Ends —

2 Men has not returned Names Wm Hughes + John Riley from last night

At. Anchor in Fayal —

September 21st. Friday.

Comes in Strong Winds from S.
Cloudy weather. Employed. getting off Past. Fresh.
Water & Stowing Setting up Shrouds - and.
Stowing Hove. (7 Casks) latter Wind & Weather Same. So Ends
John Riley Absence. & Wm Hughes. in Gaol. for fighting &
Disturbing the peace -

September 22nd Saturday.

Comes in Strong S. Winds. Rain Storm
Middle part. Cleared. up. Employed. Stowing the hole. Star.
Watch Liberty. latter part. Wind & weather. Same.
John Riley Deserted. Wm Hughes in Gaol -

September. 23rd Sunday.

Comes. in Squally. weather. all. day.
latter part same - So Ends — Antone Martin discharged
Wm Hughes in Gaol.

September. 24th Monday -

Comes in Squally. Employed. Storing
down Water. &c. Potatoes Came on Board. Wm. Bretto.
has not returned. and John Lopez - } So Ends.
Deserted }

(13.8)

Septr 25th Tuesday.

Comes in Rain Storm. Strong S. W. Winds.
Wm Bretto. John Lopez & John Riley Deserted. Wm
Hughes. in Gaol. Empld Storing Water &c So Ends.

September 26th Wednesday —

Comes in Over Cast weather -
Employed. Different Jobs about Ships. at noon. Set J.
10 Casks bread - 1 Bbl Apples. 4 Cases Butter 5 Coils Cordage
1 Chest Tea. latter. finish Storing down. So Ends.
X Wm Bretto Deserted John Lopez. & John Riley.
Wm Hughes in Gaol -

September 27th Thursday.

Comes in Stormy Strong S. W. Winds.
Port Watch on Liberty. Empld straightening up. things about
Ships. So Ends -

1888.

At Anchor in Fayal.

September 28: Friday.

Comes in Stormy Weather Strong W. Winds. Charles Jackson Jose Delgardo. Deserted W. S. Charlton (Cook) latter part. weather Same — So Ends.

September 29: Saturday.

Comes in light W. Winds Over Cast. Empld getting off Small Stores & Hew. Boat: & putting the Port Anchor on the Bow. latter part. Weather Same.
Deserters Chas. Jackson. Jose Delgardo. W. S. Charlton Cook

September 30th Sunday.

Comes in Calm. fine weather latter part. Stormy Alternate Rain Showers S. W. Winds
4 Men Deserted last night Martin Roderigus Peter Joseph. Jose De Gias. Vincent-Jose. Forward hands
Chas: Jackson. Jose. Delgardo } & W. S. Charlton Cook.
Wm. Hughes. has been in Gaol. was put. on board. Ordered return to Duty

October 1st Monday.

Comes in Squally weather N. Winds latter part. Calm. Ship Ready for Sea.
Deserters Martin Roderigue Peter Joseph. Jose De Gias Vincent-Jose. Forward hands. }

October 2nd Tuesday.

Comes in fine E. Winds latter part. Squa. Empld the Shore men. to Clear the Anchors All ready for Sea.
Deserters Martin Roderigue Peter Joseph Jose de Gias Vincent-Jose. Forward hands. There is Seven all told
Deserters have. not. seen or heard from.

Remote Outer Barnes Boat Steers.

October 3rd Wednesday.

Comes in Moderate N.E. Winds Clear weather at 8am. Got Underweigh the tug boat Towed out Clear of the Breakwater then made Sail Layng off & on Captain went ashore. to get Ships Papers. at. 5. P.M. took our Dekarture. Steering S. Bark. George & Mary left. Same. day. So Ends.

October 4th Thursday.

Comes in light Winds fm. E. Clear weather 8am Bark. George & Mary. took 2 Seamen from her, at 4:30 P.M. Raised School. Spern Whale. Lowered Waist & Starboard Boats. at 4.45. P.M. Starboard Boat Struck Killed him & brought it. Alongside at. 6. P.M. Made Sail. Steering S.S.W. moderate Breeze. Fine Weather. George & Mary. Caught one Whale. Promoted Wm. Tabbs, Cook. So Ends.

Raised by ~~the Boat~~ ~~the Mate~~. Phillip Samuel. Vera

Found. 6 men. Stowaways on Board.

October 5th Friday.

Comes in Moderate. S.E. Winds Clear weather Ship Closed hauled. heading S.S.W. at. 7. A.M. Commence Cutting in at 8. A.M. Finish Made Sail Employed. Cutting up Blubber & Cleaning up. Middle part fresh Breeze. Latter same. Full Main & Sail heading S.S.W. So Ends.

Bleak. Out Water Victor Silva. off. Duty Sick. (& General.)

Lat: 37°.29 S.
Long: 29°.00 W.

October 6th Saturday

Comes in Strong. S.S.E. Winds Cloudy weather. Ship Under Topsails & Courses. Closed hauled. heading S.W. Middle part. Squally. Latter fresh. Wind & weather Same. So Ends.

Victor Silva off Duty.

Lat: 35°.18 S.
Long: 29°.56 W.

October 7th Sunday.

Comes in Strong Breeze from S.S.E. Clear weather Ship Under topsails & Courses. Closed hauled. heading S.W. Employed Boiling Couple hours. Latter part Wind S.E. Weather Same. saw. 2 Sail & 1 Steamer So Ends.

Lat: 33°.31 S. Long: 30°.52

Victor Silva off Duty

1888.

Remarks on Board. BK "Palmetto" Capt: Pope -

October 8th Monday.

Comes in moderate. S. E. Winds Clear weather Ship Under Topsails & Courses Close hauled heading S. S. W. saw. Lumpers. Latter part. Wind E. Weather Clear. Ship heading S. S. E. So Ends
Victor Silva off duty.

Lat: 31°.. 45 N.
Long: 31°.. 14 W.

October 9th Tuesday.

Comes in Moderate E. Winds Clear. weather all sail out Steering S. S E. saw. 4 Sails. Compld. Steering down. Cask & bbls. bbl.. Latter part. Winds & weather Same. Steering S. by E.
Victor Silva off duty.

Lat: 30. 07 N.
Long: 30:. 06 W.

October 10: Wednesday.

Comes in Light N. E. Winds fine weather all sail out. Steering S. by E. latter part. wind & Weather same. So Ends.
Victa Silva off. duty.

Lat: 28°.. 21 N.
Long: 29°.. 17 W.

October 11th Thursday.

Comes in Light N. Winds fine weather all sail out. Steering S. by E saw. Killers Compld. Bending the Old Sibs & Foretopsail latter part. Wind & weather Same. So End.
Victor Silva off Duty.

Lat: 27°.. 19 N.
Long: 28°.. 40 W.

October 12th Friday.

Comes in Calm. & Light S. W. Winds fine weather. all sail out. Compld. Mowing in Hay saw. 1 Sail. latter part. Wind Light from W. Steering S. to End -
Victa Silva off. duty.

Lat: 26°.. 12 N.
Long: 28°.. 09 W.

Bound South.

October 13th Saturday

Comes in Moderate. S.W. Winds Clear weather all Sail out Close hauled. heading S.E. by S. Empld Working in Rigging latter part. Wind W.S.W. weather Clear. saw 1 Sail. So Ends

Victor Silva off duty. Lat: 25°.25 N.
Long: 27°.27 W.

October 14th Sunday.

Comes in Strong. W.S.W. Winds. Alternate Rain Squalls. Ship Laying Too on Starboard Tack. Middle part. Moderate. Made sail. Wind hauled. W. latter part squally. & Blowing Hurl. Fore topsail Saw. a large Spare — So Ends

Victor Silva off duty No Obs:

October 15th Monday.

Comes. in Moderate. Winds from W.S.W. Made. Sail. Steering S.S.W. rugged sea. Middle part Squally. Rains, saw. 2 Sail. latter part. winds & weather same. So Ends. Steering S.W. by S.

Lat: 24°.04 N.
Long: 26°.12 W.

October 16th Tuesday.

Comes in light Breeze from. W. fine weather Set sail out. Closed haul heading S.S.W. saw 2 Sails. Empld working in Rigging latter part. Wind & weather Same So Ends.

Lat: 22°.40 N.
Victor Silva returns to Duty } Long: 26°.42 W

1888.

Remarks on Board Bk "Palonetto" Capt: Pike.

October 17th Wednesday.

Comes in light Airs & Calm. fine weather All sail but. Steering S.W. by S. Empld. Working in Rigging sdw. & Sail latter part weather same. So Ends.

Lat: 21°. 46 N.
Long: 25°. 43 W.

October 18th Thursday.

Comes in light N.E. Winds fine weather all sail out. Steering S.W. by S. saw. Sail Blackfish lowered Waist & Starboard boats. no success. latter part Steering S.W. wind & weather same. So Ends.
(Beat out Water)

Lat: 21°. 04 N.
Long: 25°. 43 W.

October 19th Friday.

Comes in light N.E. Winds fine weather All sail out Steering S.W. Empld. Taking fore. Main topsail Lifts latter part. Steering S.W. by S. Winds & weather same. So Ends.

Lat: 20°. 16 N.
Long: 26°. 11 W.

October. 20th Saturday.

Comes in light N.E. Winds fine weather all sail out Steering S.S.W. Middle part Moderate Wind E. & N.E. saw. Blackfish & Sporpers. at 2 P.M. Steering S. Sort in light Sails fresh Breezes. Latter part. Reefed topsails So Ends
Empld. Track Ship)

Lat: 18°. 34 N.
Long: 26°. 32 W.

October 21st Sunday.

Comes in Moderate E. N. E. Winds
Made all sail, Steering S. at 6. A.M.
raised Land. St: Antonio about 30 miles off.
bore S. E. by E. Middle part. Smoky weather.
light Winds at 2 P.M. Steering S. & E. Moderate
Winds. latter part. wind & weather Same.
Shorten Sail. saw / Sail. So Ends.

Lat: 16°. 40 N.
Long: 25°. 58 W.

October 22d Monday.

Comes in light E. Winds Over Cast
weather Made all sail Steering S. ½ E.
Middle part. Steering S. by W. ½ W. latter Wind
& weather same. Thunder & Lightning saw 2 Sail
Employed rigging up the New Boat. Shorten Sail
at night So Ends.

Lat: 14°. 58 N.

October 23d. Tuesday.

Comes in Light N. E. Winds -
fine weather all sail but Steering S.
Middle part Moderate. Winds saw 3 Sails -
P. Killers latter part. Winds Same. So Ends.

Lat: 13°. 34 N
Long: 25°. 30 W

October 24th Wednesday.

Comes in Moderate E. Winds
all sail but steering S. Alternate Rain
Squalls. all day. saw 2 Sails & Canoes. Middle
part Wind hauled S. E. Ship heading S. S. W.
latter part Wind & weather Same. So Ends.

Lat: 11°. 26 N.
Long: 25°. 12 W

1888.

Remarks on Board. Bk: "Palmetto" Capt: Pope

October 25th Thursday.

Comes in Light S. E. Winds all sail out. heading S. by W. saw. a Steamer & Grampuses. latter part. Wind same. Alternate Rain Squalls. So Ends.

Lat: 11°.06 N.
Long: 24°.59 W.

October 26: Friday

Comes in Light Airs from E. Alternate Rain Squalls All sail out Steering S. by E. saw. 4 Sail & Grampuses. latter part. Light Winds Steering S. by E, So Ends.

Lat: 10°.10 N.
Long: 24°.38 W.

October 27: Saturday

Comes in Light E. Winds fine weather all sail out Steering S. by. E. noon Steering South saw. 3 Sail & Blackfish & Porpoises Afternoon Rain Squalls & Thunder. Greek Buoys. latter part. Light Winds fine weather. Steering S. So Ends. Break out water.)

Lat: 8°.59 N.
Long: 24°.19 W.

October 28th Sunday.

Comes in Light E. Winds fine weather all sail out Steering S. saw. Dumpers Porpoises at 3. P.M. Rain Squall. Winds Variable. at 4 P.M. Cleared up. latter Winds E. & N. E. Light C. Reefed Topsails Steering S. So Ends.

Lat: 8°.21. N.
Long: 24°.18 W.

Bound South Ships Whaling.

October 29: Monday.

Comes in Light Airs & Calms. fine weather all sail out. saw 3 Sails Gramkses. latter part. Squally. Sprung up. Light N.E. Winds Steering S. by E. So Ends.

Lat: 8°.. 11 N.
Long: 24°.. 18 W,

October 30th Tuesday.

Comes in Squally. Rains & fresh Breeze. from N.E. Clued up Light Sails Steering S.S.E. Forenoon Cleared up. Made All sail. Afternoon rain Storm Squalls Shorten sail latter part. Winds & weather Same. saw 7 Sails Bound. South, So Ends.

Lat: 7°.. 25 N.

October 31st Wednesday.

Comes in Moderate S.S.E. Winds Cloudy. Rain Storm at 10. A.M. Cleared up. Made sail. Courses. heading E. Middle part. Wind hauled. S.S.W. heading S.E, saw 2 Sails latter part. Wind light Cloudy weather Ship Under Topsails & Courses. heading E.S.E. So Ends.

Lat: 7°.. 35 N.
Long: 24°.. 22 W.

November 1st Thursday.

Comes in Squally. with rain Moderate S. Winds Over Cast. weather Ship Under Topsails & Courses. heading E.S.E. Middle Calm. Latter same - saw 2 Sails So Ends.

Lat: 7°.. 26 N.

Nov. 2nd Friday.

Comes in light Airs & Calms. Cloudy - Ship in Different Tacks. saw a Steam Whaler. Steering to Southward & 2 Brig Sails. Latter part. Wind & weather Same - So Ends -

Lat. 7°.. 00. N.
Long: 23°.. 10 W.

1888

Remarks on Board. Bk: "Palmetto" Capt: Dove.

November 3rd Saturday

Comes in light S. W. Winds Attended Cloudy All sail out. Heading S. S. E. Middle part: Over. Ship Wind E. Steering S. by W. saw. 4 Sails. Latter part Winds & weather Same. So Ends.

Lat: 6°. 39 N.
Long: 22°. 36 W.

November 4th Sunday.

Comes in light. E. N. E. Winds & fine weather All sail out. Steering S. by E. saw. 2 Sails. Latter part. Wind & weather Same So Ends

Lat: 5°. 37 N.
Long: 22°. 44 W.

November 5th Monday.

Comes on Squally. light Winds from S. E. Ship Closed hauled. Heading S. S. W. All sail out. saw. 2 Sails Comp'd. Bredding out Reefs latter part. Rain Squall. Wind light So Ends.

Lat: 4°. 24 N.
Long: 22°. 50 W.

November. 6th Tuesday.

Comes in Moderate Breeze from S. E. Smoky weather Ship Closed hauled. heading S. W. by S. All sail out: Latter part Wind & weather Same. So Ends.

Lat: 3°. 25 N.
Long: 23°. 30 W.

Bound. South Sperm Whaling

November 7th Wednesday.

Comes in Moderate. S.E. Winds Smoky weather Alternate Squally. Ship Closed hauled heading S.S.W saw. Black Fish & a large Man of war. Steering Southward. Employed. Breaking out. Beef. & Bread. latter part Wind & weather Same. So Ends.

Lat: 2°.. 22 N.
Long: 24°.. 20 W.

November 8th Thursday.

Comes in Moderate. S.E. Winds Smoky weather Ship Closed hauled. heading S.S.W. middle part squally. saw. Sail. Love. New. Main. Top. G. halliards. latter Wind light So Ends.

Lat: 1°.. 40 N.
Long: 24°.. 48 W.

November 9th Friday

Comes in Moderate S.E. Winds Alternate Squally weather Ship Closed hauled. heading S.S.W. All sail out. Saw. Killers latter part. Wind & weather same. So Ends.

Lat: 00°.. 19 N.
Long: 25°.. 22 W.

November 10th Saturday

Comes in Fresh Breeze. from S.E. Alternate Cloudy. weather Ship Closed hauled. heading S.S.W. All sail out. Saw. Porpoises. Employed Breaking out water &c. latter part. Wind & weather Same. So Ends.

Lat: 1°.. 22 S.
Long: 26°.. 16 W.

1888.

Remarks on Board. B.K. "Palonetto" - Capt: Pope -

November 11th Sonday.

Comes in Strong S.E. & S.S.E. Winds Cloudy. weather Ship Closed hauled. Heading S.W. by W. & S.W. All sail out latter part Wind Moderate from S.S.E. So Ends -

Lat: 3°.. 20 S..
Long: 27°.. 10 W.

November 12th Monday.

Comes in Squally. weather Strong Winds from. S.E. & E.S.E. All sail out- Heading S.W. by S. & S by W. at 9. A.M. took in light sails latter part Wind Moderate. Heading S.S.E. saw. porpoises So Ends.

Lat. 5°.. 10 S.
Long: 28°.. 05 W

November 13th Tuesday.

Comes in Moderate. Breezes. from S.E. Cloudy. weather Ship Closed. hauled- heading S.S.W. All sail Set. Middle part Strong Breezes. & Squally. saw. Grampuses. & Porpoises & Sail. latter parts Wind & weather Same. Fore. G. Sail furled. & Main So Ends.

Lat: 7°.. 27 S.
Long: 28°.. 40 W

November. 14th Wednesday.

Comes in Moderate. S.E. & E.S.E. Winds Ship heading S.S.W. Clear weather. Middle part. Squally Fresh Breezes. Fursled the main Top G. Sail latter part. Wind S.E. Ship Under Topsails & Courses. saw. porpoises So Ends.

Lat: 9°.. 38 S.
Long: 29°.. 04 W.

Bound. South. Speron Whaling.

November 15th Thursday.

Comes in Strong S.E. Winds Clear weather Ship Under Topsail & Courses Closed. Hauled. Heading S.S.W. saw: Porpoises Middle part Moderate. at 3. P.M. Set Main Top G. sail, latter part. Wind & weather same. So Ends.

Lat: 11°.. 36 S.
Long. 29°.. 43 W.

November 16th Friday

Comes in Moderate. S.E. Winds Clear weather Ship Closed Hauled. Heading S.S.W. Middle part. Squally. Wind Hauled. E.S.E. Steering Course. S. by W. Carpd. Fitting a preventer Main Shrouds 3. Stranded. saw 1 Sail. Latter part. Wind & weather Same. So Ends.

Lat: 13°.. 50 S.
Long: 30°.. 01 W.

November 17th Saturday

Comes in Moderate E.S.E. Winds Alternate Cloudy. weather Ship Steering S. by W. Middle part. Fresh Breeze. from E. Steering S. Took in light sails Employed. Fitting preventer Shrouds. Setting up. Topmast Back. Stays. &c. Latter part. wind & weather Same. Steering S. by W. So Ends.

Lat: 16°.. 01 S.
Long: 29°.. 53 W

November 18th Sunday.

Comes in Moderate Breeze from E- fine weather. All sail out. Steering S. ½ W. at. 2 P.M. Steering S. by W. Latter wind & weather Same So Ends.

Lat: 18°.. 09 S.
Long: 29°.. 37 W.

1888

Remarks on Board Bk: "Palmetto" Capt: Pope-

November 19: Monday.

Comes in Moderate from E. Steering S. by W. Cloudy weather. All sail out at 6. A. M. Raised Island "Trinadad" on Mast Bow. Bearing S. by E. ¾ E. about 40 Miles off. Steering S.W. Employed. Repairing Spanker. Middle part- Winds Light from N. E. Clear weather. Latter part. Same Steering S. W. So Ends.

Lat: 20°.. 20 S.
Long: 30°.. 06 W.

November 20: Tuesday.

Comes in light N. E. Winds fine weather Ship Steering S. W. by S. saw. Grampus. & 1 Sail. Employed. Clearing out. Stores. Latter part. Wind & weather same. So Ends.

Lat: 21°.. 35 S.
Long: 30°.. 57 W.

November 21st: Wednesday.

Comes in light N. E. Winds fine weather Steering S. W. Middle part Wind E. Squally. Employed Repairing Main Topsail saw. 1 Sail. Latter part. Winds light from N. E. Steering S. W. by W. So Ends.

Lat: 22°.. 52 S.
Long: 31°.. 45 W.

November 22nd: Thursday.

Comes in Squally. Fresh Breezes from N. E. Middle part. Rain & Stormy Wind N. Ship Steering S. W. by W. Reefed. Main Topsail- saw. 1 Sail Latter part. Wind same. Thunder & Lightning Shorten Sail. Steering S. W. by W. So Ends.

Nota:

Bound. South. Speron. Whaling &c

November 23d: Friday.

Comes in light S. & W. Winds fine Weather. Made sail & Ships Closed hauled heading W. S. W. Employed. Repairing Main sail & Main Spencer. latter part. Wind & weather same. so Ends.

Lat: 24°. 57 S.
Long: 34°. 08 W.

November 24th: Saturday

Comes in light S. Winds fine weather All sail out Closed hauled. heading W. S. W. Middle part Calm. Latter part. light Breez from. S. S. E. Steering S. W. saw. 1 Sail. Issued Clothing to Seamen, so Ends.

Lat: 25°. 10 S.
Long: 34°. 54 W.

November 25th Sunday.

Comes in Light E. Winds fine weather. All sail out. Ships steering S. W. Middle part. Wind hauled. N. E. Latter part. N. Steering S. W. by W. saw. 2 Sails. fine Weather So Ends.

Lat: 26°. 16 S.
Long: 36°. 00 W.

November 26th: Monday.

Comes in Moderate N. Winds Smoky weather. All. sail out. Ships Steering S. W. by W. Middle part light saw. 1 Sail & Porpoises latter part. Heavy squally. from. S. W. Took in all sail Laying too on. Port Jack. Wind hauled. S. S. E. Ship Heading S. W. Strong Breezes. So Ends.

Lat: 28°. 02 S.
Long: 37°. 38 W.

1888.

Remarks on Board. Bk: "Palonetto" Capt: Pope

November 27th Tuesday.

Comes in Stormy Weather
Strong S. S. E. Winds Ship on Port Tack. Under
Short sail heading S. W. latter part. Cleared
up. So Ends—

No Obs:

November 28th Wednesday.

Comes in light S. Winds Fine weather
Made. sail & Topsails & Courses. Closed hauled
heading W. S. W. latter part. light Airs from S. E.
Steering S. W. So Ends.

Lat: 28°.25 S.
Long: 39°.22 W.

November 29th Thursday.

Comes in light N. Winds Fine
weather Ship Steering S. W. Middle part Same
saw. Sail & Tribach. Employed. Making a
new. Fortopmast Staysail. Latter part Wind &
weather same. So Ends.

Lat: 29°.04 S.
Long: 40°.05 W

November 30th Friday.

Comes in Calms. & light Airs from
N. W. Fine weather Middle part. Sprung. up Squall
from S. South Breeze. Ships Closed hauled. Under
Topsails heading E. S. E. at. 3 P. M. Raised School
Sperm Whales. a long distance to Windward at.
6:45 P. M. 1 Whale Off. Lee. Bow. Lowered. Starboard &
Waist. Boats. both Struck. at. 6.15. P.M. Star: boat
lost the Whale. Cut. by other Irons. Towed. at. 8. P. M.
brought Alongside. and made fast. Wind &
weather Cloudy. saw & Sail. Employed. Mending
Waist boat. & Launch the New. Boat out. So Ends

Raised by Astoke Barrows Boatsteerer

2 years out from home to day.

Lat: 29°.46 S
Long: 40°.24 W.

1888.

Cruising for Sperm Whales—

December 1st Saturday.

Comes in moderate. S. E. Winds smoky. weather at 8. A. M. Commence. Cutting in at 7. A. M. finish at 8. A. M. made Sail Topsails & Foresail. Closed hauled. Heading S. S. W. saw 1 Sail. heavy. S. W. Swell. Middle part. employed. Cutting up. Blubber. & Cleaning up Deck. latter part. Wind & weather same. Shorten Sail. saw a large. quantity of Birds So Ends.

Breast out Molasses (for forward off) Lat: 30°. 02 S.
Long: 40°. 35 W.

December 2nd Sunday.

Comes in Light & Breeze. Over Cast. Weather made. sail Ship Steering S. W. Middle part Cleared up fine weather. saw 1 Sail & Porpoises Latter part Calm. & Cloudy. Shorten sail laying to on Stat: Jack. So Ends.

Lat: 30°. 43 S.
Long: 40°. 59 W.

December 3rd Monday.

De Comes in light Breeze. from N. W. Cloudy weather made. sail. Steering S. W. by W. employed Boiling. Middle part. Wind from S. E. Clear Ship Closed. hauled heading S. S. W. saw 2 Sails & Sulphurs. Bottom Latter part. finish Boiling turned up. about. 12 Barrels. Shorten Sail Wind & weather fine So Ends.

Lat: 30°. 55 S.

Dect. 4th Tuesday.

Comes in light S. E. Winds fine weather made sail Steering S. W. Middle part. Wind E. All sail out. saw Humpbacks. Finbacks & Grampees. 1 Sail. Latter part Wind & weather same. So Ends.

Shorten Sail }

Lat: 31°. 31 S.
Long: 41°. 45 W.

Remarks on Board Bk: Palmetto. Capt. S. Pope.

1888.

December 5th Wednesday.

Comes in light N.E. Winds
Cloudy. weather Ship steering S.W. by W.
Middle part. clear. Employed. Stowing down
Oil. 16 Barrels & 21 Gallons. Latter part. Mid
same. Over Cast weather. Shorten sail. So Ends.

Lat: 32°. 19 S.
Long: 42°. 42 W.

December. 6th Thursday.

Comes in Stormy Weather
Strong N.W. & W.S.W. Winds. Under Short sail
Pairing by. on Port Tack. saw. Sampers. at 2. P.M. Raised
George a large School. Sperm Whales. Joining into the
Samuel N.E. lowered. Starboard & Waist Boats. at 3.30
Jamaica P.M. Came on board. Weather rugged. Latter part
hand Wind hauled. S.W. Shorten sail. Laying too on
Port tack. heading W.N.W. So Ends.

Lat: 32°. 53 S.
Long 42°. 49 W.

December 7th Friday.

Comes in Strong Breeye. from S. Clear
weather. Made Sail Steering E. at 6.30 A.M. N.E
at 7. A.M. Luffed too on Port Tack. heading S.W. by W.
Wind hauled S.E. Middle part. Moderate Breeye.
Latter part. Wind E. Shorten sail laying too on S
Tack. saw Sampers, Sail So Ends.

Lat: 32°. 41 S
Long: 43°. 11 W.

December. 8th Saturday.

Comes in Stormy Weather Wind from.
E. Ship laying too on Port Tack. heading S.S.E.
Rain Storm Latter part. Cease raining Strong Winds
Over Cast. saw. Blackfish & Birds. So Ends.

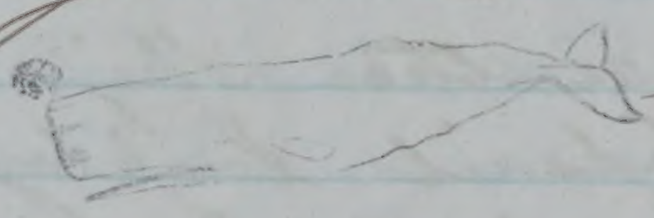
So Obs.

1888.

Cruising for Sperm Whales.

December 9th Sunday.

Comes in Strong E.S.E. Breeze. Clear weather Over Ship. heading N.E. at noon. Steering N.N.E. Made Sail Courses, at 5. P.M. Raised a large School Sperm Whales. to leeward. 2 Miles off. going into the Southward at 6. P.M. Lowered. Starboard & Waist Boats. at 6.30 P.M. Waist boat Struck — Killed him & brought alongside at 7.45. P.M. made fast. & Got Sucker. Whales going about. E.S.E. 5 Miles —
on the Old Grounds.



Lat: 33°.46 S
Long: 44°.22 W.

December 10th Monday.

Clear Weather

Comes in Moderate E. Winds At. 5.30 A.M. Commence. Cutting In. at 8.30 A.M. Finish. Employed Cutting up Blubber. & Boiling Ship Under Short Sail heading S.S.E. In middle part Wind N.E.. Ship heading E.S.E. latter part Wind & weather same. Set in Lib & Spanker. 5 Knots.

Lat: 33°.46 S.
Long: 44°.28 W.

December 11th Tuesday.

Comes in Strong Winds from N. Storm weather Ship on Port Tack. heading E.N.E. Employed Boiling Middle part. Cooler. Down the work. Wind Hauled. S.W. Cleared up. Fine weather Strong Winds. Latter part wind & weather Same. Barometer very Low: 29.03. & Rising. 5 Knots. Saw. Cletty Birds
& Pilot.

Remarks on Board. Bk. "Palmetto" Capta. Boyce.

1858

December 12th Wednesday.

Comes in Strong S.W. Winds Clear weather Ship Laying to on Port Tack Employed Boiling at. 7.30 A.M. Steering Course. N. Middle Part Squally & Hazy. too heading W.N.W. Latter Part. Finish Boiling Wind Moderate & Clear weather So Ends.

Lat: 33°.35 S.
Long: 43°.33 W.

December 13th Thursday.

Comes in Moderate W.N.W. Winds fine weather Ship on Port tack. Heading N. Under Topsails. Employed. Stowing down. Oil saw 4 Sails, Latter part. Saw. Whaling Bark. "Morning Star" first Whaler "Saw since leaving home. Wind & weather same. Clear - from N.W. So Ends.

Lat: 32°.59 S
Long: 43°.57 W.

December 14th Friday.

Comes in Moderate. N.N.W. Winds Smoky weather Made. Sail. Heading W. at. 2.30 P.M. Tack. Ship. Closed Hauled. Heading N.E. Latter Shorten Sail. Wind Light Weather smoky So Ends.

Lat: 33°.20 S.
Long: 44°.59 W.

December 15th Saturday

Comes in Strong N.W. Winds smoky weather Saw Ships. Middle part. Wind Hauled. S.S.E. Steering N. by E. by N. Ship Under. Short sail Latter part Wind S.E. Clear & fine weather Shorten Sails. Ship heading E.N.E. So Ends.

Lat: 33°.00 S
Long: 44°.41 W.

Cruising for Sperm Whales

1888

December 16th Sunday.

Comes in light N.E. Winds fine weather. Ship Closed hauled. heading E.S.E. all sail out. at 2 P.M. Tack Ship heading N. Wind E.N.E. at 4.20 P.M. Steering Course W. by N. Latter part. Wind & weather same Suff. for on Starboard Tack. heading N.N.W. Shorten sail &c Ends —

Lat: 33°.05 S
Long: 44°.00 W

December 17th Monday.

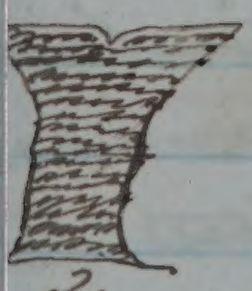
Comes in light N. Wind smoky weather Made sail. Topsails Steering W. at 6.3 A.M. Steering S.E. by E. Employed Repairing. Old Waist boat. saw. a large piece of Squid. & Porpoises. Latter. Wind Moderate weather same. Suff. for on E. Tack. Shorten sail. &c Ends.

Lat: 33°.00 S.
Long: 45°.22 W.

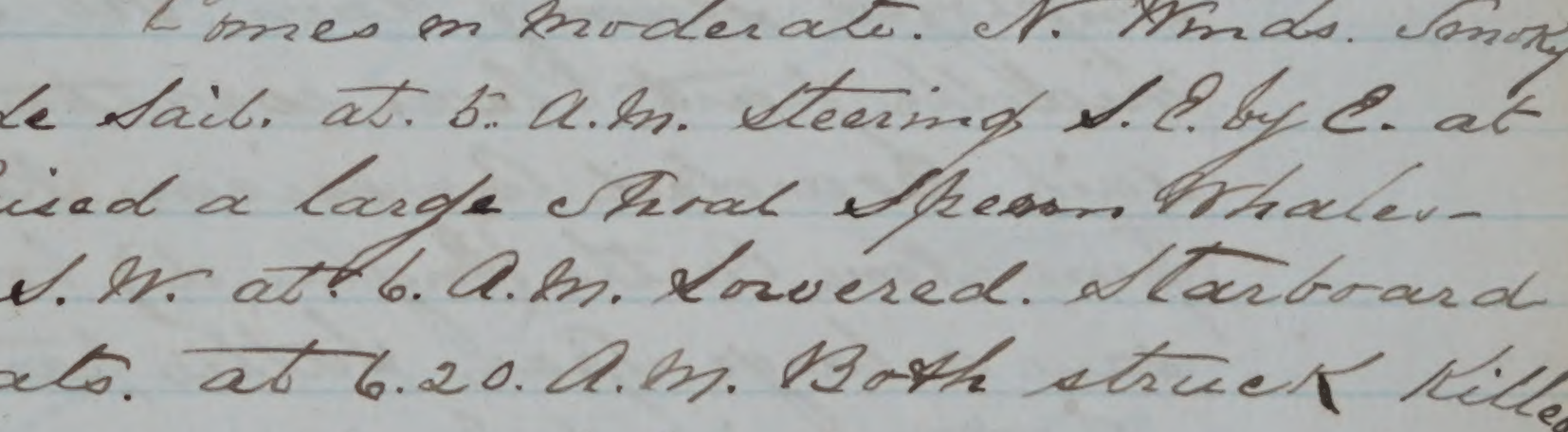
December 18th Tuesday.

Comes in Moderate. N. Winds. Smoky weather Made Sail. at. 5. A.M. Steering S.E. by E. at 5.45 A.M. Raised a large Spout Sperm Whale-ging about. S.W. at 6. A.M. Lowered. Starboard & Waist boats. at 6.20. A.M. Both struck Killed them & brought. alongside at. 9.30 A.M. Made all fast. Got breakfast & Commence at 11. A.M. Cutting in at. 3.45. P.M. finish Cutting & Employed. Clearing away. the heads. & Boiling at 6. P.M. Suff. for on Port. Tack. Heading E.S.E. Wind N.E. & N. weather. same. &c Ends —

Raised by Phillips Era. Waistboat



2



Lat: 33°.22 S
Long: 45°.03 W.

Remarks on Board Bk. "Palmetto" Capt. Pope.

1888.

December 19th Wednesday.

Comes in light N. N. E. Winds smoky weather Employed Boiling Ship Under Short sail heading E. at 12 P.M. Veer Ship heading N. W. Caught 4 Skipjacks. First the season. Latter part Wind N. E. Weather same. Shorten sail. So Ends.

Lat: 33°. 40 S
Long: 44°. 14 W.

December 20th Thursday.

Comes in Moderate N. N. E. winds smoky weather Made sail Closed hauled heading N. W. Employed stowing down a portion of the Bil. Middle part Comes in rain storm Took in sail. Ship heading E. Latter part. Wind N. W. Ceased Raining So Ends.

So Ends

December 21st Friday

Comes in light S. E. Winds foggy weather. Ship Closed hauled heading E. N. E. Employed Stowing down. Bil. 40 Barrels 20 gallons Middle part Clear weather Wind E. N. E. Made sail. Boarded. American Bark. "Carrie Winslow" from New Castle (England) bound to San Francisco saw a large Spar. Latter part Wind & weather Shorten sail. So Ends.

Lat: 33°. 09 S.
Long: 44°. 28 W.

December 22nd Saturday

Comes in light E. Winds foggy weather Steering S. W. by W. Employed tryworks latter part. Gam Bark "Gayhead." 100 Barrels since leaving Fayal. So Ends. Wind & weather Same. Foggy. Shorten Sail.

Lat: 33°. 06 S
Long: 45°. 10 W.

Cruising for Sperm Whales —

1888.

December 23d Sunday.

Comes in Moderate Breeze from N. N. E, Smoky weather, made sail heading E. Saw Grampuses. Gam "Gayhead" Latter part Pm Seen Ship heading N. W. Wind & weather same. Shorten Sail So Ends.

Lat: 33°. 10 S.
Long: 44°. 45 W.

December 24th Monday.

Comes in Moderate Winds from N. Smoky weather made sail. & Seen Ship heading E. N. E, Saw Grampuses Employed Washing ship. "Gayhead" in sight. at 2 P. M. Seen Ship heading W. N. W. Latter part Wind & weather same. Shorten sail. So Ends.

Lat: 33°. 13 S
Long: 44°. 17 W.

December 25th Tuesday.

Comes in Light N. Wind Smoky weather Ship Under Short Sail Heading E. N. E. Middle part Calm. Latter part. thick fog. Wind from S. E. Moderate Shorten sail. So Ends.

No Obs:

" " 26th Wednesday.

Comes in Strong S. E. Winds Rain Storm. Ship on E. Tack. at. 3 P. M. Seen Ship heading S. S. W. Latter part Ceased raining Wind Moderate. So Ends.

No Obs:

" " 27th Thursday.

Comes in Light S. S. E. Winds fine weather made Sail. Steering Different Courses. N. & W. at noon Closed hauled. heading E. Clear weather Saw Grampuses. & Sail. Latter part. Wind & weather Same. Took in light Sails. heading E. S. E. So Ends.

Lat: 32°. 44 S.
Long: 44°. 53 W

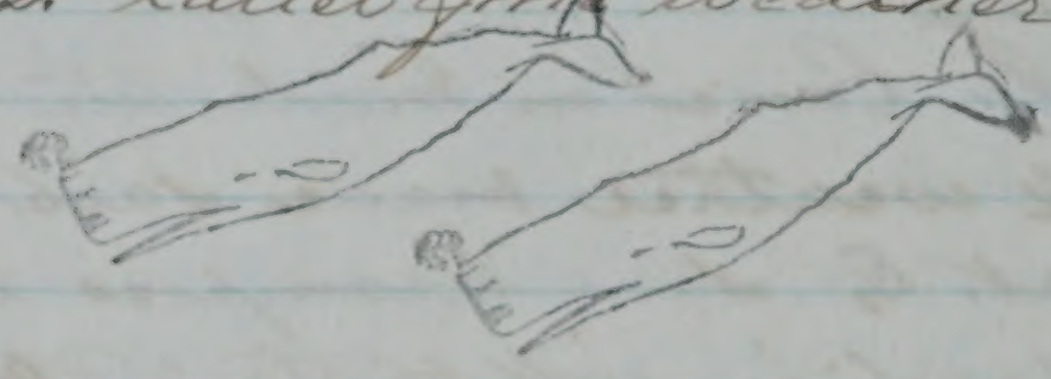
Remarks on Board. Bk: Dalmietta Capt: Pope.

1888

December 28th Friday



Comes in Light Airs & Calm. Made all sail. Fine Clear weather. Middle part Steering up. Light Winds from S.W. Ship heading S.S.E. at 3. P.M. Raised Large Schools Sperm Whales 6 Miles from to S.W. Coming off to Seaward. at 4 P.M. Lowered. 3 Boats. at. 6. P.M. & L. & Starboard boat struck Kill them & brought Alongside Raised by Capt: Poke 9. P.M. Second 9.30. P.M. Whales working to S. Wind S. latter fine weather So Ended.



Lat: 32°. 35 S
Long: 44°: 31 W.

December 29th Saturday

Comes in light S.E. Winds fine weather. Commence. Cutting in at 5. A.M. at. 11.15. A.M. finish. Latter part. Employed Cutting up. Blubber & Boiling. saw. Gramposes. Winds S.E. Moderate. Shortens sails, Ship heading S.S.W. So Ends.

Lat: 32°. 38 S
Long: 44°: 26 W.

-.. — 30th Sunday.

Comes in fresh S.S.E. Breezes. Cloudy weather Ship Under Short sails. heading N.E. Employed Boiling. at 10. A.M. Two Ships Strong Breeze from E. latter part. Finish Boiling & rolled away. 40 barrel. of Oil Wind & weather Same. So Ends.

Lat: 33°. 05 S
Long: 44°: 47 W.

December 31st Monday

Comes in Blowing Stormy E. Wind Stormy weather Ship Laying to. on Port tack heading S.S.E. latter part. Wind & weather same. So Ends. the Old Year—
Broke out Molasses no Obs

Cruising for Sperm Whales.

1889.

January: 1st Tuesday.

Comes in moderate E. Gale stormy weather Ship laying to on Port-Jack. heading S. S. E. Middle light Winds & foggy. from N. W. Latter part. Cleared up. Moderate Winds from N. W. saw. porpoises &c Ends -

No Obs:

-.. - 2nd Wednesday.

Comes in moderate N. W. Winds hazy weather Ship Under short Sail heading N. N. E. Employed. Stowing down Bl 43 barrels & 28 Gallons. Broke out Cabin Stores & Shooks. Latter part. Wind & weather same. So Ends.

Lat: 33°.50 S
Long: 44°.22 W.

-.. — 3rd Thursday.

Comes in Strong Breeze. from W. passing rain Squalls. Ship Under short sail heading N. N. W. Middle part. Fine weather. Employed. Setting up Shooks. Latter part. Veer ship heading S. S. W. Shorten sail, so Ends.

Lat: 33°.28 S
Long: 44°.09 W.

—.. — 4th Friday.

Comes in light S. W. Winds Cloudy weather Made all sail heading W. N. W. Middle part. Cabin. Clear, Employed. Setting up Shooks. Latter part. Shorten Sail. Fine weather. So Ends

Lat: 33°.18 S
Long: 44°.28 W.

Remarks on Board. Bk: "Palmetto" Capt: Pope.

1889

January 6th Saturday

Comes in Light Breeze. from. S.E.
fine weather made all. sail Steering W. ch. W.
Middle part. Steering S.W. Employed. Repairing
old W. Boat. & put. her. out on Larboard Crains
took in the old one. saw. Grampuses & Birds.
at. 5.30 P.M. Deer Ship Closed hauled. heading
N. Wind E. N. E. Latter Shorten Sail. so Ends

Lat: 33°. 18 S.
Long: 44°. 52 W.

" 6th Sondays.

Comes in Light Breeze from East.
Cloudy weather made sail heading N. N. E.
Middle part Wind hauled. N. E. Moderate
Breeze. Heading N. N. W. at 3.30 P.M. Jack-
Ship. Saw. Grampuses. / Sail & Carcass.
latter part. Wind & weather Same. Shorten
sail heading E. S. E. So Ends.

Lat: 32°. 40 S
Long: 45°. 06 W.

" 7th Monday.

Comes in Moderate N. N. E.
Winds Cloudy. Weather Made sail Close
hauled heading E. at. 9. A. M. Steering
S. W. noon W. by S. Light Winds, Employed
setting up Shrouds &c. Saw Bark Gulnear
72 Bbls since last. Saw. latter part.
Moderate Breeze. Shorten sail So Ends.

Lat: 33°. 17 S
Long: 44°. 40 W.

Cruising for Sperm Whales.

1889

January 8th Tuesday.

Comes in moderate N.E. Winds smoky weather Made sail. heading E.S.E. Employed. getting Wood & Coal. from Bark "Gayhead" Latter part wind & weather same Shorten sail. heading E.S.E. Saw. Gayhead to Ends.

Lat: 33°. 06 S
Long: 44°. 47 W.

— .. — 9th Wednesday.

Comes in moderate. N.N.E. Smoky weather. Made sail. Topsails & Courses. heading N.W. at noon Veer Ship. heading E. Employed. Stowing away. new. Sails. Latter part. Wind & weather same. Shorten sail saw. "Gayhead" To Ends.

Lat: 33°. 09. S.
Long: 45°. 04 W.

— .. — 10th Thursday.

Comes in moderate. N. N.W. E. Wind smoky weather. Made sail. Topsails & Courses. Hauled. heading N.W. Middle part. Wind N. Gayhead in sight. Latter part. Wind & weather same. Shorten sail to Ends.

Lat: 33°. 11 S
Long: 45°. 11 W.

— .. — 11th Friday.

Comes in light N. N.W. Wind smoky weather. Made sail. Steering S. at. 8. A.M. S.E. Middle part. Moderate Breeze. N. N. E. Luff. to on E. Tack. Employed. Breaking out Beef &c. saw some Squid. "Gayhead" in sight. Latter part. Wind. light. Shorten Sail. Veer Ship heading N.W. To Ends.

Lat: 33°. 23 S'
Long: 45°. 07 W.

Remarks on Board Bk "Palmetto" Capt: Pope -

1889.

January 12: Saturday.

Comes in Moderate N.E. Winds Cloudy. Smoky weather. Made sail. Ship. Closed hauled heading E.S.E. at 10. A.M. Tack Ship. Middle part. Wind hauled N. heading W.N.W. Employed Piping up the B. Forsail &c. Saw: 1 Sail. & Plenty Birds & Grampus Latter part. Wind & weather Same. Shorten sail. to Ends -

Rove. New Wheel Rope

Lat: 38°. 28 S.
Long: 44°. 36 W.

13: Sunday.

Comes in light N.W. Winds fine weather Made sail. Closed hauled. Ship on Different Tacks. saw: 4 Sail. Latter part. Wind S.S.W. fine weather Ship's heading W. Shorten Sail. to Ends.

Lat: 33°. 10 S
Long: 44°. 48 W.

14: Monday.

Comes in Light Airs from S. & Calm Made sail. fine weather Middle part Sprung up light Breeze from N.W. Ship heading W.S.W. Employed. Repairing Fore. C. Sail. saw: Grampus Porpoises & Large Quantity of Flying Squid. Latter part. Wind & weather Same. Shorten sail to Ends.

Lat: 33°. 05 S.
Long: 44°. 54 W.

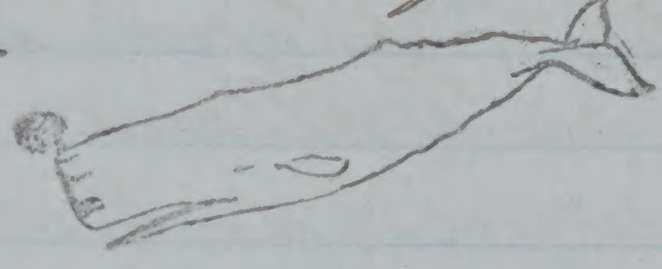
Cruising for Sperm Whales.

1889

January 15th Tuesday.

Comes in fine weather & light Vt. Winds. Made sail. Steering W. S. W. at 6. A. M. Thunder & Lightning Rain Squalls at 5.45 A. M. Raised 4 large Sperm Whales 6.20 A.M. Lowered 3 Boats. at 7. A.M. All boats aboard Stormy weather at 9. A. M. Cleared up. Beautiful Clear Weather & Lowered the Boats. Whales. going to the. S. at 10. A. M. Waist boat struck. Killed him and brought alongside at. 11.45 A. M. Made. Anchait. At Dinner at 2 P. M. Commence Cutting. of J. Saw. and. Head & Left the Remainder for Tomorrow. Mid W. Weather fine. So Ends.

Raised by 1st Mate



Lat: 33°.26 S.
Long: 45°.18 W.

— .. — 16th Wednesday.

Comes in Moderate. S. Winds Clear weather. at 4.30. A.M. Commence Cutting in at. 12.30 P.M. all. inboard. Started Clearing away Smk. & Case. & Started Boiling. Latter part Wind hauled. to fine weather. at. 9.30 P.M. Veer Ship. heading S. S. E. So Ends.

Lat: 33°.19 S
Long: 45°.20 W.

— ... — 17th Thursday.

Comes in Moderate E. N. E. Breeze. fine weather. Ship Under short sail heading S. E. Employed. Boiling at. 11.30 A.M. Veer Ship heading N. Latter part Cloudy. Moderate. Wind. sacv. Squalls. So Ends

Lat: 33°.32 S

Remarks on Board Bk: "Palmetto" Capt Pope.

1889.

January 18th Friday.

Comes in light Var. S.W. Winds
Over East. Made Sail Heading N. E. Imm.
at 8. A.M. Boiling rolled away. 76 Barrels
of Oil, Latter Part. Wind S.W. Shorten
sail. So Ends.

Lat: 33°.26 S
Long: 43°.06 W.

— .. — 19th Saturday.

Comes in Moderate Breeze. Imm.
S. S. E. Over East. Ships Under short sail
Heading S.W. Middle Part. Clear Light-Wind
saw 3 Sails. Employed Stowing down Oil
66 Barrels & 25 Gallons. Latter Part. Wind
& Weather same. So Ends.

Lat: 33°.26 S
Long: 45°.10 W.

— .. — 20th Sunday.

Comes in Calm. Clear Weather
Made Sail at. 9.45. A.M. Sprung up Light-
Breeze Imm. S. E. & Raised 2 Large. Sperm Whales
Going into S. S. E. 3 miles Off. at. 10.45 A.M. Lowered
3 Boats. at. 11. A.M. Larboard Boat. with Victor
silva (Boatsteerer) heading it. sailed on to the Whales
Eye. & drove. him Off. after going Off & On. 2 & 3 Times
Call. aboard. Capt: Pope. went. but the Whales
got. Cunning Gone. Off. to windward about S.E.
Chase. until sundown. gave up the Chase Came.
on board at. 7. P.M. Shorten Sail. Wind. S. S. E.
at 8.30. P.M. Veer Ships heading E.S.E. So Ends.
Fine weather.

Lat: 33°.25 S.
Long: 45°.25 W.

Pairs by.
Spr Salutes

Cruising for Sperm Whales.

1889.

January 21st Monday.

Comes in light N. E. Winds Clo
weather Made sail. Heading N. N. W. at noon.
Jack. Ships - at. 3. P. M. Jack. Ships heading
N. by. W. Over Cast, weather. Employed. Laying
up Tryworks. Latter. Rain squalls. Shortened sa
Jack. Ships heading E. S. E. saw. Innspers. So Cu

Lat: 33°. 22 S.
Long: 45°. 32 W.

" 22nd Tuesday.

Comes in Light N. W. Winds some
weather, Made sail. Steering E. N. E. at. 10. 30. A. M.
Closed hauled. Heading N. N. E. at. 3. P. M. Jack
ships Wind W. Clear. Employed Laying Tryworks.
2d. Latter part. Wind & weather Same. saw. Gra
Shortened Sail. & Ends.

Lat: 33°. 16 S.
Long: 44°. 55 W.

— " — 23d Wednesday.

Comes in light W. Winds -
Made sail. Heading S. S. W. Middle part -
S. Winds fine weather Deer Ships. saw. 2 Sail
at. 2 P. M. Steering W. N. W. at. 6. P. M. Suff. W.
heading S. S. W. Fresh Breeze. Shorten Sail
saw. Grampes. So Ends.

Lat: 33°. 34 S.
Long: 45°. 07 W.

— " — 24th Thursday.

Comes in Light Partly Winds.
Over Cast. weather. Made. Sail Topsails Head
N. N. E. Middle part. Cleared up. saw. 4 Sail
Latter part. Wind Light. Damp. Weather Shorten.
Sail.

Lat: 33°. 24 S.
Long: 45°. 25 W.

Remarks on Board Bk: Palonetto Capt: Doke.

1889.

January. 25th Friday.

Comes in light N. Winds — smoky. weather. Made. Sail Topsails & Courses heading E. S. E. at noon. Jack. Ship — heading W. N. W. all sail out. Confld. Obs. on Ship latter part. Wind & weather same. Shorten sail. Ends.

Lat: 33°. 07 S
Long: 45°. 06½

— " — 26th Saturday.

Comes in light N. Winds foggy. weather made. sail. heading W. N. W. Middle part. Cleared up. hazy. Steering S. E. latter part. Wind & weather same. Shorten sail. Suff. too on E. Jack.

Lat: 33°. 05 S
Long: 45°. 35 W.

— " — 27th Sunday.

Comes in moderate. N. N. W. winds smoky weather. Made sail. Steering E. at. 9. A. M. Closed hauled. heading S. E. fresh Breeze. Closed. Reefed. Topsails, saw. Grampus, saw. quite lot. Albicore. Lat. 33 P.M. Met Ship Wind hauling W. latter part light Winds. Shorten sail to Ends.

at 8. P. M. Thunder & lightning heavy. Lat: 33°. 14 S
S. W. Squall. struck laster. about. 15 minutes Long: 44°. 28 W
& then fine.

— " — 28th Monday.

Comes in light Misty Winds. hazy weather made. Sail. heading S. S. W. at. 9. A. M. Wear. Ship. made light sails. Closed hauled. Middle part Winds hauled W. S. W. Empld. Bending Foretopsail. & other Jobs. saw. Sail & Blackfish. latter Wind S. S. W. fine weather Shorten Sail. Heading W. to Ends.

Lat: 33°. 21 S
Long. 44°. 33 W.

1889.

Cruising for Sperm Whales—

January. 29th Tuesday.

Comes in Light N. E. Winds Ovr Cast weather, Made Sail. Steerd W.S.W. at 9. A.M. Wind N. increasing Commenc Thunder & Lightning Took in light sails at 10 A.M. a heavy Squall struck & Rain. Ships Laying too on Port Jack at 1. PM. Weather Cleared up. Fine, Saw 4 Sails, & Carcass-fish Caught a number of them Latter part. Wind Hauled West. Blowing Strong. Ship heading N. N. W. Barometer Rising 29.70.

30th Wednesday.

Comes in Light S. Winds fine. Clear weather. Made Sail. steering N. W.= Middle part. Wind hauled. S. E. Light too on E. Jack. at 2 P.M. Near Ship heading S. S. W. saw plenty of Birds & a piece Squid. Latter part. Wind & weather Same, Shortened Sail. So Ends. Broke. out. In Lances.)

Lat: 32°. 57 S,
Long: 45°. 00 W.

31st Thursday.

Comes in Light Winds from. E. N. E. Rain Storm, Wind increasing fresh. Ship Laying too on Port Jack. at. 11. A.M. Blowing a. Gale. from E. Gosed Wind Main Topsail. at 1. P.M. Calm. Last. 20 Minutes then Sprung up from. S. W. heavy Gale. between 2 & 3 oclock Cleared up fine. & Clear weather. Light Winds from. S. Latter part. Wind hauled. N. W. Ship on Port Jack-heading N. N. E. "Gayhead" in Sight, So Ends.

So Obs:

Remarks on Board. Bk. Palmetto Capt. Pope

1889

~~January~~ February 1st Friday

Comes in Light N. W. Winds
fine Weather. Made all Sail. Closed hauled
heading W. S. W. Gam. Gayhead. 330 Bbls
since last. Gam. 23 day ago. Gam A. R. Tuck
1400 Bbls. all Sp Wh. Latter part. Wind & Weather
same. Shorten sail. So Ends.

Lat: 33°. 22. S
Long: 44°. 52

— .. - 2nd Saturday

Comes in Light N. E. Winds
over Cast weather. Made all sail. Closed
hauled heading S. S. W. Middle part.
Took in Light sails. Thunder & Lightning
and Rain Storm. at 4½ P. M. Cleared up fine
weather. Wind S. Latter part. Wind & weath
Same. Saying too heading W. S. W. "Gayhead
in sight" So End.

No Bbs.

— .. - 3rd Sunday.

Comes in Fresh. S. Winds
fine Weather. Made sail, Closed hauled
heading E. S. E. at noon Steering N. E. by E.
at 2 P. M. Steering W. S. W. saw. Grampuses -
& a Large quantity of Albicore's "Gayhead" in
sight. Latter part Wind moderate. Clear -
Weather Shorten sail. So Ends.

Lat: 33°. 17 S
Long 44: 26 W

Cruising for Sperm Whales—

1889.
February 4th Monday.

Comes in light S. E. Winds fine weather Made All sail. Steering West. at. 2. P. M. Steering N. N. E. latter part. Wind hauled. Ceased. Shorten sail. "Gayhead" in Sight. saw 1 Merchant. ship

Lat: 33°.12 S
Long: 46°.26 W

— ·· — 5th Tuesday

Comes in light E. Winds. over Cast. weather. Made. sail. heading N. N. E. Middle part. Squally. light Rain Showers. Baffling winds E. N. E. at. 3.30. P. M. Shorten sail. moderate. Winds, latter part. Wind & weather Same Near Ships, "Gayhead" in sight. So Ends.

No Obs:

— ·· — 6th Wednesday.

Comes in Moderate. & Fine weather. Made sail heading N. N. E. Wind increasing. Strong. Squally. N. E. at. noon Near ships. Shorten sail. saw 1 ship latter part. Wind moderate. Ship Saying too. on. Eastern Tack. "Gayhead" on Sight So Ends.

Lat: 32°.23 S
Long: 46°.26 W

— ·· — 7th Thursday.

Comes in Strong. N. N. E. & Cloudy weather. Ship Under short sail heading E. Wind hauled to North. at. 3.30 P. M. Thunder & lightning Rain heavy. at 4. P. M. Fine weather. Saw Steamers. "Gayhead" in Sight. latter part. Wind fresh. Cloudy So Ends.

Lat: 32°.42

Remarks on Board Br: "Palmetto" Capt: Dyke.

1889.

February 8th Friday.

Comes in Strong S. W. & Wnd
fine weather. Under Short sail Steering
E. N. E. at 2 P.M. Mean Ships - saw. 1 Sail
in Ballast. Latter part. Wind moderate
Shorten sail heading W. N. W. so Ends.
"Gayhead" in Sight.

Lat: 32°.30 S'
Long: 74°.11½

— .. — 9th Saturday

Comes in moderate. South Wind
made sail. Closed hauled heading W. S. W.
Clear weather. at. 10.30 A.M. Saw. Ships - saw.
2 Sails, Steering N. E. & Examiners. Latter part
Wind hauled. S. E. fresh Breeze. Shorten sail
heading S. S. W. "Gayhead" out of Sight last seen
Steering S. S. E. "Employed. Breaking out
Flask. & Bread. so Ends.

Lat: 32:23 S
Long: 74:33 W.

— .. — 10th Sunday.

Comes in moderate E. S. E. Wind
fine weather made sail Closed hauled.
heading S. Middle part. Wind E. Steering
S. at. 2.30 P.M. Steering W. N. W. at. 6. P.M.
Suff. too on Starb: Tack. heading N. by E.
at 7. Shorten sail. saw. plenty Birds so Ends

Lat: 33°.04 S
Long: 74:45 W

Cruising for Sperm Whales

1889.

February 11th Monday.

Comes in light N.E. Moderate weather made Sail, heading E.S.E. Lat. 11 A.M. Cast "Gayhead" at 5 P.M. Raised Whales on Board. "Gayhead" lowered. Main & Larboard boats. Lat 6.30 P.M. at 6.45 P.M. Gayhead's boat struck at 9 P.M. took alongside, moderate Breezes Ves Cast. Laying too on Starboard Jack. & Ends Mated with Gayhead.

Mated

Lat: 33:12 S
Long: 45° 01 W.

" 12th Tuesday.

Comes in fresh N. Winds. Rain Storm, Ship Laying too on Port tack. heading E. N. E. & Middle part. Wind hauled. N. N. W. Thunder & Lightning latter part. Wind light N.W. Rain Storm. "Gayhead." in sight to Ends.

No Obs:

" 13th Wednesday.

Comes in Strong S. W. winds Clear weather. Under Short sail heading W. N. W. at noon Steering N. at. 2 P.M. Steering N. N. E. & W. Gaff 2 Sails. at. 6.30 P.M. Gaff too on Starb. Jack. heading S. E. at 7 P.M. Shortened sail Gayhead out. sight.

Lat: 33:25 S
Long: 46°:28 W

" 14th Thursday.

Comes in Moderate. S. E. Winds Clear weather, made sail. Closed hauled. heading S. S. W. at 8.30 A.M. near Ship at noon. Near ships heading S. S. W. & W. 3 Sails. Variables. Latter part. Gam. "Gayhead." Wind & weather same. Shortened sail. to Ends.

Lat: 33°:10 S

Remarks on Board Bk: "Palmetto" Capt: Poke.

1859

February 15th Friday.

Comes in light S.E. Winds Clear weather Made sail. Closed hauled heading E.N.E. Forenoon. Skrung up. Fresh Breeze. from E. Employed. making new Foretopmast Staysail & Cutting up. old Foretopsail. Saw. Gramkses. 44 Sails. Latter part. Wind moderate at 6.30 P.M. Shorten sail. Ship heading N.N.E. "Gayhead" in Sight. so Ends.

Lat: 32°.58 S
Long: 45°.04 W

-.. — 16th Saturday.



Raised by. Victor Silva Boatsteerer

Comes in Moderate. E.N.E. Winds Cloudy weather. Made sail heading N.N.E. at 10 A.M. Steering W.S.W. at 2 P.M. luff. too on Starboard tack heading S.E. at 2..46. P.M. Raised Sperm Whales. ff See. bow. Joind N.E. Lowered. Waist & Larboard boats. at. 3. P.M. at. 3.15 P.M. Larboard boat. Struck Kill him at. 3.40. & Stow the L.B. Lowered. Star. boat. to pick up the Crew. at 5.30 P.M. made fast Whale. Fast. Alongside Weather Threatening to be. stormy. Lat. 7. P.M. Left. Stowed boat. Coming on Dark. Lost. 2 Gmns. Lances. 1 Gmn. hand Lances. Bars. &c. Boat. bare. S.E. from Ship Ships heading N. by. W. Ships Laying too on. N. Tack. So Ends.

Lat: 33°..05 S
Boat: Crew: Foretopmast staysail Long: 45°.21 W.

Cruising for Sperm Whales.

1889.

February 17th Sunday.

Comes in Moderate N.E. winds Ober Cast. Threatning storm Got Cutting Tackles up. Ready for Cutting at 6.30 A.M. Commenced Raining Storm. Increasing Secured. The Whale. gone up. Cutting. Barometer falling at 1.40 P.M. Hook Chain parted. Whales gone. Wear ship. Fresh Breeze & Squally. Ship heading E.S.E. at. 3 P.M. Cleared up. Stop raining Towards night Cloudy. Strong Breeze. Goose wing Main topsail. 24 Ends. 13th Rising 29.6

No Obs.

18th Monday.

Comes in light Winds from N.E. fine weather. Made sail heading N.W. by N. Middle part. Set light sails Employed fitting A. Boat. at 4. P.M. took a old Boat. off the house. & put on the Crane saw. plenty of Whale feed. & Grampuses & sail. Latter part. Wind & weather same. fine. 24 Ends.

Lat: 33°. 36 S.
Long: 45°. 42 W.

19th Tuesday.

Comes in Calm. fine weather forenoon & strung up. light Breeze from N.E. Made all sail heading N.W. by N. at. 3 P.M. Wear Ships. Latter part. Calm. Shortened sail "Gayheads in sight. 24 Ends.

Lat: 33°. 28 S
Long: 45°. 46 W.

Remarks On Board. Bk: Palmetto - Capt: Pope.

1889.

February. 20th Wednesday.

Comes in Light N.W. Winds
fine Weather. Made all sail. Steering
N.E. Saw. / Sail. & Gramjees. Latter. Winds
W. Weather fine. "Gayhead" in Sight,
Shorten Sail. so Ends.

Lat: 33°.17 S.
Long: 45°.16 W.

21st Thursday.

Comes in Moderate S.W.
Winds. Over Cast. weather. Made sail.
Steering N.E. Latter part. Light Rain
Showers. Wind S.W. Gam. Gayhead. &
a boat. & Gmn: Shorten Sail Ships Heading
S.S.E. so Ends.

Lat: 32°.36 S
Long: 44°.38 W.

22nd Friday.

Comes in Light Winds from
S.W. fine weather made. All sail Closed
hauled. Heading W. & W. Employed. Rek-
-aring Boat: Saw. Gramjees. Merchant
Vessel. Latter part. Over Cast weather
Light Winds from South. Shorten sail
"Gayhead" in sight so Ends.

Lat: 32°.35 S
Long: 44°.38 W

23rd Saturday.

Comes in Moderate S.E.
Winds. Alternate Rain Squalls. Steering S.W.
Made sail. Middle part. fine Weather. Wind
hauled. E.S.E. at. 2 P.M. Sup. Too on S. Jack.
saw Gramjees Birds & Squid. & / sail. Latter
part Near Ships heading N.E. & Shorten Sail
Gayhead in Sight. So Ends.

Lat: 33°.00 S
Long. 45°.20 W

Cruising for Sperm Whales—

1887
Febuary. 24th Sunday.

Comes in light E. Winds Cloudy. weather Ship Under Short sail Steering S. W. at 8.30 A.M. Sung to on S. tack at 10 A.M. wear Ship Heading N. Strong Breeze. Bright weather. Middle part Wind hauled N.E. Latter part. Over Cast. light Rain Squalls. saw Grampus. 4 Sail. Ship heading E.S.E. so Ends.

Gayhead in sight

Lat: 33°. 16 S
Long. 45°. 35 W.

25th Monday.

Comes in Strong S.W. winds Clear. weather Ship. Under Short sail Heading N.N.E. Forenoon. heavy. Squalls. Alternate Bright Weather Wind hauling W.S.W. Latter part. Wind S.W. Squally. Ship heading W.N.W. so Ends.

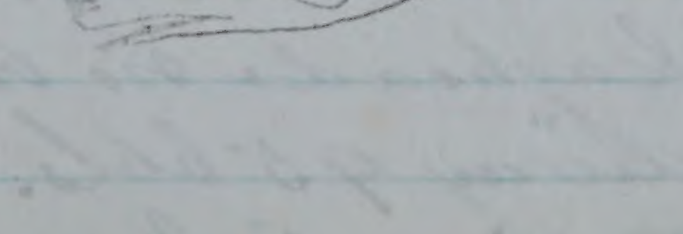
Lat: 33°. 10 S
Long: 45°. 07 W.

26th Tuesday.

Comes in Strong Winds from S. Clear weather Light Rain Squalls Ship Under Short sail. on N. Tack. at. 6.40 A.M. Raised. School large Whales going into North going. Moderate fast. at 10. 26 A.M. Lowed. 2 Boats S. & W. at 11. 30. A.M. Waist boat struck & Killed Fine. & Stove. Smash Star: quarter at. 1.30 P.M. Took in Stoven Boat. then started for the. Whale. at. 4.30. P.M. got the Whale alongside. made fast. Weather fine. S.W. Swell. Light Breeze. I saw. 1 Sail to day. Ship Laying too on Eastern Tack. so Ends.

Raised by George. Lowed by Forward hand.

Lat: 32°. 47 S
Long: 44°. 05 W.



Remarks on Board. Bk: Palonetto. Capt: Pope.

1889.

February 27th Wednesday.

Comes in light S.E. Winds fine weather Near Ships Commence Cutting in 6.30 A.M. finish 4.20 P.M. Middle part. Wind E. Moderate Breeze. Cloudy. Latter part. Wind & weather Same. Near Ships. Heading N.N.E. Compld. Cleaning away Blubber, Head. Sept. overboard. So Ends.

Lat: 32° 54 S
Long: 44° 53 W.

— " — 28th Thursday.

Comes in Moderate Breeze. from E. & E. Alternate Cloudy. Ships heading N. at 8. A.M. Hove the Head. in, saw. A. Man. of war. Steering East. Compld. Boiling Clean the Case away. & Comm. Latter part. Wind light fine Weather Ship heading S.E. so Ends.

Lat: 33° 09 S
Long: 44° 58 W.

March 1st Friday.

Comes in light from S.E. fine weather Ship Under short sail heading S.S.W. Employed Boiling Middle part. Wind E.S.E. saw 1 Sail Norwegian Bark. Latter part. Wind & weather Same. Ship heading S.E.

Lat: 33° 26 S
Long: 44° 59 W.

— " — 2nd Saturday.

Comes in light E. Winds. fine weather. Ship Under Short sail finish Boiling. Compl: Coopering Off & Clearing up. Decks. at. 10. A.M. Steering off N.W. by N. Comm" Gayheads No Oil. Since last Rpt: Rolled away 95 bbls. Latter part Wind S.E. Weather fine So Ends. Lat: 33° 16' 45" S

Cruising fa Skeen Whales.

1889.

March. 3rd Sunday.

Comes in Moderate. N. W. & W. Winds smoky weather. Ship Under Short sail. Heading N. W. at 2. P. M. Mar. Ship heading E. Saw. 1 Sail & Grampuses. Latter. Fresh Breezes smoky. Shortens sail. "Gayhead" in Sight. so Ends.

Lat: 33°. 27 S
Long. 45°. 32 W

— .. — 4th Monday.

Comes in Fresh Breeze from N. N. W. Over Cast. Alternate Rain showers. Middle part. Wind N. W. fine weather. Empd. Stowing down Bbl. 81. 3 Gal. Latter part. light Winds fine weather. ships heading N. so Ends.

Lat: 33°. 48 S

— .. — 5th Tuesday.

Comes in Fresh Breeze from E. passing Rain squalls. Ship Under. Short sail. Heading N. N. E. Employed. stowing down Bbl. Total. 99 Bbls. & 25 Gallons. at. 3.30 P. M. wear ship. heading S. S. E. saw. 3 sails. Latter Wind. & Weather same so Ends.

Lat: 33°. 46 S
Long: 44°. 45 W

— .. — 6th Wednesday.

Comes. Strong Breeze from N. E. Stormy weather. Ship Laying too on Port. Tack. Heading E. S. E. Middle part. Wind Moderate. S. E. Swell. made sail. Heading E. Latter part. Weather Same. Wind hauled N. North. so Ends.

Lat: 34°. 07 S

Remarks. on Board Bk: "Balonetto" Capt Pope
1889.
March 7th Thursday.
Comes in. Calm. Rain & Storm
Middle part Light Airs from N. made.
sail. heading W. N. W. Employed. Repairg
Boat. &c. saw. 1 Sail. Latter part. Wind
S. W. Steering N. N. W. Cloudy. weather.
so Ends.

Lat: 34°.13 S
Long: 44°.16 W.

— .. — 8th Friday.
Comes in Light E. Winds
foggy. weather. Steering N. N. W. Middle
part. Clearing up. fine. made. sail. saw.
1 sail. Employed. Repairing. Boat. Latter
part. Wind N.E. Cloudy weather. Shorten sail
so Ends.

By. D.R. Lat. 33°.40 S
Long. 44°.32 W.

— .. — 9th Saturday.
Comes in Light N. N. W. Winds
smoky weather. Ships Under Short sail
heading N.E. saw. 1 Sail. Employed.
Repairing Boat. Middle part. Made all
sail. at. 2.30 P.M. Jack. Ship. Wind hauled N.
heading W. N. W. Latter Wind & weather
same. Shorten sail so Ends.

Lat: 33°.32 S
Long. 44°.18 W.

— .. — 10th Sunday.
Comes. in Moderate N. Winds
increasing Stony. Clear Weather. Ships. on. W. Jack
Under Short. Sail. Middle part. Wind hauled N. W
at. 2 P.M. Blowing. Stony from W. Clear. Took in
foresail. & foretopsail heading N. N. W. saw.
Grampuses. "Gayhead" in sight. at night Wind &
weather Same. So Ends.

Lat. 33°.32 S
Long. 44°.24 W.

Cruising for a Sperm Whales.

1889
March. 11th Monday.

Comes in light. S. S. W. Fine weather. made sail steering N. W. Forenoon Passing rain Squalls. saw. 2 sail, at noon. Wind hauled. South. latter part. Wind & weather same. Saw "Gayhead" seen nothing. Shorten sail. 8 Bds.

Lat: 32°. 62 S
Long: 44°. 50 W

" " 12th Tuesday.

Comes in Calon. Fine weather forenoon Skrmg up. light Airs. from E. Steers W. N. W. Made all sail. noon light Breeze. Steers W. Employed. Bent K. New. main topsail & new. foretopmast staysail Sheet. Latter part. Cloudy. & Thunder Light Rains. Wind Ct. E. Shortened sail. heading S. E. saw. 1 Sail. 8 Bds.

Lat: 32°. 36 S
Long: 44°. 46 W.

" " 13th Wednesday.

Comes in Squally. Fresh N. W. winds. Ship laying tos on Port. Jack. heading N. N. E. Middle part. Rain Squalls. saw. 2 Sail latter. part. Moderate Winds. "Gayhead" in sight so Bds.

no Obs.

" " 14th Thursday.

Comes in Moderate Breeze. from W. S. W. Fine weather. Made. sail Ship heading N. W. Employed. Repairing Sails. saw. 1 Sail. Middle part. light Winds. latter Calm. "Gayhead" in Sight. Shortened sail. 8 Bds.

Lat: 32°. 39 S
Long: 44 42

Remarks on Board. Bk: "Palmetto" Capt: Dyke
1889.
March. 15th Friday.

Comes in light. E. S. E. Wind over Cast weather, at 8. A.M. Set in light Rains. Made. Sail Steering S. by E. Latter part. Wind. same. Ceased Raining. Suff. to see S. Jack. Shorten sail. so Ends.

No Obs;

" 16th Saturday.

Comes in Moderate. S. S. E. Winds. Clear weather made sail. C. R. Topsails & Courses. about 8. A.M. Squally. Fresh Winds Ship heading. S. W. sail. 5 Sails. & Gromsees. at. 3 P.M. Near Ships heading E. Employed. Repairing Sail. Latter part. Wind Moderate fine weather Shorten sail. so Ends.

Lat: 33: 23 S
Long: 45: 44 W.

" 17th Sunday.

Comes in Moderate S. S. E. Winds Clear weather. Made sail Steering E. by S. Middle part. Fresh. Breeze. Some. E. Rains. & fine weather. Middle part. Wind hauled. E. S. E. Ship heading. S. saw. 3 Sails. Employed Repairing Sail. Latter part. Moderate. Winds fine weather Near Ship heading. et. E. So Ends.

Lat: 33°. 08 S
Long: 44°. 55 W.

" 18th Monday.

Comes in Moderate. S. E. Winds Clear weather. Ship Under short sail. at 8. A.M. Squally. Fresh. Breeze. Some. E. Rains. & fine weather. Middle part. Wind hauled. E. S. E. Ship heading. S. saw. 3 Sails. Employed Repairing Sail. Latter part. Moderate. Winds fine weather Near Ship heading. et. E. So Ends.

Lat: 32°. 57 S
Long: 45°. 05 W.

Cruising for Sperm Whale.

1889.
March. 19th Tuesday.

Comes in Moderate. S. E. Winds fine weather. Made sail topsails & Courses. Ship Closed hauled Heading S. S. W. Middle part. hauled South. Sighted saw. Grampuses. Employed Repairing Sail at. 2.30 P.M. Wear Ship. Latter part. Winds & weather same. Shorten sail. so Ends.

Lat: 33°.23 S
Long: 45°.32 W.

" 20th Wednesday.

Comes in light Airs from S. W. pleasant Weather All sail out. Steering E. Middle part light Winds from S. Steering E. Cloudy. at. 2.30 P.M. Rain Storm. at 4 P.M. fine weather. Calm, Employed. Repairing Mainsail Latter part. Shorten sail. Laying too, so Ends.

Lat: 33°.36.5

" 21st Thursday.

Comes in Calm & light Airs from S. fine weather. All sail out. Ships on Eastern Tack. Employed. Repairing Mainsail saw. Grampuses. E. Middle part. light S. W. Winds Latter part. Calm. Shorten sail. so Ends.

Lat: 33°.29 S
Long: 45°.10 W.

" 22nd Friday.

Comes in light S. W. Winds pleasant weather All. sail out. Steering N. Employed. Repairing sails. at. 2 P.M. Steering E. Wind Inclined S. saw. Killers. Latter part. Took in light sail. fine weather Steering East. so Ends.

Lat: 33°.00 S
Long: 45°.06 W.

Remarks on Board. Bk: "Palonetto." Capt: Poke.

1889.

March. 23rd Saturday.

Comes. in Squally. Light Baffling Winds from. N. E. to E. Light Rain Showers. Skipton. Capt. Jack. heading S. E. Made sail, Topsails. Middle part. C. K. Topsail fresh. Breezes from. E. S. E. saw. 3 sails, & Birds. Latter part. Wind. Moderate. Cloudy. weather shorten sail. so Ends.

Lat: 33°. 22 S
Long: 44°. 30 W

--.- 24th Sunday.

Comes in. Moderate. N. E. Winds. Squally. Made sail Topsails & Courses. Heading E. S. E. Fine weather. at. 12.30 P.M. Raised a large. School Sperm Whales. going quick N. E. Made all sail. beating at. 5. P.M. seen no more. Latter part. Shorten sail. Skip. Heading. N. by E. Wind. Clear weather

Lat: 34°. 05 S
Long: 43°. 48 W

--.- 25th Monday.

Comes. in Light N. E. Winds Fine weather. Made All sail. Closed. Hauled. Heading E. S. E. at noon. Jack. Ship. Latter part. Wind hauled. East. Ship heading N. N. E. Shorten sail. so Ends.

Lat: 34°. 16 S
Long: 43°. 39 W

-"- 26th Tuesday.

Comes in light. S. E. ~~Winds~~ Fine. weather. All. sail out. Steering N. E. Employed. Breaking out Bread. & Washing. Sago. Oranges. Latter part. Squally. Fresh Breezes. ~~from~~ S. S. E. Shorten sail. so Ends.

Lat: 33°. 53 S
Long: 43°. 31 W

Cruising for Sperm Whales.—

1889.
March. 27th. Wednesday.

Comes in moderate. E. Winds
Alternate Cloudy. Made sail. Topsails & Courses
Closed hauled. heading S. N. E. Employed.
Overhauling block. Aloft. saw. porpoises &
sails, at. 2 P.M. Steering N. Light Winds
Latter part. Mid & fresh weather Same. Shortened
sail. So Knots.
Brake at. Molasses Forward.) Lat: 32°. 5 S
Long: 43°. 09 W.

— 28th Thursday.

Comes in light E. Winds
fine weather, Made Sail. Topsails Main
G. Sail. Steering N. W. by W. Middle part
Moderate Winds, at. 3 P.M. Steering N.
Employed. Boat. new. foresail. Rep. Stay. fore.
Brace. & Our hauling blocks Aloft. saw. 1 Sail
& fly. Squid. Latter. part. Shorten sail. Lay
too m. N. Jack. so Knots.

Lat: 32°. 04 S
Long: 43°. 56 W

— 29th Friday.

Comes in moderate. E. Winds
fine weather. Made sail Topsails & Course.
Steering S. Employed. Over hauling Blocks.
made & new Gib Pennant. saw. Killers. Gam.
"Gayhead." Am. Bk. Report. Bark." Morning Star."
220 Bbls. Sperm. Of Whales. Scarce. Latter. Mid
& weather Same. Shortened. sails. Laying too on S
Jack.

Lat: 32°. 14 S
Long: 44: 35 W

Remarks on Board. Bk: "Palmetto" Capt: Pope.

1889.

March: 30th Saturday.

Comes in Moderate. & N.E. Winds fine weather. All sail out. Steering S. Employed. Beat. Mains Staysail. &c. Latter part. Wind. N. N. E. Shortened sail. Luff. to's on E. Tack. "Gayhead" in sight. saw. Steamer

Lat: 33°. 21 S
Long: 44°. 54 W.

" — 31st Sunday.

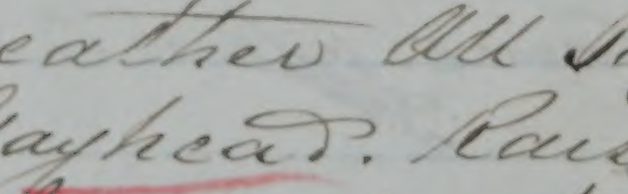
Comes in Moderate N. N. W. Winds fine weather. Made sail & Steering S. at. 9.45 A.M. Raised a large. Body. of Sperm Whales. heading Off. Different directions "Gayhead" Lowered. at. 10 A.M. "Pal" at. 10.30. A.M. "Gayhead" boat struck & killed him. at noon Came. On. heavy Rain Squall. our boats. Came. Aboard. at. 1. P.M. at 2. P.M. Raised School to windward about 3 miles Off. working to windward. S. W. light Winds. Made. All sail. & beat. at. 5. P.M. Whales. out of Sight. fine weather Light S. W. Winds Shortened sail laying too on Port Tack. heading. S. E. to End.

(Name.)
Raised by.
Capt Smith
1st Officer

Lat: 34°. 10 S
Long: 44°. 30 W.

April. 1st Monday.

Comes. in. light Breezes. from E. S. E. fine weather All Sail out. Close hauled at. 9. A.M. Gayhead. Raised Whales. at 9.45. A.M. Lowered. 3 boats. & "Palmetto" 3 Whales. going N. W. slow. at. 11. A.M. Gayhead boat. Struck. & killed fish. brought Alongside "Palmetto" at 1. P.M. (G.H.) & Pa) Mated. at. 4.30. P.M. Commence. Cutting at. all in. Weather fine light E. Winds to End



Lat: 33: 58 S
Long 44: 26 W.

Cruising for Sperm Whales.

1889.
April. 2nd Tuesday.

Comes in Strong Breeze from. N. N. W. Cloudy weather. at 8.30 A.M. Wear. Ship. Heading N. E. Employed. Boiling. Latter part. Wind N. W. Weather squally. "Gayhead" in sight. saw. Italian Bark. Mark. Long: 46.0s. W. C. Jack. &c. Ends.

Lat: 34°. 20 S
Long. 44°-48 W.

" — 3rd Wednesday.

Comes in. Light airs from. S. W. Cloudy weather. Made sail. To sails. Closed. hauled. Finish Trying out. at. 7. A.M. saw. Grampuses. "Gayhead" in sight. Latter part. Wind & weather same. Oil. Tuns up. 360bl. So Ends

Lat: 33°. 52. S
Lon: 43°. 56 W

" — 4th Thursday.

Comes in light Winds from N. N. W. Over Cast. Made. sail. Steering W. S. W. Employed Stowing down Oil. 31 bbls. Wind increasing. Middle part. Strong. Winds squally. Shorten sail Luff. to. M. W. Jack. Latter part. Wind & weather Same. saw. Grampuses. "Gayhead" in sight at 7.16. P.M. Near Ship. Lightning. so Ends.

Lat: 34°. 26,8
Long. 44. 54 W.

" — 5th Friday.

Comes in Light Airs & Calms. Over Cast. Made. sail. Middle & part. up. Light. N. N. W. Winds. Clear weather Steering W. by S. saw. Grampuses. & Sail. Employed Washing ship "Gayhead" in sight. Latter part. Wind & weather. Same. Steering W. 1/2 S. so Ends.

Lat: 34°. 51 S
Lon: 44°. 59 W.

Remarks on board Bk: "Palmetto" Capt: Poke.

1889.

April. 6th Saturday.

Comes in Calm. Cloudy weather at 8. A.M. Squally. Light W. Winds. Increasing fresh Breeze. at 8.45 A.M. Raised Spout N.W. about 5 miles off. Tack. Ship. Wind hauling S.W. at 11.30 A.M. Whales out sight. Wind S.S.W. Ship heading West. saw. 4 Sails. Latter part. Moderate Winds. Steering West. Gayhead in sight. so Ends.

(Prone) Taken by Geo Samuels Forwardman.

Lat: 35°.00 S
Long: 45°.49 W

... 7th Sunday.

Comes in Calm. Fine weather at 8. A.M. Sprung up light Breeze. from. E.S.E. Ship Steering W. all sail out. saw. 3 Sails. Steering West. Middle part. Cloudy. Latter part. Over Cast. Light Rains. N.E. Winds. Steering W. by S. 1/2 S. "Gayhead" in sight so Ends. Rove new. Wheel. Rope.

Lat: 34°.50 S
Long: 46°.48 W.

... 8th Monday.

Comes in light Winds from W. Clear weather. Made sail Closed hauled. heading W.S.W. 8 A.M. Squally. Strong Breeze from S.S.E. Rugged. sea. Clear weather. Steering W. by S. saw. 3 Sails. Latter part. Wind Light over Cast. Wind S.E. All sail out Steering W. by S. Gayhead in sight S.E. Ends. Rove. Head Main & Braces)

Lat: 35°.07 S
Long: 48°.44 W.

Bound to Montevideo

1889.
April. 9th Tuesday.

Comes in Cloudy. Light N.E. Winds All sail out. Steering W. by S. Middle part Clear. weather. Employed Scraping mast &c. 3 sails in sight. Latter part. Calm. Over. Cast. Thunder. & Lightning Take in sail. Laying too. on Stat: Tack. Heaving up from. S.W. Gayhead in sight.

Lat: 35°. 24 S
Long: 54. 43 W.

10th Wednesday.

Comes in S.W. Gale. heavy. Sea running. Alternate Rain Squalls & Clear. Weather Ship laying too on S. Tack. Latter part. Calm. Saw 3 sails, steering N.E. so Ends.

Lat: 36°. 36 S
Long: 50°. 15 W.

11th Thursday.

Comes in fine weather. Light Winds from S.W. Made sail. heading W. N.W. heavy swell from S.W. saw 2 sails. Latter part. Wind W. Wear ship heading S.S.W. Cloudy weather Took in light sails. so Ends

Lat: 35°. 40 S
Long: 50° 05 W

12th Friday.

Comes in light Winds. from W. hauling to N.E. Threatning. Cloudy weather. Steering W. by N. at. 8. 30. A.M. Middle part. Over Cast. Latter Rain. Shorten sail. Light Winds N.E. at. 1. P.M. Wind S.W. Squalls. Rain. saw. 2 Sails. so Ends.

No Ob
Lat: 3

Remarks. On Board. Br: Balmetto: Capt. Dyke.

1889.

April. 13th Saturday.

Comes in Strong Breeze. from S.W. Clear weather at 8. A. M. Wear Ship. heading W. & N.W. Middle part. Set Foretop sail. saw. 3 Sails Steering N.E. Latter part. Squally. Ship on Stbd. Jack. heading S. 2 Reds. Wind W.S.W.

Lat: 35°. 41 S
Lon: 50°. 56. W.

" 14th Sunday.

Comes in Strong Breeze. from. S.W. Clear weather. Ship on Different Jack rugged. Sea. saw. 3 Sails Latter part. Squally. Wind W.S.W. Ship on S. Jack. 2 Reds.

Lat: 35°. 35 S
Lon: 50°. 43 W.

" 15th Monday.

Comes in Strong Breeze from W.S.W. Cloudy. weather & Squally. Ship on S. Jack. Middle part. Clear weather Wear Ship. saw. 2 sails. Latter part. Moderate Wind. & fine weather. Ship heading N.W.

Mr. Santos. off. duty. sick
Capt: Dope. Sick

Lat: 35°. 52 S
Long. 50°. 23 W.

" 16th Tuesday.

Comes in Moderate. & Wind. fine weather. made sail. Ship on Different Jacks. Middle part light Winds. N.W. at 4.30 Set light sails. at night Winds N. Ship heading W.N.W. saw. 3 sails. × Grampus.

Mr Santos off duty
Capt: Pope sick

Lat. 35°. 53 S
Lon. 50°. 16 W.

Bound to Montevideo

1889.
April 17: Wednesday.

Comes in moderate. N. W. Mod. Cloudy. Closed hauled. Heading W. N. W. Middle part. Made sail. Saw. 4 sails. Latter part. Wind light. Shortened sail. In C. Tag at 3. P. M. Sounded. 46 fathoms of water. Grey sand 92 miles from Lobos Island. Bears. N. W. by W.

Mr Santos off duty. sick
Capt. Poke sick.

Lat: 36: 03 S
Lon: 52°. 06 W

18: Thursday.

Comes in foggy - Light airs. Variable from. W. to. E. Steering N. W. Forenoon Cleared up saw. 1 Sail. Latter part. Wind Light: from E. Steering N. by W. from 4.30 P.M. sounded. at. 1. P. M. 35 fathoms at. 6. P.M. 36. 00. 76 miles from Lobos Island. Bears N. W. by W. 3/4 W. at. 7. P. M. Took in light sails.

Mr Santos off. duty.
Capt Poke. sick.

Lat: 35°. 51 S
Lon: 52°. 12 W.

19: Friday.

Comes in light S. E. Winds Ovc. Cast. weather. Steering N. W. Forenoon light Rain ~~Middle~~ at. 12 P. M. Wind hauled. S. W. Latter part Fine Clear weather Closed hauled. heading S. W by W. at. 7. P. M. Calm. Sounded Sounding at. 3.30 P. M. 42. fathoms. Water. Grey sand & Shells. By. Dead Reconing 26. miles from Lobos Island. Bears. N. W. by W.

Mr Santos off duty

Do So!

Remarks on board. Bk: "Palonetto" Capt: Pope.

1889.

April. 20th Saturday.

Comes in moderate. from S.W. made. sail. Closed. hauld. heading S.S.E. Threatning for Storm. Middle part Set Carr. Light Rains, Took in light Sails, Steering S.E. Wind. South, saw. 5 Sails, at 4.30, P.M., Squall. from S. Rain storm Shortened sail. heading E.S.E. at 7. P.M. Wind. S.S.W. so Ends.

Mr Santos. Off duty. sick
Capt: Pope — sick

Lat: 35° 33 S
Long: 51° 47 W.

" 21st Sunday.

Comes in Strong. Breezes from. S.W. Squally. weather Ship on Star Board. heading S.S.E. Under Short. sail, saw. 1 Sail at 4. P.M. Wear Ship. moderate. Wind & weather, at 6.30. P.M., Set. Courses. Ship heading W. so Ends.

Mr. Santos Off duty
Capt: Pope. sick.

Lat: 35: 54 S
Long: 50: 57 W

Mr. Hughes Off. duty. ... forward hand

" 22nd Monday.

Comes in Light Winds from. W. Clear weather. Ship. Closed. hauled. heading N. N. W. Middle part. W. & W. Latter part W. Winds Light, saw. 3 Sails / Steamer Steering S. so Ends.

Mr. Santos Off duty
Mr. Hughes Sick Off. Duty

Lat: 35: 35 S
Long. 51: 21 W

23d Tuesday.

Comes in Moderate Winds from W. fine weather. All. sail. out Closed hauled. on Different Tack. Middle part. Squally. Wind S.W. at 3 P.M. Tack Ship heading W. N.W. saw: 7. Sails. Latter part Wind & weather same. saw. porpoises & Birds. Broke out Royals forward

Mr Santos. Off duty.
Mr Hughes Off. Duty. forward hand

Lat: 35°: 26: S
Long: 51°: 18 W

Bound to Montevideo

April. 24th Wednesday.

Comes in light S. Winds fine weather, All sail out. Steering W. Middle part Closed hauled. heading W. by S. saw 18. Sails, latter part. Wind & weather same. at 7. P.M. Saw. a Sail: Maria Light bore N.W. by N. The Ship Chronometer Set.

Lat: 35: 10 S
Long: 52: 42 W.

25th Thursday.

Mr. Santos Mate on duty. Capt. Cook sick. Wm. Hughes on duty. Hand sick.

Comes in Light S. E. Winds fine weather All sail out. Steering W. by S. saw several ships. Land. in Sight. Middle part. Wind. East. at 6.45. P.M. saw. Maldonado Light bares N. W. 1/2 W. about. 12 miles Ships Steering W. S. W. fine weather

Lat: 35: 17 S
Long: 53: 16 W.

26th Friday.

Mr. Santos Mate on duty. Capt. Cook sick. Wm. Hughes on duty.

Comes in Light C. Winds. fine weather Steering W. by N. All sail out. Middle part. Moderate Wind C. N. C. Saw. Several. sails. at. 6. 30. P.M. Raim Flores. Island Light. about. 15 miles passed. at. 8. P.M. Came to. Anchor. 11: 30. P.M. off. Point Brava. 4 1/2 fathoms of water.

Lat: 35: 13 S
Long: 53: 29 W.

Found Chronometer. brought out by Capt. Sleeper be 6 07. Mile W. in. 228 days. by Plate join by Mr. Kelley. and Kirby Chro: 9 3 miles East

Remarks on Board. Bk: "Palonetto." Capt: Pope.

1889.

April. 27th Comes in Light Cast. Winds Cloudy weather. at. 6.45 A.M. hove up Anchor. Working to the. harbor. Strong Side against us. Anchored. at. 9.30 A.M. at. 12. hove up Anchor. and Arrived in the. bay. at 1.30 P.M. in 4½ fathoms water. Latter part. Wind & Weather same. So Ends.

Mate Mr: Santos. in hospital. Capt. Pope. Ashore. sick. in Case Doctor. me Seen

April: 28th Sunday.

Calm Weather at 10.40 A.M. Towed. by tug. Closer in the bay. Alongside Gay. head. in 7 fathoms water. Latter part Alternd Foggy weather Light S. Winds. — So Ends.

— " - 29th Monday.

Employed. Unbending Sails & Drying sails. Light N. Winds & Cloudy weather — So Ends —

Capt Pope & Mr. Santos. are getting Better

— " - 30th Tuesday.

Employed. Unbending the sails & Stowing Away. Light N. Winds & fine weather. Latter part. same — So Ends.

Capt: Pope. & Mr. Santos getting Better

May. 1st Wednesday.

Employed. Sending down. Main topgallant mast. & Repairs & Other Jobs. about the Ship. fine weather & Calms — So Ends.

Capt Pope. getting Better.

At "Montevideo"

May. 2nd Thursday.

Comes in fresh. E. Winds. Employed Putting Tackle's aloft for Mooring out Bib. Capts. & Mate Ashore sick.
Wm. Hughes. to be discharged
--- 3rd Friday.

Employed. Breaking out Bib. & Shipping on Board. Schooner. John McLaggan - 16 Casks. Latter part. Moderate. E. Winds Squally. Capt. & Mate Ashore sick.
Wm. John off. duty sick. Forward hand
Morning Star. Arrived (500 bbls.)

--- 4th Saturday.

Employed. Breaking out Bib & Shipping on board. Schr. John McLaggan 6 Casks - at. 5. P.M. The American Consul Cashe. on board. to Ships. crew of the Brig. John Kelly George Samuel & Manuel. Silva for the Remainder of Voyage. 5. Portuguese. from Fayal. didnt Ships. To be Kept-Aboard by order. J Consul
Wm. Hughes - discharged.
Capt. Pope. getting Better.
Mate. on Hospital)

--- 5th Sunday.

Moderate. N.E. Winds - Watch Ashore. as yesterday ——— so Ends.

Capt. Pope. better. Mate in hospital

--- 6th Monday.

Employed. Breaking out Bib. & Others. Moderate. N.E. Winds & fine weather. Latter part. Thunder & lightning. so Ends ———
Mate. on Hospital ———
James Nash. Forward hand. off duty sick.

Remarks. on Board. Bk. "Palmetto." Capt. Poke,
1889.

May. 7th Tuesday.

Employed Shipping Oil
on Board. Schr. John McLaggan last.
shipment. 302 Bbls. & 676 gallons from Bark.
Gayhead. makes a total 323 bbls. 27½ Gallons.
53 Casks. Fine weather light. Breeze. from E.

Mate. in Hospital
Mr. Smith off. duty. sick.

" 8th Wednesday.

Employed. Storing the.
Main hole. & filling up. Ground Tier Cask with
Salt. Water. Mr. Smith Went ashore. & was
put in Gaol. for abuse. & Drunkenness he has been
off duty off & on. since Arrived at Montevides

" 9th Thursday.

Comes in Stormy weather
S.E. Winds & Rain, noon Cleared. Sup. fine. latter
part Rain, so Ends. ——— Bar. falling 29:50.

" 10th Friday.

Employed. Setting up Shoots.
& Storing the hole, Strong N.W. Winds & Cloudy.
Weather, Barometer 29:30 Stormy

" 11th Saturday.

Comes in Moderate & Wetty Gale.
with Rain Squalls. Latter part. Weather same.
Barometer. Rising 29.40.

At Montevideo

May 12th Sunday.

Blowing a moderate Gale. from S. W. Ove Cast. weather, Latter part Weather same. ——

... 13th Monday.

Moderate. weather Light S. Winds, Employed. Setting up Shooks— do Ends

... 14th Tuesday.

Employed. Setting up. Shooks. & Getting off. Wood— Fine Weather, S. S. E. Winds so Ends.

... 15th Wednesday.

Employed. Setting up Shooks. & Storing the Main hole., Fine weather S. E. Winds, — so Ends. ——

... 16th Thursday.

Employed Setting up Shooks. & Storing Main hatch, & putting on Cokpes Fine weather. S. E. Winds— do Ends.

... 17th Friday.

Employed. setting up Shooks. & Storing Main hatch. Tying Cokpes. round the Ship & Sheets. Latter part. Rain Storm Fresh & S. E. Winds Ove Cast weather. so Ends ——

... 18th Saturday.

Employed setting up Shooks. Rain Storm & Ove Cast weather. Latter part Fair

Remarks on Board Bk: "Palmetto" Capt: Poke.
1889.

May: 19th Sunday.

Comes in Stormy. weather. Fresh.
Breezes. from S. W. latter part fine Weather.
Light Winds. — —

— .. — 20th Monday.

Employed Setting up Shooks. & painting
Ships: fine weather. Light S. E. Winds. ——
Wm. Smith Discharged.

— .. — 21st Tuesday.

Employed Painting Ships. & Getting
in Water 3968 Gallons. & Setting up Shooks. fine
weather Light N. W. Winds. —
Schrs Nina Mrs. Maggie Isabel from Newfoundland
Manuel Silva forward hand. Deserted

— .. — 22nd Wednesday.

Employed Painting Ships & Setting
up shooks. fine weather light E. Winds. — so End
Wm. Santos Discharged
Manuel Silva forward hand Deserted.

— .. — 23rd Thursday.

Employed Painting Ships —
Other Jobs about Ships. Light W. Winds.
Over Cast. weather So End.
Manuel Silva forward hand Deserted.

— .. — 24th Friday.

Comes on Foggy. Light N. W. Winds
Latter part. fine weather so Ends.

At Montevideo

May 26th Saturday.

Employed. sending down Cutting
Jeomants & Painting Blocks. & Meizen Mast. & fine wea
Light E. Winds — so Ends —

— " — 26th Sunday.

Comes in Ovr Cast. Weather Light & V. Wds
Latter part. Blowing moderate. Gale. from S. W. —
Watch ashore on Runn
Victor Silva off Duty sick }

— " — 27th Monday.

Comes in Strong S. W. Winds
Clear weather Employed. Scraping boats —
Latter part Wind & weather Same.
Victor Silva off Duty. sick }

3 Kayal Sweds. Deserted making Antone Gratiye. Henrique Cardoza Joseph Vera

Employed. Painting Boats — &c.
Fine weather Light S. E. Winds. so Ends.
Victor Silva off Duty

— " — 29th Wednesday.

Comes in Light W. Winds - Cloudy. weat
latter. same. so Ends.

— " — 30th Thursday.

Employed. Mason Dyeing the Tryworks
X Diver Examineing the Ship Bottom. Light E. Winds
Cloudy. weather, so Ends.

— " — 31st Friday.

Employed. Tairing & fitting Wire Rigging for Ma
rother Jobs. Light E. Winds - fine weather so Ends.

Remarks on Board. Bk: "Palmetto" Capt. S. Poke.

1889—

June. 1st Saturday.

Employed. Different Jobs. about Ship
, Fine weather. N. Winds. — so End.

— .. — 2nd Sunday.

Comes in Stormy weather Thunder Light-
-ning — latter part. blowing Strong S. W. Winds-
Watch on Deck — so End.

— .. — 3rd Monday.

Comes in Fine weather fresh W. Winds
latter part Same — so End —

— .. — 4th Tuesday.

Employed. Rigging &c — &c.
Fine weather Light S. Winds. — so End.

Anchor Above Deserted,

— .. — 5th Wednesday.

Employed setting up New Main
Rigging — Fine weather Light N. E. Winds. — so End

Anchor Above Deserted

— .. —

6th Thursday.

Employed. Setting up main Rigging
Cloudy weather. latter part. Thunder Storm
so Ends.
Anchor Above Deserted.

— .. — 7th Friday.

Employed setting up Main
Rigging. Fine weather Moderate S. Winds
latter part same. so End.

At Montevideo

1889
June 8th Saturday

Employed. Setting up. Main top Gallantmast. & Backstays, Fine weather & Winds to Ends.

" 9th Sunday.

Comes in Fresh S. Winds — Clear weather latter part same — Watch on Shore Liberty

" 10th Monday.

Comes in Fresh. S. W. Winds. Over Cast latter part. same.

" 11th Tuesday.

Comes in Strong S. Winds. Clear weather Employed, Jobs &c to Ends

" 12th Wednesday.

Employed. Sending up. Gallant Yard. & other Jobs &c. Strong S. S. W. Winds Clear weather Watch on Shore Liberty

" 13th Thursday.

Comes in. Strong N. W. Winds Clear weather. latter part. Moderate.

Victor Silva (Discharged (Boatsteerer)

Remarks on Board Bk: "Palmetto" Capt: Pope.
1889.
June: 14" Friday.

Employed. Bending sails &c
Fine weather Moderate. N. W. winds —
so Ends.

—"— 15: Saturday.

Comes in Strong S. W. Winds
Clear weather. Latter part. Moderate Weather
so Ends.

—.. — 16: Sunday.

Comes in Fine weather. Light
S. S. W. Winds. Watch ashore.
3 Kayal Men Deserted.
Justino Sousa. Jose. De Silva. Manuel Seal.

—.. — 17: Monday.

Comes in Light N. E. Winds fine
weather, Latter part. same. so Ends.

—... 18: Tuesday.

Comes in Moderate. Winds - from. W.
fine weather. Empld. Clearing the Anchors —
Arrived. Mst. 4th Dod Johnson & Mst. Rodgers. Officers for Bk:
"Palmetto"
Shipped 2 Men.

—.. — 19: Wednesday.

Employed. Different Jobs. on Ship
at. 4. 45 P. M. Weighed Anchor. Took. Tug: at. 5.30
Anchored. again in 6. Fathoms of water. fine weather
Light E. Winds -

This day: Delivered. Log. Book. to Mst. Johnson
Chief Officer —

Monteviedeo June 20th Thursday
this day has bin pleasant weather and moderate taken on board three Boat loads of wood from Ship Sardinean also few stores from shore so ends this day

Friday 21st
this day has bin pleasant weather and still to anchor so ends this day

Saturday 22nd
this day has bin calm and pleasant weather broke out flour Beef and trimed up the hold the mate takes vacation on shore with capt permision so ends this day

Sunday 23d
the first part of this day has bin foggy and moderate the wind breezes up latter part from South west but calmin down at 5 P.M. the mate returns on board at 1,30 P.M. the Bark Gayhead gets under way at 3-30 and sailes at 6 30 P.M. wind increased from SSW at 10 P.M. let go second anchor so ends this day

Monday 24th
this day has bin fresh breeze from SSW with cloudes weather both anchors down with all the chain paid out and ship slightly ageinn towards the Beach at 7 P.M. the gail moderates so ends this day

Tuesday 25th
this day has bin pleasant weather rig gelt out Jibboom also reserved few stores from shore so ends this day

Wednesday 26 this day has bin moderate and "clear weather skipt five seamen and received them on board at 5 p.m. befell completly calm so ends this day

June Thursday 27th
this day has bin pleasant weather
wind light from north east
received five men from shore
also ships out fits our sailor was
hut on board with a fresh cut in
the head that he received from his
companions in the boat from shore
to the ship stole the spr Boat and
do ends this day

June finday 28th
this day has bin
moderate gales from eastward
and part cloudy weather
capt come Board at 11 a m
all ready for sea with 27 men
our board includin the master
rigged up provender on mainmast
and is now waiting for and
opportunity to go to sea so ends

Saturday 29
this day has bin moderate
with baflin winds from all points
now short at 9 a m but wind
unfavorible late in afternoon
bepell calm Philip perie a boat steaser
gives up duty on board on acount
of case of venerial disease

Sunday 30
this day first part has
bin baflin winds with cloudill
weather with much lightning
from south east and south west
the latter part the wind Breezed
up from south east let go
second anchor but rode with
short scope until the close of the
day at 6 P m give out 75 fathoms
of chain and wind still increasing
at the last hour of the day the
wind come to a stand so ends this day

Monday July 1st
this day come in with fresh gals from South east at 3 a hr befell suddenly calm hove up second anchor at 4 a hr and begin raining with lite winds from cliperart points at 1 oclock P hr one man fard was taken with fits being a sickly man when first shift the capt lands him to the city and ships another to come board to supply and returns on board him self at 5 P hr it stills rains with lite easterly winds the man just shift comes on board at 7 P hr the rain seases at the close of the day

Tuesday July 2nd
this day has bin cloudy weather with lite winds from South east and part of the time sprit of rain seized us eating pennit and choosed out boats crues and decided waches and other duties so ends this day

Wednesday July 3 this day has bin cloudy weather wind from South west moderate got under way at 10 a hr at five P hr past Flores island at 7 P hr port watch went below and left the ship in charge of starbard watch steering South east so ends

Thursday June 4th this day has bin part cloudy weather and wind constant changeing from South west to north west and moderate with slow falling Barometer orbert chaines and coiled them below at 2.30 P m took and observation cross meter all night at dark cape Negro bearing north west bout 40 miles off at 12 P hr close reef tops'l and took boats on ships cran

at 7 P M. close reef main
topsail at the close of the day
wind quite fresh from south
west and growing ruff and
Barometer on 29.05 do ends this day

Friday July 5th this day was
fresh Gales from south west the
first part of the day and rough
the Barometer begin rising at
3 A M. the latter part of the day
the wind began to moderate and
haled further to westward at
two oclock P M latitude by
observation was lat 36.00 lon 52.49
at 6.30 P M came too, on
starbard tack under short sail
heading to the south east & S. S. E

Saturday July 6 this day has bin
fresh gales from south west
and rough set the fore sail and
kept off & on steering
east south east ship Keeper sick
not able for duty lat 36.24 lon 51.46

Sunday July 7
this day has bin clear
weather wind pleasent from
south west & south at 7.30 A M
shook out reefs and steard south
east at 8 A M see sperm suposed
to be finback at 11.30 A M see
Bark on starbard tack heading to
westward picked up one pees of
a ships fegalhan mast and also
a hard pine plank lat 35.37 lon 48.34

Monday July 8 this day has bin
fresh gales with squalls from south
all the first part the latter
part more haled to the south west
and better weather saw a Bark on
starbard tack lat 35.44

Tuesday July 9th the first part of
this day was pleasant gales from
south east and part cloudy weather
shuck out reefs and steard south
east by east at twelve oclock reefed
topsails wind shiftin to east and
blowing heavy at 4 P M hauled
our topsail wore ship laying
on port tack the Boat steare that
was sick with reserved goes to duty
to day the ship keeper also goes to
duty a gain lat 35.30 lon 46.42

Wednesday July 10th the first part of
this day was Squally and fresh
breeze from east at 4 A M
wind shifted to south west the
latter part wind shifted to west
and clear steering south east by east
see black fish and fin Backs
lat 35.43 lon 46.00

Thursday July 10th this day was pleasant
gales from south west and
clear weather see spouts at 3.30
P M got the Boats ready but
it proved to be finbacks steering
so south east under short sail
lat 34.00 lon 45.04

friday July 12th this day was clear
weather with fresh breeze from
south the first part of the day the
latter part the wind called gradually
to the east veered at 5 P M wore
ship took in sail course too on
port tack lat 32.40 lon 46.06

Saturday July 13 This day has bin fresh
breeze and cloudy from south
east the first part of the day

twelve o'clock P M it was equally
two P M blowed heavy with squalls
again three P M wind shifted
to south and south west and
blew heavy 4 P M went to
west south west and begin to clear
lay under main Spencer Goose wing
reefed top sail and four top reefed stay sail
in heaviest of the wind

Sunday July 14th the first part of
this day was fresh breeze from
South west the latter part was
moderate and clear but quite
rough from yesterdays blow
see plenty finbacks see two sailes
in to the south at 4 P M
lat 32,,08 lon 44,,28

Monday July 15th the first part
of this day was moderate
at 4 o'clock A M wind breezed
up to north at 9 A M it
blew hard at 12 30 P M wind
shifted in a squall to west south
west and blew hard at 3 P M
it cleard up but continues to
Blow laying on port tack under
main Spencer Goose wing top sail
and four top reefed stay sail
it moderates at the close of the day

Tuesday July 16 this day was clear
and moderate wind from south
west see four sailes steering
south ward lat 31,,28 lon 43,,35

Wednesday July 17 this day has bin
clear weather with pleasant
breeze from south bin
steering west south west through
the day lat 31,,26 lon 43,,59

Thursday July 18th this day has bin fresh gales from south but clear weather at the close of the day day under short sail lat 31.47

Friday July 19 this day was fresh gales from south and rainy at the close of the day west & south west and moderate the chief officer was taken sick with fever and chills latitude 31.50 lon 43.37

Saturday July 20.

this day was moderate and clear rain to the south through the day course lay at night lay under short sail see a sail going south lat 30.43

Sunday July 21 Sperm whales seen by the third mate the Starbard and waist Boat give chase but could not succeed as they was going quick & was down for 1 oclock P M the boats come board the day was pleasant lat 30.24 lon 44.00

Monday July 22 this day has bin good weather with several sailes in sit lat 30.12

Tuesday July 23

this day has bin clear weather and moderate so ends this day lat 31.02 = lon 42.28

Wednesday July 24 this day has bin good weather so ends last this

Thursday July 25 this day had bin pleasant weather and clear

friday July 26 this day was
clear weather and moderate
so ends this day lat 31.20 lon 41.39

Saturday July 27th this day was clear
weather and moderate wind
south and moderate

Sunday July 28 this day was
pleasant weather so
ends this day lat 31.48 lon 39.57

Monday July 29 this day was
fresh breeze from south
east so ends this day lat 31.15

Tuesday July 30 this day the wind
has blew heavy from
the south but moderates in at
the close of the day

Wednesday July 31 Sperm Whales
this day has been good
weather. See large whale 1 P M
lower waist Boat started Boat
capt lowed in larboard Boat but
could not get holt

Thursday August 1st this day
has been little breezy lay
under short sail a sailor fell
ill sick so ends this day

friday august 2 this day was
clear weather breezing up
at the close of the with
slow falling barometer
so ends this day

Saturday august 3 this day has been
fresh breze from south with
some rain moderate latter part

Sunday August 21st this day
was fresh gailes from
north west with squally
weather sel a sail owing to
the north east

Monday august 5 this day
has bin fresh breeze from
west ward we run farther in
the north so ends this day

tuesday August 6 this day was
fresh breeze from west se
Bark in sen our first task
heading to the north
lat 26.16 lon 37.42

Wednesday August 7 this day
was pleasant breeze from
south steering north west
its bin a clear day a sailor
taken sick we removed him
from forecasel to the cabin
sailors name Ben Larence
lat 27.50 lon 3854

thursday august 8 this day
was equalty and pleasant
breeze from north east
lat 26.54 lon 39.19

friday August 9 this day has
bin pleasant weather wined
north east see fin backs
lat 26.10 lon 3922

Saturday auguyst 10 this day has
bin fine weather wind to
the eastward see fin backs
see several sailes steering
diferant courses so ends
this day lat 25.36 lon 39.44

Sunday august 11th
this day was clear weather
and pleasant breeze from
north bin heading to
the eastward see fin back.
lat 25.46 lon 38 32

Monday august 12th this day
was clear weather and
pleasant breeze from north
bin steering to the eastward
se fin backs lat 24.40 37,04

Tuesday august 13th this day has bin
fresh breeze from north
steering east see two
merchant ships steering
east by the wind see fin
backs at sunset steered
sail lat 25,13. lon 35,47

Wednesday august 14 this day has
bin fresh breeze from
north and past cloudid
weather steering east
latitude 25,04

Thursday August 15th this day was
moderate wind from
north and past cloudid
steering east see fin backs
so ends this day lat 24,5-5- lon 32,00

friday August 16
this day, was moderate
breeze from north west
the first part then changeing
in the south west moderate
and raining light rain until
the close of the day see
plenty of fin backs
So ends this day

Saturday august 17th this day was
fresh gales the first part of
the day the latter part was
rainy and breezy see fin
backs so ends this day

Sunday august 18th this day was
fresh gales from the east
and partly cloudid weather
see fin backs lat 24,,40 lon 30,,44

Monday august 19 this day
was fresh gales from
the east and clear weather
heading to the south under
short sail see fin backs
lat 25,,24 lon 31,,04

Tuesday August 20th this day was
fresh Gales from north with
cloudid weather lat 26,,00
Wednesday August 21st

this 21st day was rainey weather
with wind constant falling to
west yard and south and moderate
see fin backs so ends this day

Thursday august 22 the first part
of this day was moderate
breeze from south east and
clear weather the latter part of
the day was rainey at 5 P M
it was calm and equally at
the close of the day wind
breezed up at south east and
canton to the north
lat 25,,26 lon 28,,24

Friday august 23 this day was clear
wind pleasant from north
lat 25,,17 lon 27,,32

Saturday August 24th Sperm Whales
this day was moderate
winds from south and
clear weather see a foye
Sperm whale at 6 oclock a m
raised by Martin Peter a
Boat steerer but the whale going
Quick & wind veard at four
risejus she was out of
sight to winward agel we
did not lore but beat to
wiewward all day so ends
this day lat 25,,28 lon 27,,03

Sunday August 25th this day was
plesant breeze from south
and clear weather lat 25.21 lon 27,,10

Monday august 26. this day was
cloudid and squally aped wind
shifting from south to the
westward and at the close of
the day it was calm

tuesday August 27 this day was
clear weather wind light from
South east see fin backs
lat 25,,00 lon 27,,28

Wednesday august 28th this day was
moderate breeze from south
Sperm east and clear weather see lots
Whales of fin backs see one whale just at
night that was shot and actor of
a Sperm whale though we pronounced
it to be one at dark he spouted but
three times at a riseing we supood
som disease was on the whale
lat 24,,27 lon 28,,06

Thursday August 11th 29" this day was
pleasant breeze from south
east with clear weather see
plenty fin backs and one
Quear actin whale we lowed two
boats but could not make out
what it was lat 24,,46 lon 28,,13

friday august 30" this day was
moderate breeze from south
with clear weather see plenty
fin backs unbent new
foresail bent old one
lat 24,,50 lon 27,,59

Satriday august 31st this day was
Squally all through the day
wined south and moderate
see plenty of fin backs and
sulpher bottoms see two
barks one on a wined the
other running free to south
west latitude 24,,50

Sunday September 1st this day was
Squally all the day wind south
see plenty of finbacks so ends
this days with plenty of rain

Monday September 2 this day was
Squally wind shifted to south
west and blew quite fresh
seg a sail going south bin
steering South west lat 24,,56,, lon 27,,43

tuesday September 3d this day was
clear weather and pleasant breeze
from south west see ship going
south all fin backs repaird main
togaresail the sick sailor we
took aft from parrel is falling
a way with consumption lat 24,,48
steering south west

Wednesday September 4th this day
was fine weather
moderate breeze from
north west steering
west south west repaired
mainsail sc fin backs
so ends this lat 26°40 lon 27°-2

Thursday September 5th
this day was Equally
Aped wind prospered up
the first part of the day and
backed to the north east at
the close of the day it was
clear weather and wind a bout
west moderate at 7 PM the ship
was left in charge of the starboard
watch laying on starbord tack

friday September 6th SPERM Whales
this day was clear weather
and moderate breeze from
the west at 15 minutes to
four sc sperm whale the went
down at 6 minets of four he
come up at 10 minets of five
we lowed the boats at sunset he
come up to windward of the
Boats we couldnt reach him
whale was Going South west
took up the boats at sevey P M
left the ship in charge of the
port watch lat 28°34 lon 29°56
this whale was raised
by the first officer

Saturday September 7th this day was
moderate wind from west
with clear weather lat 28°54
lon 29°9

Sunday September 6th

this day was moderate and clear weather the middle of the day was calm the close of the day wind breezed up to north loved west boat and caught a turtle at 7 pm left the ship in charge of 1st mate watch so ends lat 29°01 lon 30°41

Monday Sep 9th the first part of this day was cloudid weather pleasant breeze from north the latter part was squally and rained until bout the close of the day see plenty of fin backs wach went below at 7 PM left the ship in charge of Starboard wach lat 29°16 lon 33°06

tuesday Sep 10th 1869

this day was cloudid with pleasant breeze from west the first part of the day latter part it was constant changeing to wards the south Sir Ben Jamin Lawrence the sailer that we removed from fard & aft that was sick with consumption dide at four 30 A M he was a native of St helena his age was 26 years he was dressed for burial and sewed up in canvis at four oclock P M brought the ship too set the colars ½ mast all hands summons burial service was read by the capt hope which was much freciated by all the crue and then the body was launched in the deep so ends this day

Wednesday September 11

this day was plesant breeze from South and clear weather see plenty of fin backs stearing west at the close of the day the wind hald to ~~west~~ the east and freshened up with heavy swell from South west lat 28°55 lon 35°04

Thursday September 12

this day was Squally and fresh breze from east at four P M corse too on port tack lay under close reef main top sail main Spencer four top mast Stay sail lat 00°00

friday Sep 13

this day was Squally and fresh breze from east run to westward through the day at 4 P M corse too on port tack lay under short sail lat 30°00 lon 38°19

Saturday Sep 14

this day was fresh gales from east and Squally the first part of the day the latter part of the day wind shifted to south west and continued to rain the remaining part of the day So ends this day and all is well

Sunday Septem 15th —

this day was part cloudy wind from south west quite fresh first part of the day latter part it moderated and cleard up see a large ship steering to the eastward lat 29°37 lon 39°10

Monday Sep 16th

this day was calm and clear all day employed in ships duty lat 29°37

tuesday " Sep " 17th

the first part of this day was calm the latter part wind breezed up to south east and clear weather see a ship steering to the south . lat 29°48 lon 39°19

Wednesday Sep 18th

this day was fresh Gales from south east with clear weather and this barometer so ends lat 30°32 lon 40°02

Thursday Sep 19th

this day was fresh gales from east 3.30 P M took in fore topsail called down mast head lookouts lay under main topsail and main Spencer and four top mast staysail up Starbard tack so ends this day lat 31°26 lon 40°24

friday Sep 20th

this day was fresh
gales from east laying
under short sail on starbard
tack heading to south so
ends this day lat 31,,5-6 lon 00,,00

Saturday Sep 21st

the first six hours
of this day was fresh gales
from east after it was
moderate set all sail steard
south west lat 32,,52 lon 41,,16

Sunday Sep 22nd

this day was
pleasant breeze from
north west with slow
falling barometer so
ends this day lat 33,,46

monday Sep 23rd

the first part of
this day was moderate and
clear the latter part was calm
So ends this day

tuesday Sep 24th

the first part of
this day was moderate the
latter part wind blew fresh
from south west lat 34,,32 lon 42,,25

Wednesday Sep 25th

this day was fresh
gales from south west and
rough sea pinbacks so it was
moderate at the close of the day
lat 34,,18

Thursday Septbr 26th —

this day was calm and clear weather another sailor was taken sick the first part of the day but was treated with medical ade and Good attention lat 33°59 lon 42°54

friday Septembr 27th

this day was calm and clear weather picked up a stock of hard pine plank the wind breezed up at the close of the day from north east there seams to be one Knot and a half of curent setting to north lat 33°24 lon 43°04

Satsiday Sep 28th

this day first part of from north east but increasein to a fresh gale at the close of the day and come too on port tack under short sail see a bark steering east by south lat 34°10 lon 44°04

Sunday Sep 29th

this day it blew a storm from n n east the first part of the day the latter part moderate and cleard up and wind haled farther to south west do ends this day no observation taken

Monday Sep 30th
this day the
wind was south west the
first part of the day the
latter part the wind hallod to
the south and south east
and blew fresh at the close
of the day laying under short
sail on port tack heading to
South west

tuesday October 1st
the first part of
this day was fresh gales
from south east the latter
part wind started to the north
east and moderated at the close
of the day latitude 36,,05 lon 407,02

Wednesday october 2nd
this day was
moderate and clear weather
and plenty of fin backs
lat 37,,02S lon 48,,26W

thursday oct 3d
this day was pleasant
breze from north and clear
weather spoke Bark morning
Star of newbedford and also
Boarded him lat 37,,18 lon 49,,01

friday oct 4th
this day was pleasant
weather and moderate the
morning star in sight
so endo this day lat 37,,34S lon 49,,07W

Saturday oct 5th

this day was pleasant gales from south east with clear weather at 4 oclock P M was visited by the capt of the Bark morning star at six P M saw right whale two boats was lowed from the morning star and three from the Falmouth the first officer of morning star struck after sunset and all the Boats pasured to the same whale at eleven oclock took the whale long side of morning star we after wards gone board our own ship and took up Boats and port watch went below leaving the ship in charg of starboard wach lat 37.15 lon 50.00



Sunday oct 6

this day was pleasant gales from eastward with clear weather capt Pope and his mate went on board of the Bark morning star and helpt to cut the whale which we supposed to be 70 Bbl whale the bone was devided and we took our share on board and dressed it and stowed it down below at sunset shorten sail and left the ship in charge of port watch lat 37.29 lon 50.33

Monday oct 7th

this day was pleasant breeze from the east and clear weather lowed at two P M for two right whales the Boats was also lowed

from the morning Star
and chased until sun set
then come board and took
up the boats so ends this day
lat 37°09 lon 50°49

Thursday oct 8th

this day was moderate
and clear weather plenty of
fin backs Bask morning star
in sight boiling one sailor
is sick with touch of pluricy
lat 37°10 lon 51°13

Wednesday oct 9th

this day was pleasant
weather and received one half
of the oil from the morning
Star that the whale made which
was 8 Bbls and stole it below
A sailer was taken sick with
numbness on one side
lat 37.07 lon 51°13

Thursday oct 10th

this day was moderate
and clear loved for right whales
in the morning and chased
until 4 P M but never struck
and see a large Sperm whale
long distance off and was
chased by two of the morning
Stars boats but never struck
him but ozee ob his boats struck
a right whale but think he
lost him by some accident
or other lat 37°10 lon 50 52

Friday oct 11th — Right Whales

this day was fules weather the first part of the day the latter part the wind breezed from east South east and falling barometer at 6.30 a m the right whales loved at 9 a m Starbard Boat Struck and whale raced him to windward for sum time got him long side 11 P m got ready to work on the next morning lat 37.14



Saturday oct 12th

this day was fresh breeze from east South east and rough and Stormy and did not dare to work on the whale at 6 P m he got a drift from the fluk chain and pade him out from long side with 100 fathoms of three inch manilla cordage and flung by the head and held for the night so ends this day

Sunday oct 13th

this day was fresh gales from South east the first part of the day latter part wind shifted to the South we cut in the whale commenced at 10 a m and finished at 6 P m and cast all the bone but bout 200 lbs that was still left in this mouth Started the works at the close of the day So ends this Rough day

lat 36.18 lon 51.13

Monday oct 14th

this day was pleasant
weather wind shifting to
south east and clear at the
close of the day rolled a way
x1 bbls from the cooler steering
SSW lat 35,,50 lon 50,,08
the two seamen was sick

see two Right Whales going SSW

tuesday oct 15th

this day was pleasant
weather loved and chased right
whales but they was going so
fast could not ketch them
finished boiling at 3 P M
fifty Bbls rolled was all lost
lat 36,,09 lon 50,,07
two more seamen sick

oct Wednesday 16th Sperm Whales

this day was pleasant
weather put the oil down below
whale head 55 bbls and
cleared up decks lat 37,,16 lon 51,,50
at 8 a m see Sperm whales
going quick to windward lowed
larbers and weigh Boats but
could not ketch them so ended

Thursday oct 17th Right Whales

this day was moderat
and clear weather and see
Right whales at 6 a m lowed
larbers and weigh boat the larbers
Boat struck at 7,30 a m got the
whale long side at 11 A M and
light airs fm south east at the
close of the day lost two darting
guns in the whale lat 37,,26 lon 51,,29 W

friday oct 18th

this day on the first part was fine weather we hooked on the whale at 5, a, m at six begin to blow and rain frozn south west we got the whale in at 1/30 and then went to breakfast the ship Keeper give up sick starn flin the waist boat Steurer got in toxicated at proon and did not come to duty until the next day morning and two seamen sick in the fore cassel we started the works at 7 P/m the weather then was better so ends this day see right whales close to the ship when we was cuting in the stown

Saturday oct 19th this day was fresh gales from south west and equally the latter part of the day at the close of the day pulled a way 30 lbs from the cooler the boat Steurer that was intoxicated yesterday comes on deck to day and goes to duty but ask no pardon for his intoxication the day before so ends this day

Sunday oct 20th —

this day was equally and fresh breeze from south west and rough finished boiling 8. a, m but so rough could not stow down any oil at the close of the day weather was better so ends this day lat 37,,36 lon 56,,48

Sperm Whales Monday oct 21st
this day was pleasant weather
saw sperm whales in the
morning going Quick to
windward lowed the larbord and
waist Boat but could not ketch
them stowed down the oil whale
made 50 bbls Ship keeper goes
to duty and other seaman takes
sick and also the cook takes
sick a sailer takes his place
in the galley lat 34°11 5-6 lon 50°27

tuesday oct 22nd Right Whales
this day was calm
saw right whales and chased
them bout all day but could
not get holt as it was calm
so ends this day lat 36°42 lon 50°48

Wednesday oct 23d Sperm Whales
and right Whales
this day was modest saw
right whales and lowed larbord
and waist boat while chasing
right whales we see Sperm
Whales and they come down
where the right whales was
and all got gaffed and did
not get anything the waist
Boat went bye Side of a
Sperm whale but the boat
steerer did not get his irons
in the whale the starbord Boat
was lowed after the sperm
whales come in sight we all
come board at dark with no
whale one sailer gets better and
goes to duty so day so ends
this day lat 36°30 lon 50°45-

Thursday oct 24th Right Whales
this day was pleasant breeze
from north east and clear
weather lowed for right whales
in the morning the larbord
Boat struck and whale rousd
up and stove the boat breakin
one gunwail and making
a hole through the side knocking
the boat steerer over board and
snarled him up in the bot line
and had to cut the line to save
his life his arm got slightly
bruised by the line with three turns
round it chased the whale for
some distance after but could not
ketch him then went board and
was imployed the rest of the day
in repairing stoving boat see
plenty of humpy backs and
porpoises and after sailer takes
sick to day lat 36°26" lon 5.0°39"

XX

Friday oct 25th
this day was fresh gales
from ps to east se humpy backs
and porpoises the cook gets
better of his ill ness and goes to
duty so ends this day lat 36°33" lon 5.0°40W

Saturday oct 26 Right Whales
this day was fresh breez from
west the wind shifted the first part
of the day to west and blew hard
and rough see right whale close
to the ship but too rough to lose
a boat had the waist boat pulled
over on the crainys for safety from
the waves at the close of the day
it blew harder lat 36°35"

Sunday October 27th—

This day was fresh
breez from west and clear
wather at Meridy. if first backs
laying our Starbord Jack upder
good way again to Sail
and again Spencer and four
top, mast stay sail lat 36.44 lon 49.27.

Monday oct 28th—

this day was fresh gales
from west south west and
thick to the south west at the
close of the day with slow
falling Barometer wore ship at
7 P.M. standing our first tack
two spikes gets better and goes
to duty this day closes with
all the ships crue able per duty
lat 37,16 lon 49,29

Tuesday oct 29th—

the first part of this day
the wind shifted to south west
in a squall and blew Staring
until the latter part of the day
it moderated at the close of
the day it was calm so ends
this day lat 37,30 lon 49,41

Wednesday Oct 30th—

the first part of this
day was moderate at 8 oclock
south west and blew quite
hard at the middle of the day
with clear weather at 9 P.M.
shifted to south west see two whales
we supposed one to be the sperm
the other to be the Gray head
lat 37,37 lon 50,15

Thursday oct 31 st

" this day was fresh gales from south west and moderation at the close of the day and other sailer taken sick lat 37" 22 lon 50" 12

Friday November 1" st Right Whales

this day was moderate with clear weather see right whales at eleven oclock A M harbord and waist boat was loyed at 11" 30 at 12" 45 P M harbord boat struck which was after wards joined bye the starbord boat we took the whale to the ship at 5 P M hooked on at 6 oclyck at 12 oclock at night got the head in and then got dinner and supper as we had et nuthing since Breakfast in the morning we all retired after supper and what happened after wards will be seen in the next days work

lat 36" 35 lon 50" 42

Saturday Nov 2 nd

" this day was pleasant weather with light winds from south at two oclock A M all hands went below for little sleep left the deck in charge of the capt and ship keeper at 5 A M all hands was called and turned too. rolled in the bolds of the whale started the works at 11 oclock A M spoke the Bark morning star at 6 P M between 12 and " 2 O clock P M fell the bone below the spurm that was sick goes to duty lat 36" 35 lon 50" 49

Sunday November 3d

this day was good weather at 12 30 P m capt Pope went on board of the Bark morning Star and got one Martin Gage six irons and six cogin Bugeb lances the morning star had just finished cutting in two right whales she got the day before and after sailer takes sick at the close of the day hauld a long side a long 34 bbls sperm the cooler lat 36 27 S

Monday Nov 4th

this day was pleasant weather finished boiling at 7 a m stode down part of the oil that was cool see a Bark boiling in to the north so ends this day lat 36 16 lon 50 11

Tuesday Nov 5th

this day was pleasant weather wind from south shake the morning star steering south west by south at 10 oclock P m wind shifted S south west lat 34 18 lon 50 14

Wednesday Nov 6

this day was pleasant breeze from south west clear weather shake the bark gay head and see the morning star boiling and other bark in sight supposed to be the same bears see five backs so ends this day lat 37 08 lon 50 38

Thursday Nov 7th

this day was pleasant
weather the gay head in sight
the sailer was sick goes to duty
the ship keeper takes sick trys
day leaves us steering south
west wind north west
lat 37.18 lon 51.23

friday Nov 8th

the first part of this
day was pleasant weather and
wind north west at 3 P M
wind shifted to south west and
west S S E and blew hard and
the heft of it will be seen in next
days Journal laying on port tack
gay head in sight lat 37.26,5 lon 51.35 W

Saturday Nov 9th

this day the wind has
blew a perfect Gayles from S S E
and was rough laying on starbord
tack heading east ward rolled us
ingist Bout and starbord boats on
the sides for safety wore ship at
8 A M and got heading on
starbord tack all day see the gay
head early in the morning ship
keeper goes to duty lat 50.00 lon 00.00

Sunday Nov 10th this day was rought
the first part of the day the
latter part it moderated heading
east north east on starbord tack
and weather looking better at the
close of the day Barometer sinein
lat 36.00 lon 51.05

Monday Nov 11th Sperm Whales

This day was moderate and clear at 3 P M saw Sperm whales and lowed all three Boats

Whales was raised By Andrew Wilson sailor forrod

after the first Boat struck and after the starbord Boat struck the waist boats line parted and the starbord Boat struck his whale after which we had a long ways to tow as it was moderate and the ship could not make much head way



At got the two whales along side at 12 oclock at night and what happen after will be seen by remarks Journal

lat 35 11 N lon 50 45 W

Thursday Nov 12th

This day was moderet breeze from south east cut in the two whales and started the works at 4 00 P M by ship keeper takes sick see a ship steering south ward so ends this day

lat 35 33 S lon 50 38

Wednesday Nov 18th

This day was pleasant breeze from south with clear weather but looking rainey at the close of the day steering SSW 20 bbls from the cooler boiling and other sailer ship keeper Grey to duty

lat 36 32 S lon 50 03 W

Thursday Nov 14th

this day come in with good wather but soon after the wind shifted to south west and was squally and blew fresh and was rough at the close of the day finished boiling at 9 oo a m rolled 51 bbls from the cooler in all stowed down two cask in the after noon Peter Tollest sailer takes sick lat 37 05 lon 50 40

friday Nov 15th

this day was fresh breeze from south west and backerd farther to west ward at the close of the day stock down the oil two whales stock down 49 bbls 25 galons Joseph Bravo sailer takes sick. lat 36 33 lon 50 41

Saturday November 16th

this day was fresh gales from west south west washed ship see humpback backs and fin backs saw two vessels a distance off supposed they was whalers could not tell as the day was very smokey with slow falling Barometer and backing winds lat 37 24 S lon 50 24 W

Sunday November 17th

this day was pleasant winds from south west and smokey weather and low barometer see two whales near us to the westward at the close of the day it was very smooth sea later talbert goes to duty lat 37 50 S lon 50 20 W

Monday November 18th

the first part of
this day the wind shifted S
South west with pleasant weather
see two whale ships in sight
see plenty of finbacks scrapiss
like right whales lat 38°15 lon 50°55

Tuesday Nov 19th

this day was pleasant breeze
from South east spoke the Bark
Platina of new Bedford capt
Post goes on board and spends
the afternoon and evening heavy
a sailer takes sick the cook is
sent letter and other Bark in
sight lat 37°51 lon 50°13

Wednesday Nov 20th

the first part of this
day was moderet and the
latter part was calm the sun
rose very red in the morning
see two whalemen in sight
at night bin very busey all
day at different parts of ships
duty so ends lat 38°09 lon 50°52

Thursday Nov 21st

this day was fresh gales
from north with slow falling
Barometer and weather thick and
misty at the close of the day
see a whaler in the morning
saping to the south west see
plenty of fin backs and right
whale feed so at 6 P M put on
tarpoling rigged fo. starboard boat
and fo. paired for heavy weather
Lat 38°,22 S lon 51°15 W

friday Nov 22 nd "

the first part of this day was moderet and equally at one P the wind breezed up fresh from west south west see fin backs the Barometer indecates low 29.28 in the equally part we had much thunder and light lat 38.34 lon 50.37 John Williams a sailer takes sick henry hanson sailer takes sick

Saturday Nov 23 d "

this day was fresh gales from west south west but moderated to pleasant weather at the close of the day see a steamer going north see plenty of fin backs lat 38.00 lon 50.14

Sunday Nov 24 th "

this day was moderat all the first part the latter part was calm and weather looking treachus at the close of the day with slow falling Barometer see a ship to the south of us a merchant man lat 37.12 lon 50.12

Monday Nov 25 th —

this day was fresh gales from south all the first part of the day the latter part the wind backened to the south east and a fine mist of rain at the close of the day Barometer began to rise laying on Port tack heading to the eastward so ends this day

Tuesday Nov 26

" this day was
ensocleret breeze from south
west See plenty of fish backs
two of the seamen that was
sick John Williams and Henry
Nelson goes to duty the cook
goes also Lat 36,37 S Lon 50,,09 W

Wednesday Nov 27th

this day was pleasant
weather and light breeze from
south west See fish backs Peter Tolbert
sailor was sick goes to duty
this day all the ships crue is on
duty and no one sick
lat 35,,43 lon 50,,24

Thursday Nov- 28th

this day was pleasant
Breeze from north east See
plenty of fish backs bin employed
in Breaking out provisions and
water lat 34,,40 S lon 49,,57 W

Nov Friday 29

this day was pleasant
weather wind north steering
east See fishbacks and Grampuses
picked up a plank lat 35,,45 lon 00,00

Nov Saturday 30th Sperm Whales

the wind breezed up the first
part of this day S south west
and blew a pleasant breeze with
clear weather at 4" 30 P M
saw rodgers the Vessel usually
See Sperm whales all three Boats

Was a speedately lowed the larbard
Boat struck and after warps the other
two boats struck the larbard boat
got his whale & the ship at sunset
the other two boats got Boyrd at
10 1/2 30 P. M. each Boat got a small
whale 9 fees we fluked the whales
axel then got supper at the close of
the day and what happend afterwards
will be seen in Marcus Journel
heary holson a sailor axel peter tolbert
axel John williams takes sick
this Ship is a hospital at present
lat 3 10" lon 46 57

Sunday December 1st

this day was cloudy
and fresh breeze at times from
north west the first part of the
day the latter part the wind backed
N north east and made unpleasant
cuting hooked on at five oclock a M
and got the three whales in at 4" P M
sent down the cuting gear and cut
up the heads this day Georg overson
a sailor takes sick 50 ends this day
and what happend after will be seen
in the next days Journel lat 3 03 11 lon 00 11 00

Monday Dec 2nd

this day was pleasant
breeze from north east and foggy
at times started the works at 5" 30
a M at the close of the day rolled
a cask 21 Bbls from the cooler
four sailors sick George overson
John Williams Peter tolbert henry holson
henry holsons disease is africa fever
John Williams is swelled legs Peter
tolbert disease is swelled legs and face
George overson is pain in back lat 35 54

Tuesday December 3 d

" this day was
pleasant breze from south
east and strokes and sun
tisses misty fisrt part Boiling
at 9.30 P.M. Ves rolled way
7 Bbls in all ves 40 hours
Boiling heavy holson seams to
be worse to day the others is bout
the same the Salience has careful
attendance with medical aid
but medical and seams to
do them but litle good as
heavy holson has experenced
fever at diferance times years
ago lat 35,34 lon 00,00

Dec Wednesday 4 th

" this day was pleasant
breze from south west stode down
16 Bbls of oil the rest remains
on deck & cool the four sick men
remains bout the same lat 35,16 lon 45,30

Thursday December 5 th

" this day was pleasant
wather and wind hald gradually
to the south at the close of the day
lite stearing west south west stode
down the oil which was 68 Bbls
Cesar Farbarman a sailor and another
sailor clinched for a fight Farbarman
got thrown and hurt his back and
have bin laged up through it the two
wogs parted by the chief officer the
other sick ones remains bout the
same to ends this day
lat 35,17 lon 00,00

friday December 6th —
this day was plesant
breeze from east south east steering
west by south lin in ployed all
day in scrapeing Right Whale bone
the sick seem remains bout the same
but John Williams is little better
lat 35.56 lon 47.40

Satriday Dec 7th
this day was fresh breeze
from east north east at 2.30 P.M. saw
took in sail and come too on port
tack heading south east bin scrapeing
bone through the day the sick remains
bout the same lat 36.26 S lon 50.32 W

Sunday Dec 8th SPE&R Whales
this day was plesant
breeze from south west
it was fresh in the morning but
plesant in the evening changed longitude
with Bark harvester of new haven
hers was 51.16 ours was 51.00 John williams
one of the sick sailer men is little
better to day capor for barbean goes to
duty leaving three sick below at 6.45
P.M. saw a large Sperm whale and
only had a few minutes day light it
was not necessary to lore he was
spied by the ship keeper lagging on port
tack heading west north west
lat 36.10S lon 50 58 W

Monday Dec 9th — this day was pesant
breeze from south west and heling
to the south at the close of the day
ship keeper takes sick the others remains
bout the same peter tolbert seems to fail
the most lat 35.20 lon 51.39

Death

Tuesday dec 10th —

this day was clear weather and moderate breeze from east ward steering west by south see three sailes standing to the south east bin employed all day in washing ship and bent the new fib in the morning at 5" 30 P M

Death + Peter" Tolbert a sailer died he was a native of Quincy Mass he leaves a mother and three Brothers and three sisters he shipt at Providence and has bin on board a bout five months his disease is unknown to us though we supose it to be the consumption his feet and legs was swelled and for some time has complained of a short ness of breth and pining a way by degrees he was a good agreeable sailor and always obeyed the lawful commands of the officers and tryd to fullfill the rules and regulations of the ship and the hole Ships Crue mourns his death cast the lod at 1" 00 P M got no soundins cast a gain at 7 P M and got 90 fathoms lat 35" 38 lon 53" 32

Wednesday dec 11th this day was pleasant and moderet breeze from south east at 7" 30 A M cong too on starbord tack set the ensign halff mast and all hands mustered but heavy holsom which was too ill and a burial servicel was red By Capt Pope and the Body of Peter Tolbert was launched in the deep the ship was after wards put on her course at 4" 00 P M was in 12 fathoms Cersed pleasant and Bent our cables lat 34" 40 lon 55" 00

at 6 P m John Williams fell
in a fainting fit and a pain in
the heart he was treated with hot
water Baths on the stomach and was
relieved, and hot Baths put to his feet
after he come to and was comfortable
the remains of the night at 6 30 P m
See moldenardo light

Thursday Dec 12th

this day was moderet and
most calm at times and mixed
proper diferent points we have lin
off Point sighted but all day with
plenty of Ships in company took
and observation at 3,,30 P m and
a cording to the bearance of the log
we find the chronometer to be fifty five
miles out to westward John Williams
is comfortable to day Henry Nelson
remains but the same the ship keeper
goes to duty again at 6 P m was
calm and droft anchor off flores
island at 11 oclock got under way
So ends this day

friday Dec 13th montevideo

this day was moderet
come to anchor at 11 a m in
montevideo was visited by the custom
house Boat and after wards visited
By the consignes Boat and Capt Pope
goes on shore began to wash ship out
side as the tug Boat come long side
and towed us in the inner harbor
and droped both anchors took and
observation and find the chronometer to
be to west ward 48 miles 3 m 12 ss
Sent John Williams and henry Nelson to
the hospital So ends this day received
vegetables and fresh meats from shore

Saturday Dec 14th montevideo

this day was rainy part of the time finished washing ship out side and put the Bare ips soak and spent the remains of the day in pumping salt water out of the cask visited by doctor and lieutenant of american merchant man and also boon the american manowar ship Tennessee So ends this day capt Pope vesels the ship and goes on shore a gain

Sunday Dec 15 montevideo

this day was pleasant weather received visitors boon merchant man and also boon the american manowar ship Tennessee So ends this day capt Pope vesels the ship and goes on shore a gain

Monday dec 16th montevideo Death

this day was moderet and clear weather have bin imployed all this day in washing boon and preparing it for shiping Henry Holson one of the sailors we sent to the hospital side ips the hospital at two oclock A M he was a native of norway and had served as sailor for most all nations he shift here the first of July 1889 and was on Board 163 days before he was removed to the hospital his clothes shall be delivered as soon as the capt gets in Struction what to do with them

Death

Tuesday dec 17th montevideo

this day was pleasant weather finished washing the boon and bundled two bundles received 5 coiles of tow line two coiles cordedge Box lamp laycis and irons so ends this day

Wednesday Dec 18th Montevideo
this day was pleasant
Burdlis the horse and haze bin
painting out side of ship

Thursday Dec 19th montevideo
this day was pleasant Broke
out the after hold and stowed up
provisions and calker on board dun
sum calking and finished painting
the Boss received refresh ments from
shore Shore Boat come long side to
tak the Boss on board of a ship
for the united states but so late in the
evening the chief officer would not deliver
it as he feard it would not be received
at that hour by the merchant esars
asel would have to remain in the Boat
Boat all night so ends this day capt pope
visels the ship early in the morning
and goes shore a gain

Friday Dec 20th montevideo
this day was pleasant weather asel
bin all this day imployed in
filling salt water asel stowing provisions
Geo Samuel and Julius fernands two
Sailors takes sick so ends this day

Saturday Dec 21st Montevideo
this day was pleasant delivered
the Boss to Bark for prep yourk
capt pope visels the ship finished taking
fresh water 243 Bbls we have on board
in all taken taken 196 Bbls this time in
finished stowing ship and washed decks
the Bark Gay Head tows down to the
outer harbor

Montevideo

Sunday dec 22nd this day was pleasant
weath and fresh breeze from
south east starboard watch goes
shore on liberty

Monday dec 23d " montevideo
this day was fresh breeze
from east south east two sailors
comes on board from starboard
wach Williams arest for over drunk
Williams Sheals and ship keeper still
and William Taber
remains on shore the port wach goes
shore on liberty & day so ends

tuesday dec 24th montevideo
this day was fresh breeze from
east south east part of the port
wach comes on board this morning
at the aforesaid time viz the first
and third mate two Boat steerers
and three sailors the cook and cuper
and two sailors remains on shore
the starbord wach what left of them
takes there second days liberty on
shore & day at the close of this
day william arest for over drunk
William Sheals and ship keeper
William Taber of the starboard watch
has not showed yet they have been
absent from the ship sixty hours
we consider them deserters

Wednesday dec 25th Montevideo
this day was storm of
wind and rain from the east -
the port wach goes shore a gain after
return of second mate Guard one seaman
of the starbord wach so ends this day

Thursday Dec 26 Montevideo
this day was quite what damp
and moderet the front wach
returning on board the cooper has
bin on shore four days there is five
seamen on board the rest is considered
deserters, william baber is on board
after four days on shore Joseph Penis
Geo Samuel Julius fernands Ygores Graves
Kelly John have gone on board
at the afointed hour William arent
William Sheals Ceason forboarman
andrew Wilson Robert Pinner Geo Stevenson
Ship Keeper is deserted from the ship
the cooper is expected when he gets
over with his spree received recruits
from shore capt Pope comes on boat

friday Dec 27th montevideo
this day was pleasant weather
used and side sailes after the storm
, capt Pope goes shore comes gain in evening

Saturday Dec 28 montevideo
this day was not real pleasant
Sum rain and fog Ship five
seamen to tak the place of those
deserted the cooper is still on shore
and never has shown him self
to the ship since going on shore
Dec 23rd Capt Pope goes on shore

Sunday Dec 29th montevideo
this day was pleasant
and warm to exels

Monday Dec 30th montevideo
this day was pleasant ship
a potter seamen employed at ships
duty all the day

tuesday Dec 31st Montevideo
this day was pleasant received
wood and coal kept hove close to
the ship so end this day

1890
Wednesday January 1st Montevideo
this day was pleasant
receive three seamen
on board this day is the commencement
of a new year so I will state the
Success of the Boats of the past years
Ketch from July up to the present
date Larbord Boat got three right
Whales two Sperm whales waist Boat
two Sperm Whales Starbord Boat one
Sperm Whale the Bark Gayhead sailed
from montevideo this day we wish
her Good success the cooper comes on
Board this day ships another seaman

thursday January 2nd " Montevideo
this day have been employed
at ships duty ships another seaman
for cook the fourth mate is
sick with sore throat

friday Jan 3d "
the first part of this day
was calm the latter part wind breeze
up fresh to South east towed out
of inner harbor and anchored in
outer harbor at one oclock P M in
the afternoon of the day we have sixty
five fathoms of cable on Starbard
chain 35 on first third of the seaman
we shipt here takes sick and we set
them on shore again

Saturday January 4th

this day wash fresh gail from South east and stormy weather laying with both anchors down and ship labored heavy in the rough sea so the forecastel deck leaked in places and the crew ask to be set on shore but the chief officer promised them the deck would be looked after soon as the gail was over tried the Pumps but got no water

Sunday Jan 5th outer harbor

this day was fresh gales from South east but moderation at the close of the day two more seamen came board in the place of them that took sick

Monday January 6 outer harbor

this day was clear weather and breezed up fresh from South at midday hove up second anchor and let it go again at 11 A.M. wind moderated at 5 P.M. "Spiltin to South east ten men" farsed refused duty sent message on shore and reported the case to the capt but could not do any thing to day as it is a holy day and could not see the consul but in the evening Capt Pope comes on board they complain the fore castle leaks which we are going to repair but still that don't sales pie them sick the Pumps at 4 P.M. after 48 hours more just got out 40 strokes took and observation and found chronometer had gained 60 seconds in 33 days that we have bin laying in [illegible]

George
Samuel
me of the
ld hands
efused
uty with
e rest
ind had
ur thing
refuse
or

January tuesday 7th

this day was pleasant
weather Capt Pope goes on shore
sends a boat off and sends
fifty Black seapass on shore
that refused duty also sent off
lumber pelting and coal tar
to cover the fourcassel deck took
and observation at five P M
lon 57.15

Wednesday January 8th

this day ends with
pleasant weather and finished
pelting the forecassel and shatkin
but still that dont pease to
give satisfaction with the rest of
the men we shipt they want to
be set on shore received four packages
of bailes from shore

thursday January 9th

this day was pleasant in the
afternoon had a squall from
south received five seamen from
shore to take the place of the
five we sent on shore we are
now but really for sea for
George Sprud and the other
four Strangers pass not a good
set to turn to. probly they will
soon if the wind comes fair
took and observation first
a broken sled eye, and double sailes
on this 9th day of January 1890
the new cronometer is fast of
green wich mean time is 1.03.43
and the old one is 1.11.59.04
fast of green wich

Friday January 10th

this day was pleasant and wind pleasant from the east loosed and furled sailes took a sed observation found sun chronometer to be past of greenwich 1h 04m 03 old one was fast greenwich 1h 59m 21 capt Pope comes on board at 6 P m all clear and ready for sea

Saturday January 11th

the first part of this day was squally wind shifted to north west made allmost to get under way but wind backed more a head and thought it not necessary to weigh anchor at 9 a m weighed anchor and started but wind soon halled a head and we beet to windward until we found could not make up way and anchored at 4 P M and furled sailes thye large Samuel and the other four refurzers went to duty to day without any interpolation wind breezed fresh at 8 P m from the east and let go second anchor so ends this day

Sunday January 12th

this day was squally the first part of the day and rainey the latter part was better weather and wind backeen to south east light at 9 P m breezed up fresh and let go second anchor and payed out on both cables So ends this day

Monday Jan 13th

This day was squally and fresh breeze from south east and fired the ship so cagiey slacked out 75 fathoms on starbord cable send 60 on port William Taber who has been serving as cook of late taken sick and other man takes his place at 7 P M it blew a perfect storm and ship began to labor heavy in the swell and chains began to in Jure the windlis put a cutting purchase on the mizzenmast and leg it to the windlis and also two fish tackles which, are found to do great service at the close of the day it moderated and wined backerd to south

Tuesday January 14th

This day was fresh breeze from south but the sea is much smoother than yesterday and barometer rising at the doze of the day it was calm

Wednesday January 15th the first part of this day was calm and at five a m wind breezed up S south west and got underway at 5.30 a m at sunset point roger was in sight off port quater and wind veering to south west and variable lat 35.12 lon 54.55 and so we are sailing once more for our wheleing Ground with 26 men on board including the master and we trust to the great God to prosper us in our season and a safe arival to hame

Thursday January 16th

this day was pleasant weather and moderat wind from west and beckmen to the south west at the cloze of the day unbent cables stowed them below and Repaired wireless that Got sum disabled in the gail of the 13th at anchor Lat 35°45 Lon 53°22

friday January 17th this day was moderet winds from south east and clear weather wil liken taber that was sick is well lots of ships in company with us all our Port Pick Heading to the South east see black fish and Grampasis lat 36°11 Lon 51°53.

Keeps George carried a clock for his mis behavier on Port all day

Saturday Jan 18th this day was pleasant Lon 50°41 weather and moderet. see 9 ships in sight see Grampasis one bent new Jib and bent the old one lat 36°40

Sunday Jan 19th this day was calm and clear weather and ten ships in sight lat 36.58

Monday Jan 20th Sperm Whales this day was pleasant weather see Sperm whales at 1.30 P M raised by the capt lord and waist Boat struck and then lanched Boat got the whales along side at 8 P M so ends this Day lat 37.14 Lon 51.20



Tuesday Jan 21st Sperm Whales
this day was pleasant weather
looked over of the whales at
4.30 A M got him in and
Case Bailed at 6 P M started
the works 10 P M lat 37.34

Wednesday Jan 22
this day was fresh winds
from south south looked over the
other whale but Broke the pauls
of the wipers so which we repaired
temporaly and let the head go
and rolled in the bedds Lat 38.02
twenty Bbls spilled was Do eyed
and over the larbord Boat steerer
gives up with mental

Thursday Jan 23d
" this day was pleasant
breeze from south west and
clear weather still boiling at the
close of the day rolled was 25 bbls
lat 38..14..S

friday January 24th
this day was quite
fresh breeze from south with
falling Barometer at the close of
the day rolled was 45 bbls from
cooler which makes 95 in all that
rolled a way at the close of the day
wind breeze or Barometer low
indicating a storm lat 37..55

Saturday Jan 25
the first part of this day
was saving at 10 A M wind
shifted to south west and blew

heavy barometer low 29.27 finished
Boiling at 4 a.m 1,03 Bbls rolled away
the gail moderates at the close of
the day lat 37,-0 lon 50 23

Sunday Jan 26
this day was pleasant
weather with heavy swell from
south west caused by yesterdays
gail stowed down 57 Bbls of oil
lat 37,,11 lon 50,,04

Monday Jan 27th
the first part of this day
the wind breezed up to south finished
stowing down oil the two whales
Stole down 103 Bbls lat 37,,19
the cook takes sick with cold
and fever

Tuesday January 28th
this day was fresh
gales from south east ased
clouded weather Broke out the after
hold and shifting water lat 37,,43

Wednesday Jan 29th
this day is wet and
dark north east wind
Mr Antone degrease the cook
that was shipt & sportsvideo came
Board with venerial and did not
let it be known until this day
the capt sends him forrod and and
orders him to be treated with medical
ade and takes albert williamson a
sailor in the galley

Thursday Jun 30th —

at four ass
wind shifted to south west
with fresh breeze steering
so no east the usual recovers
of his illness lat 37.33 lon 47.30

friday Jan 31st

this day was moderat
Bin employed all day in shiftin
water from forrod Abaft and
seting up shooks ;

Saturday February 1st

this day was moderat
and wind bin all round
the compas and settled S E
the east at the close of the
day bin shiftin water and
filling salt water steering bye
the wind on Starbrd tack
lat 35.00 lon 46.05

Sunday Feb 2

this day was fresh from
east and stormy and rough
and wind back ness farther to
the south east at the close of
the day with low Barometer
so ends this day

Monday Feb 3

this day was fresh breeze
from South east and squally
wore ship and heading to the
eastward lat 34.28 lon 47.06

tuesday February 4th — Sperm Whales

this day was pleasant weather
raysed inorderet sed sperm whales
at two oclock P M lowd and
wast Boat struck at fivr P M
got the whole lowy sick at 7 oclock.
thes whales was seen first by
the mate lat 34,,15 lon 46,,49

Wednesday Feb 5th

this day was plesqnt weather
cut in the whale and started
the works at 2,,30 P M so ends
lat 34,,24 lon 46,,37

thursday Feb 6

this day was plesant weather
wind south still boiling at the closs
of the day rolled way 40 bbls pure
coolr in 34 hours boiling John
Kelly cut his hand with the
machine knife sunday lower
lat 34,,11 lon 45,,23

friday feb 7th

this day was plesant finishd
boiling at one oclock a m
Stole down two cask of oil
lat 34,,06 lon 44,,57

Saturday feb 8th

this day was plesant breezy
from south finished stowing down
the oil the whale stole down fifty
three bbls lat 34,,02 lon 44,,39

Sunday February 9th Sperm Whales
this day was pleasant weather
See a spout whale at 11.30 a m
raised by the third mate lowd
and chased until night but could
not strike him it was rainy
the first part of the day but cleard
after the morning lat 33.57

Monday feb 10th Sperm Whales
this day was pleasant
weather the third mate raised
Sperm whales at 6 a m
lowd and third mate struck
at 11 oclock a m got the whale
along side at 12 oclock hooked
on at 3 P m and cut until
the close of the day and then
got super lat 33.55 lon 44.55
the starbord boat steerer goes to
duty has been flown several days
with several

tuesday feb 11th
this day was fresh breeze
from north east and Barometer
falling begin cutting a gain on
first part of the day and rolled
in the whale at 3.30 p m and then
went below had few hours peace
and at eight oclock a m looked
on the head took in the gunk
and started many the case and
lost it started the works at 3 P m
lat 34.47

Wednesday feb 12th the first part of this day
was squally and wind shifted S South
west but pleasant at the close of
the day rolled was 40 Bbls from cooler
lat 33.34 lon 44.59

Thursday Feb 13 th

This day was pleasant weather wind from south furnished boiling at five P M for whole rotted was 60 Bbls from cooler lat 33" 31 lon 45" 04

friday February 14 th

This day was pleasant breeze from south east the first part of the day the latter part was quite fresh stowed down 46 Bbls of oil bin running north since yesterday comm for this afternoon lat 32" 19 S lon 44" 52 W

Saturday feb 15 th

This day was pleasant breeze from east north east but quite a sea on Stowed down the rest of the oil whale reads 62 Bbls which gives us on this 15 th day of February 18" 90 360 bbls of Sperm and 160 Bbls of right whale on board of the Bark Pal sent to comm manded by capt Pope of new bedford latitude 31" 41

Sunday feb 16 th

This day was fresh breeze from east north east and cloudid weather with Slow falling Barometer two Sailors fell out yard foul in the fore castel which was Strictly forbiden they shal be punished for it a few days by being deprived of Grog each below in day time lat 32" 50 lon 44" 41

Monday feb 17 th

This day was fresh gales from south east and squally but moderation at the close of the day lat 33" 18

tuesday feb 18th

the first part of this day wind
Shifted to south west a pleasant
breeze and heavy swell Saw sperm
east sea Grampusis and turtles
and fish lat 31.41 lon 44.43

Widnesday feb 19th

this day was moderate
him employed in seting up shooks
Saw three merchant vessels going
to the north east lat 32,46 lon 44.26

thursday feb 20th

this day was moderate weather
all day employed cooperin oil cask
lat 32.48 S lon 43 49 W

friday feb 21st

this day was moderate
and clear weather all day employed
in Shifted casks with cutting
falls sea Grampusis lat 32.32 S lon 44.11 W

Saturday feb 22nd

this day was fresh gales from
south east and squally Johns kellys
head gets better and he goes to
duty lat 33.34

Sunday feb 23d

Sperm Whales

this day was fresh breeze
from east and south east and south
Saw Sperm whales at 5 O'clock
going quick to windward
lat 34.03 S lon 45.36 W
three whales was raised by the mate

Monday feb 24th

this day was pleasant weather
see several ships steering to the south
east the two sailers that was deprived
of there watch be low for fighting in
the forecastle last sunday was released
and sent below with the understanding
they would not do any more fighting
as they know they was violating the
laws of the ship lat 33°51'S lon 45°21'W

Tuesday feb 25th

this day was pleasant weather
wind from east and clear
lat 34°16'S lon 45°01'W

Wednesday feb 26

this day was fresh gales
from east north east with cloudid
weather see a breech in the rigging
one sailer takes sick with cold
lat 33°42'S lon 00°00'

february thursday 27th

this day was a storm from
south east laying under short sail

friday feb 28th this day was fresh gales from
south east and cloudy see three sailes
steering different directions lat 33°27'

Saturday March 1st this day was pleasant breeze
began east broke out four and half
bbl cask of beef and found 3½ bbls of
pickle aqual one bbl of beef in it
but people often make mistakes in puting up
goods lat 33°38'S lon 44°43'W

Sunday March 2nd

This day was pleasant breeze from south east spoke the Barque Gay Head 18 Bbls of Sperm oil Latter days leaving her last port Lat 33°35 Lon 46°40

Monday March 3d

This day was pleasant weather the Gay Head in sight the sailor was sick Goes to duty Gay head in sight

Tuesday March 4th

This day was pleasant weather spoke the Gay head delivered to the Gay head 3½ Bbl cask of pork which proved to be only but one Bbl of pork in it the rest all pickle also one double shroud of the ab spair riggon received from the Gay head one bbl of molasses and one cask of Bread that was spoilt and not fit for use

Lat 33°00 Lon 45°32

Also delivered to the Gay head 8 bags of flour

Wednesday March 5th this day was pleasant weather wind south east Gay head in sight Lat 32°48 S Lon 45°57

Thursday March 6

This day was fresh Gales from north east Gay head in sight and two merchant ships one they master George Samuel was relieved from the deck and sent below by capt Isaac

Lat 32°01

friday March 7th
this day was fresh breeze
from south see the gay head
in the morning lat 33,,33 lon 44,,43

Sperm whales

Saturday March 8th this day was fresh
breeze from south east and
much rain see a Sperm whale
at 6.30 A M but lost sight
of him in the squalls of rain

Sunday March 9th this day was
fresh breeze & hazy south west
the first part of the day the
latter part the wind lulled &
the south west lat 33,,23 lon 43,,23

Monday March 10th
this day was pleasant
weather see a Breech in the
morning but nothing followed
after saw a merchant ship heading
to the east west unbent the Spanker
and side stished it and bent it
a gain lat 32,,24 S lon 43,,47 W

Tuesday March 11th
this day was pleasant weather
but little Squally at times spoke the
gay head West Board her bread cook
and saw some 200 Gallon cask in
company that the Patriot to has
lin in dated to hir pas down time
lat 32,,33 lon 44,,11

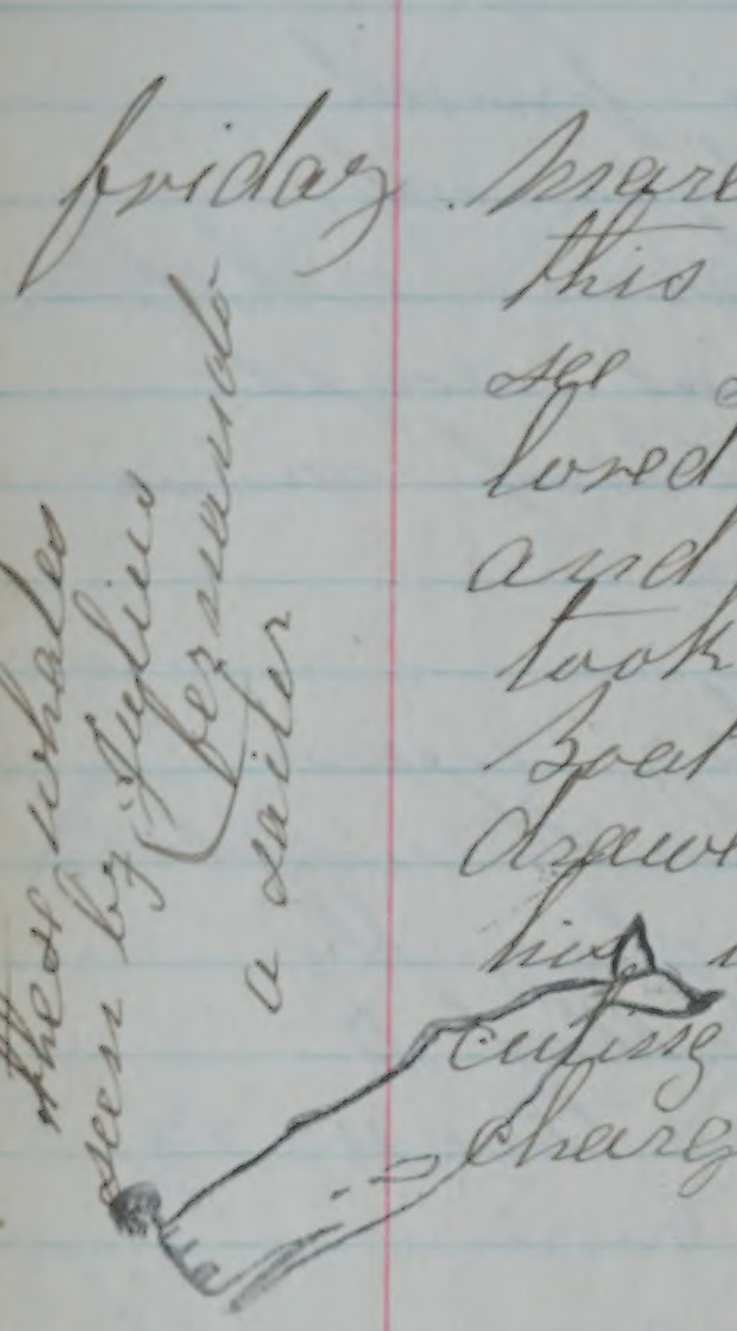
Wednesday March 12th this day was pleasant weather
repaired old boat to suit gay head in sight
see cow fish Broke out cask sunk
so ends this day lat 3220

Thursday March 13th

this day was pleasant
weather spoke the Jay head
repaired Sway Lagunes
lat 32.18 lon 44.42

Friday March 14th Sperm Whales

this day was pleasant weather
See Sperm whales at 9 H A M
lowed and waist Boat struck
and got Stove the larbord Boat
took his whale aged, Lizz starbord
Boat struck the larberd Boat
drawed his iron the starberd Boat
his what cut his iron Sent down
cutting Gear and left the ship in
charge of Starbord watch 7.30 P M
lat 33.07 S lon 44.54



Saturday March 15th

this day was pleasant
weather wind north east started
the works two B M at the close
of the day 20 Bbls rolled way repaired
Stover Boat lat 33.50 lon 44.10

Sunday March 16th

this day was rainey
and stormy and wind fresh
from north east furnished
Boiling at 11 oclock A M
34 bbls rolled way

Monday March 17th

this day was fresh breze
from north the first part and
latter part fresh much rain and
wind shifting to south west
and then to south east

tuesday March 18th

this day was fresh breeze breze from South east and Stormy and blowing

Wednesday March 19th

this day wind east south east and Stormy and blowing heavy at the close of the day the oil of the last whale is still on deck as had no weather to put it below laying on port tack heading to the south

Thursday March 20th

This day was fresh breze from east and Stormy wore ship at 4 P.M heading to the south the sea running in after rooper mast heads bin boxed for three days but took back out this afternoon lat 35 22 lon 43.28

friday March 21st

this day was pleasant breze from south and little foggy at times Steers south the oil 38 bbls

lat 35.17 lon 44.11

Saturday March 22nd

this day was moderet and clear reefed sails and bent in light winds from diferent points to points this day

lat 34.40 S

Sunday March 23 d,,
this day was fresh gales
from south east the first part
of the day and shifting to the south
west & wardly the close and
" " " ended early in the morning
lat 34,34 43,,8

Monday March 24th
this day was fresh gales
from south west with clear weather
see a sail going to the south east
lat 33,,43 lon 43,,39

Tuesday March 25th
this day was moderate
and clouded weather see a sail
Steering east lat 33,,00,,S lon 44,,11 W

Wednesday March 26 Sperm Whales
this day was moderate with heavy
swell from south west see sperm
whales at 8 30 a m lowed and
lost sight of them come board at
twelve oclock after noon fresh breeze
from north east see the head boat
four spikes off to windward see a
large whale going to leward just
before night lowed a gain but it was
two late dark comeing two hours
so ends this day lat 32,,48 lon 44,,20

Thursday March 27th this day was fresh breeze
from south east and north west
down the steamer gale on examination
it was found to be broke have bin
making a new one
lat 33,,03

friday March 28
this day was fresh gales from south west bin running so north east until eight oclock am past tack see a bark going to the south east lat 31.48 lon 44.21

Saturday March 29th
this day was pleasant breze from south spoke the Brig Mercury of Shang hie and changed longitudes his commander puts him 39 miles to the east ward of us. lat 30,53 S Sent letters by her

Sunday March 30th
this day was pleasant gales from east south east with clear weather see two ships bound to south west ern after which pour room de gree tacks by the wind on Starbard tack Steering south east single reef topsailes fourdail and Jib
lat 30=07 lon 45,07

Monday March 31st
this day was good weather wind south east first part of the day latter part spird back and to south east see two ships one going north one to south west we are steering by the wind on Starbord tack lat 29,50 lon 44,41

Tuesday April 1st
this day was pleasant weather wind south south east steering east by north see a ship going south west
lat 28 51 S lon 43 37 W

Wednesday Aprel 2nd

this day was pleasant
wather wind South east steering
east by south lat 28.47 S lon 41.50 W

Thursday Aprel 3d

the first part of this
day was clear weather and wind
east the afternoon it rained
with much thunder and lightning
and blew heavy lat 27 06 S
from south east at the close the day

friday Aprel 4th

the first part of this day
wind shifted to west and blue
a fresh gale steering east by three
sailes on starboard tack heading
south ward lat 27.23 S lon 39.55 W

Saturday Aprel 5th

this day was pleasant gales
from south steering east by
several ships on port tacks heading
to westward lat 26.27 S lon 37.16 W

Sunday Aprel 6

this day was pleasant
weather wind from south east
moderat see a sail going north
east to ends lat 25.39 S lon 35.05 W

Monday Aprel 7th this day wind was east
backed ship at 4.30 P.M. heading
south east by south hoist in sails and
four boats and flying jib weather
looking stormy at 6 P.M. a
cutard sailer and about with narrow
the cook fell out and ask for

XX

the privilege of fighting which was
agreed then not using blows past
before the Darker Dick in and went
off Salesfield after words he fought
the mate and was handcuffed two
hours and after that was let loose and
forgiven lat 24°28 S lon 35°03 W
by promisin he would be obedient in future

tuesday aprel 8th

this day was rainey
the first part of the day and
wind fresh from east south east
laying on port tack under short
sail lat 25°02 lon 34°39

Wednesday aprel 9th

this day was moderet
breze from east aprel squal by
at the close of the day with much
lightzin look in sail at 6 P M
heading south ward lat 25-02 lon 34°48

thursday aprel 10th

this day was moderet all
the first part and squally latter
part wind breezed up S south
west stearing east lat 25°09 lon 34°46

friday aprel 11th

this day was pleasant
gales from south west stearing
east south east lat 24°10 S lon 32°23 W

Saturday april 12th

this day was moderet
and clear see a ship going S the
south east so each stearing south
east by south lat 22°55 lon 31°17

Sunday April 13th

this day was moderate breeze from south east and steering by the wind on starboard tack looking squally in the evening lat 29°22" Lon 31°17

Monday April 14th

this day was pleasant breeze from south laying on port tack heading south east a Bark to windward heading the same lat 31°17 31°10

tuesday April 15th Sand. ho

this day was pleasant moderate weather and sited the island of Trinidad at 6.30 A.M. chronometer bout 40 miles to westward at the close of the day it was calm sent down fourtegannesail and repaired and bent it a gain

Wednesday April 16th

this day was calm the day close leaveing us in sight of the island trinidad bearing east south east and bout 30 miles off lat ~~29°50~~ Lon 30°41 W
lat ~~12°02.5~~ Lon ~~30°02~~

Thursday April 17th

this day was moderate breeze from the east and little squally and busy all day employed in washing ship for painting steering so north east
lat 29°50 S Lon 30°41
19°50 " 30°41

friday april 18
this day was pleasant
breeze from east din all day
exployed in washing ship
steering sso south east
lat 18 21 S lon 30 54

Saturday april 19th
this day was pleasant
weather wind veris from east
& east south east finished
washing ship steering south
east by south lat 16 23 lon 30 50

Sunday april 20th
this day was pleasant weather
see a Bark going S & south west
steering south east by south
lat 14 14 S lon 30 38 W

Monday april 21st
this day was pleasant weather
steering south east by south
lat 12 52 S lon 30 34 W

tuesday april 22
this day was pleasant
weather steering south east by
south see a Bark going south
west so ends lat 11 18 S lon 30 24 W

Wednesday april 23
this day was pleasant
weather wind east south east
steering south east by south
see Killers lat 9=23 S lon 30 11 W
put perveter on four sigon

thursday april 24th
this day was squally
weather wind from south
east and at times calm
between squally steering north
east by north lat 7" 33 S lon 30" 0 W

friday april 25th
this day was pleasant
weather with little squalls of
rain occasionally seg a bark
going to the westward and steamer
going to the north east wind
east south east longitude 29" 48

Satriday april 26
this day was moderate
steering no north east see
a ship going to westward
lat 4. 50 lon 29" 33

Sunday April 27th
this day was moderate
it seems to be a westward
curent we have been steering
no north east and have made
a north eas course
lat 4" 15' 5 lon 30" 14 W

Monday april 28th
this day was moderate
and squally steering north east
see a vessel a stern coming after
us lat 3" 47 lon 30" 20

tuesday afril 29th
this day has bin pleasant
breeze from east and squally
and pryeh rain fell and
caught three cask of water steering
south by east

Wednesday april 30th
this day was moderate
and rainey several ships in
company all apparently bound
to the south steering so south
est when the wind will let us
for what little there is is verry
shifty from diferent points we
a steamer going to the south west

thursday ~~afraid~~
May 1st this day was moderet
and squally at times several
ships in sight lat 00-38$ lon 30,,50W

friday May 2nd
this day was moderet
and squally four ships in sight
large steamer past bound to
south west lat 00,,28 S lon 30 54 W
two sailors asked for privilege to fish
which was granted no damage was don

Satrday May 3d
this day was moderate
and five sail ships in sight
and one steamer little breeze from
east wardly in after noon
lat 00,,17 S lon 30,,49 w

Sunday May 4th

this day was pleasant
all clear weather light winds
from east steering south
by east saw ships saw sight
less ship steamer going south
east lat 00°17 N Lon 31°10 W

Monday May 5th

the first part of the day the
latter part wind breezed up to
a fresh breeze steering south east
and equally latitude 01°10 N

tuesday May 6 this day was moderate
breeze from east and equally
and saw a sail in evening
bout the new Jib lat 02°54 N

Wednesday May 7th this day was fresh
breeze from east south east
supposed to be the trade winds
steering from south by west to
south west as the wind will let
us lat 04°10 N Lon 34°56 W

thursday May 8th

this day was pleasant
breeze from east south east
steering so south west saw a
ship on starbard tack by the
wind lat 06°11 N lon 37°12 W

Friday May 9th
this day was pleasant
breeze from south east saw a
ship head of us going south
steering so south west
lat 06=04 N lon 39.23
astons degress goes to duty

Saturday May 10th
this day was fresh
gales from south east steering
south west rove new wheel ropes
lat 09,,35 lon 42,,09

Sat

Sunday May 11th
this day was quite
fresh gales from south east
steering south west by south
lat 11,,37 N lon 44,,44 W

Monday May 12th
this day was squally
and wind east south east saw
black fish rove off new top sail
braces steering south west by south
latitude at 7 PM by south star
was 14,,17 N

tuesday May 13th
this day was pleasant
weather steering south west saw
a sail in the morning astons
degresse takes sick a gain with
swolen ankles lat 15,,20 lon 49,,04

Wednesday May 14th

this day was pleasant
weather wind east steering
west took in sail at 7 P.M.
lat 16°48" lon 51°23"

thursday May 15th

this day was fresh
trades at 12 oclock hailed up full
and by the wind on starbard tack
heading north Carlson Doggrase
is still on duty but his legs and
ankles are swolen up but dont
seem to be in much pain
lat 16°40" lon 53°35"

friday May 16

this day was fresh trades
heading to the north under single
reef top sailes and fore sailes
this larro a sailer takes sick
with swelled ankles and legs but
still on duty lat 19°04" lon 54=16

Saturday May 17th

this day was fresh
trade winds with squally weather
see a sail in the morning
bipe squaring yatlups and after
duty steering by the wind on
starbard tack lat 21°20" lon 54°47"

Sunday May 18th

this day was
fresh trades at ten a.m. kept
off south west saw a steamer
in the morning lat 23°04" lon 55°30"

Carlson Doggrase
on duty
with swelled
legs and ankles

Sunday May 19th
finbacks this day was pleasant
weather bin all day employed
in Stripes Duty steering south
west lat 24.25 lon 57.53

tuesday May 20th
this day was pleasant
weather wind South east steering
north west set up fit and
flying fit stays see a ship
made sail her going on starboard
tack by the wind & the port South west
lat 25.36 lon 59.41

Wednesday may 21st
this day was pleasant
weather wind brow south east
see two sailes on port tack
going south west bin tarring
riggen lat 26.37 lon 61.10

thursday May 22 nd this day was pleasant
breeze from south east bin all
day employed in tarin riggen
and other duty steering south
west by west 27.16 lon 62.45

friday May 23 d
this day was pleasant
breeze from south and showery
bin all day employed in tarin
down and set to porty steering south
west by west half west
lat 27.58 lon 64.26

Saturday May 24th

the first part of this day was squally and rainey the latter part was clear but calm lat 28°29 lon 66°35

Sunday May 25th

this day was moderate breze from north west with clear weather picked up a shark lat 28°40 lon 66°43

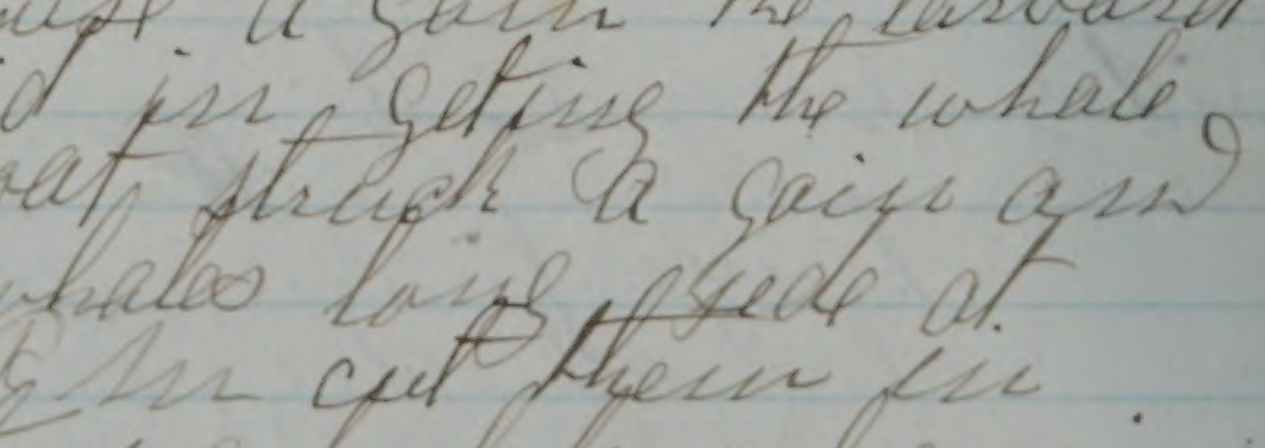
Monday May 26

this day was pleasant weather wind light & the north east washd ship for painting & tarring down decks & duty steering west north west lat 28°33 lon 66°35

tuesday May 27th Sperm Whales

this day was quite fresh gales from north east the first part of the day saw sperm whales at 630 a m lowed larbard and waist boats at 930 waist boat struck the larbard boat happened & strike the first whale through mistak the waist boat lowes soon lowe again the larbard boat succeeded in getting the whale the waist boat struck again and got the two whales laid to at one oclock & then cut them in and kept the watch below heaving the dutch in charge of the starbard watch saw a Brig south

Capt Post responds in two "



Sperm whales raised by

Wednesday May 28th

this day was pleasant
breeze from south west
Started the works at 5 30 a m
still boiling Steering south west
by south Under short sail
lat 29°39 lon 68°41

thursday May 29th

this day was pleasant
weather wind south Steering
by the wind on Starboard tack
finished boiling at 7 oclock p m
40 bbls rolled way Spoke the
Thos Crust Schr Windsor from
Haiti to Falmouth england her
longitude was 68°32 Falmouths
was 68°45
So ends this day lat 30°13 lon 6

friday May 30th

the first part of this day
was pleasant weather wind south east
the latter part was pairey finished
stowing down the oil 40 bbls
lat 00°00 lon 00°00
Steering so so west "

Saturday May 31st

this day was calm
sent down the main top sail and
repaired it and sent it a gain
lat 31°43 lon 70°56

Sunday June 1st Sperm Whales

this day was ushered in with fine weather saw Sperm whales at sunrise close to the ship lowered and chased larboard boat struck a fifty Bbl whale and got stove and boat filled with water the waist boat took the larboard boats line the mate got in the waist boat leaving the crew in the stoven boat which was quickly rescued by the ship the starboard boat struck him the whale was fricky and a lusty whale to handle we shot seven lances in him the starboard boat went to hand fared the whale and he made a total wreck of the boat sweeping off the starboard side from stem to stern and part of the port side to the water edge knocked the third mate senseless breaking one sailors leg and wounding him and other sailor in the testicles we cut from the whale rescued the cripple fry saved what was most valuable of the gear and left the wrecked boat and brought the wounded men on board for medical treatment and afterwards the ship was headed on her course north by west the larbard boat is badly cracked but can be mended lat 32°07 lon 71°08

Monday June 2

this day was ushered in all day employed in repairing larbard boat third mate to be injured inwardly as he is a part of the time unconscious the sailor in the cabin with broken leg is not suffering with much pain the other is on the mend

there is two sailes in sight
lat 33-25 lon 71-35
there is 134 seconds between the
two cronometers

tuesday June 3 d"
finished repairing barbard Boat
agel painted her also boardid
the portugg bark Maria of
Portugal from newyorleans
to Portugal 27 days from
neworleans all well the cripples
are as bout the same & day as
yesterday the third mate has ben
very delerius this last day but we
trust he will be better soon the two
sailors are a bout the same
lat 33"23 lon 71"33
the barks cronometer was slow of us
also signal and other 25 seconds
in the day but the longitudes
did not agree

Wednesday June 4 th"
this day was pleasant
weather wind moderate from
south south east see two sailes
steering north bin all day
employed in ships duty the
third mate is but very little
better the two sailors is on the
mend lat 34"38 lon 72"08

thursday June 5th Spern whales
this day was pleasant
weather wind light from
south west Seg Sperm whales
at 6.30 am but ship started
them" lowd larbd and wast
boats but could not strike
coss board as the wind blew
to wiswward and the ship put
on her course a gain so so
west the third mate is know
better to day he seems to be
much distressed in the head
the two sailors is on the mend
c lat 37.41 lon 73.02
also bin painting ship"

friday June 6
this day was pleasant
weather wind south west
spoke Schr Franklin she has
130 Bbls Sperm on Board
there 26 leagues between
the franklins crew and
ours the third mate
gets no better the two sailors
are on the mend lat 37.56 lon 72.44

Saturday June 7th this day was pleasant
breeze from south west and
part of the time foggy washed
ship and bipe bright employed
all day in other duty the third
mate seems to be little easy to
day sounded and got 90 bottom
at 7.30 PM cast the lead and
got 7" 65 fathoms water

Sunday June 6th

the first part of this day was fresh breeze from south west at eleven oclock a sail sighted Block island from a boat Bearing so so west in after noon wind backyed more to westward took pilot at 7 P M ascored on curienteen station at at ten thirty P M by Just a short distance below Key bafford so ends this day the third mate claiming to be of better health & day the two sailors is fast on the mend.

Monday June 9th

This day was pleasant weather took tug Boat and was made fast to the wharf at 10 — oclock A M and so ends the glorious voige of the Bark Palmetto John Kelly a sailor x refused to obey the lawful commands of duty on this date I here by are willing to rejise my hand and sware that this is a true record of everry thing that is worthy of note written and Signed by

George S. Johnson

Chief officer of the Bark Palmetto

December 5th Sperm oil

3 0 2 H
2 1 2 H
1 1 4 S 0
3 1 0
1 1 8
1 1 8
3 1 0
1 3 0
1 2 0
1 1 1
2 3 8

January 26 1890 Sperm oil

3 0 1 H
1 0 6 S
1 1 2
1 4 2
1 0 6
1 0 4
1 0 4
1 2 0
1 1 0
1 9 2
1 1 1
1 2 4
1 1 1
1 4 7 — January 27
2 6 0 H
2 8 1 H
1 1 0 S 0
1 2 6
3 1 0
2 6 0
1 1 3

February 7 th
H
3 1 0
2 7 4
1 1 0 =
2 6 0 S
1 5 2
2 7 6
1 9 9
3 0 1

February 12th Sperm oil

2 6 0 H
2 6 0
2 7 8 =
1 6 0 S 0
1 1 2
1 2 0
2 8 1
2 6 5
2 2 5
2 6 1
1 2 8
1 4 0
1 1 0

Sperm oil
March 21

2 1 8 H
2 6 0 H
1 2 0 S 0
2 5 5
1 41
2 09

May 27th Sperm oil

2 4 9 H
3 1 0 S 0
3 1 0
3 1 0
1 1 0

A list of Gages of cask of oil on Board of Bark Palmetto commencing october 9th 1889

252 Right Whale
310 october 11th Right Whales
268
215
214
120
147
260
111
302 october 21 right whale oil
241
242
117
124
230
321
247 November 5th Right Whale oil
254
230
145
119
217
119
247 November 15th Sperm Whale oil
230 H
222 H
147 S
111 H
160 S
160
310
129
131
111
110

A List of water goed on
Board Bark Bluetto commencing

	June 28	1 cask water	281
July	9	1 cask water	225
	19	1 cask water	281
July	28		251
August	5th	1 cask water	300
August	16	1 cask water	248
August	28	2 cask water one	160
August	28	1 cask water	140
September	7th	cask on port bilge 3d tear	261
September	14	cask port shiftin Board 3 tear	265
Septem	26	cask starboard shiftin Board 3 tear	260
october	7	starboard shiftin Board fore hatch	301
october	16	cask water	166
october	23	cask water	160
oct	28	cask water farrod	310
November	7	cask water farrall	250
nov	11	cask water	260
November	20	cask water gnamed fast	310
nov	30	cask water	144
December	4th	cask water	310
dec	12	cask water	256
January	1st 1890	cask water	250
Jan	18	cask water	249
Jan	20	cask water	248
Jan	24th	cask water	301
feb	1st	cask water	225
feb	7	cask water	260
feb	14	cask water	277
feb	19	cask water	200
March	1st	cask water	250
March	10	cask water	302
March	17th	cask water	255
March	21	cask water	299
March	24	cask water	230
April	7	cask water	310
April	16	cask water	255
April	23	cask water	302
may	2	cask water	310
may	10	cask water	310

1888. Fresh Waters and When Started

			Gallons	
October	5th	1 Cask	3 1 0	
"	18th	1 Ditto	3 1 0	
"	27th	1 Do	3 1 0	
November	10th	1 Ditto	3 1 0	
"	22nd	1 Ditto	3 0 0	
December	3rd	1 Ditto	3 1 0	
"	13th	1 Do	3 1 0	
"	28th	1 Do	3 0 0	
1889 January	9th	1 Do	3 1 0	
"	19th	1 "	2 6 0	
February	4th	1 "	3 1 0	
"	14th	1 Do	3 0 1	Rain Water
"	24th	1 Do	3 0 0	
March	6th	1 Do	2 6 0	
"	11th	1 Do	1 6 6	
"	29th	1 Do	3 0 0	
April	4th	1 "	2 6 0	
"	12th	1 "	2 6 1	
"	22nd	1 "	2 6 0	
May	1st	1 "	2 6 0	
"	13th	1 "	2 6 0	

May 17th 1890

cask	water	1 1 0
May	21 cask water	2 4 9
May	29th cask water	1 8 5
Do	" cask water	1 1 1

A Strict account of Provisions and water used on board the B.M. Palmetto of Newbedford

								Bbls	Gages
Thursday	July	1st	one	cask	of	water.			.284 gls
"	"	"	"	"	"	beef.		4 "	
"	"	"	"	"	"	Molasses.			
Friday	"	9th	"	"	"	water.			.283 "
Wednesday	"	7th	"	"	"	Water.		4	
Friday	"	16th	"	"	"	Water.	Sund	Aug 15th	Sugar .284 "
Friday	"	23rd	"	"	"	Water.			236 "
"	"	"	"	"	"	Meal			
"	"	"	"	"	"	Beans			
Wednesday	"	28th	"	"	"	Beef		4 1/2	
"	"	"	"	"	"	Pork		" "	
Thursday	"	29th	"	"	"	Water			284
Tuesday	Aug	31st	"	"	"	Beef		4	
Tuesday	Sept	7th	"	"	"	Flour		4	

For 1890 commencing March 12th

March	12th	cask	pork	4 Bbls
March	29	cask	Beef	4 1/2 Bbls
April	21st	cask	flour	7 bags out
May	17	cask	beef	4 1/4 bbls
May	19	cask	bread	

Provisions Consumed on Brand Bk. Palmetto. Capt Pope

1888.	and When Opened			
September				Gages
Tue.	11th	1 Cask. Flour (old)	2 Bbls	249 Gal
"	11th	1 Cask. Bread.		249 "
"	13th	1 Cask. Beef.	4 3/4 "	140 Gal
Tue:	25th	1 Cask. Flour. New. 29 Bags	7/4 "	
Wed:	7th	1 Cask. Bread.		249
"	7th	1 Cask. Beef. (New.)	4 3/4 "	
Tue:	21st	Piece Apples & Cask. Dried Beef. 85 Gall:		
Dec. Wed:	12th	1 Cask. Beef.	4/4 "	
" Thu:	20th	1 Cask. Bread.		248. "
"		30" 1 Chest Tea.		
1889.				
January.	11th	1 Cask. Beef.	3/2 "	
February.	9th	1 Cask. Bread		250 "
"	"	1 " Flour. (New) 27 Bags.		
"	13th	1 " Flour (Old)	4 "	
"	14th	1 " Beef.	3/2	
March.	5th	1 " Beef.	4 3/4	
"	26th	1 " Pork	3/2	
"	27th	1 " Molasses		108. Gal
April	6th	1 " Bread		248 "
May	"	1 " Cask Flour	27 Bags.	
June.	14th	1 " Beef.	3/2	
July	9	1 cask Bread		250
July	12	1 cask Beef	3 1/2	104
August	5	1 cask Beef	4 "	
August	22	1 cask flour 29 bags		
August	31	1 cask Bread		250
September	4th	1 cask beef	4 1/2	120
September	7	1 cask molasses		
September	28th	1 cask beef	4 1/4	116
October	17	1 cask Bread		
Oct	29	1 cask of Beef	3 1/2	
November	7	1 cask pork	4 1/2	
November	26	1 cask Beef	4 3/4	
Nov	30	1 cask flour		
December	1st	1 cask Bread		
January	10th	1 cask of beef	4 1/2 bbls disposed 2 Bbls	4 1/2
Jan	28	1 cask Beef		4 1/2
February	26	1 cask Bread		
March	1st	1 cask flour		
do	cask	Beef		1 Bbl
		Marked		4 1/2

Provisions and Rigging

Provisions consumed on Board BK. Palmetto
and when opened

Wednesday Dec 8. Flour 5 Bbls
" " " — — — 1 Firkin Dried Apples
Monday " 13 1 cask Beans
" " " Sugar Coffee & Hams
Wednesday " 15. One new Cutting Fall
" " " 3 Coils Junkline.
" " " 1 " " Boat falls 2½ in
" Opened cask of Flagge.
Friday Dec 31. 2½ Bbls Junkline.
Monday Jan 2. 1 Firkin Rice.
" " 11. 1 cask Beef. 3½ Pbls. r
" " " 1 set Cutting Guys.
Wednesday Feb. 2. Flour 5. Bbls.
Tuesday " 10. 3½ Bbls Pork r
" " " " " " " Beef. r
Thurs. " 14 Bread 261 gals.
Mon. Mar. 7. 1 cask. 3 coils Junkline.
Sat. " 19 " " 104 gals. Molasses
Mon. " 28 " 20 Bags Flour or 5 Bbls.
Friday April 1. " 4 Bbls. Beef r
Sat. " 9. Bread 221 gals.
Wed. " 20 1 cask. Pork 400 lbs. r
Sat. May 21. 1 " Beef 3½ " r
" " " 1 " Flour 5 Bbls. or 20 bags.
" " " 1 " Bread 274 gals.
Tues. June 28. 1 " Flour 20 bags. or 5 Bbls
Mon. " " 1 " Molasses. 108 gals.
Friday July 15. 1 " Pork 3½ Bbls. r
Sun. " 31 1 " Beef. 4 " r
Mon. Aug. 22 1 " Pork 3½ " r
" Wed. Aug 24 " 1 " Flour 20 Bags
Thurs. Sept 1. 1 " Beef 3½ Bbls. r
Mon. Sept. 12 1 " Bread 228 gals.
Friday " 16 1 Chest Tea.
" " 30 1 Cask Beef. 4 Bbls.
Mon. Oct. 10. 1 " Molasses 147. gals.
Thurs. " 13 1 " Flour 20 Bags.
Tues. " 25 1 " Pork 3 Bbls. r
Mon. " 31 1 " Beef 4 "

Capt. Heyer.

Fresh water and when started

Dec 4. 1 cask 308 gals.
" 13. 2 casks 536 "
" 21 " " 510 "
" 31 1 " 280 "
Jan. 2. 1 " 218 "
" 11 2 " 535 "
" 17 " " 535 "
" 25 2 " 560 "
Feb. 10. 2 " 560 "
" 15 1 " 280 "
April 1 1 " 280. "
" 6 2 " 560 "
" 23 " 2 " [illegible]

Friday Nov. 25. 1 cask Flour 19 ½ Bags.
Mon. " 28. " Bread 283 galls.
Friday Dec. 9. " Beef 4 bbls. ↓
Tues " 27 " Pork. 3½ bbls. ↓
~~Thurs~~ Jan 5. " Beef 3½ " ↓
Sat Jan 7. " Flour 20 bags.
Tues. Feb 14. " Beef 3½ bbls. ↓
" " " " Bread 255 galls.
" " " " Molasses 3 cribs
Friday Feb. 17 " Flour 20 Bags.
Wed! Mar. 14. " Pork 3½ bbls. ↓
" " " " Beef. 3½ " ↓
Friday April 20 " " 3½ " ↓
" May 1. " Flour 3½ "
April 10 " Bread
~~Friday~~. 15 " Beef 3½ "
June 6 " Bread 268 gal
~~Friday~~ " Flour 3½ bbl.
June. 12 " " " "
Wed. " 27 " Beef 3½ "
" " " " Pork. " "
Tues: " July. 24" " — Beef. 4 3/4
" — " " — Pork 4½ —
Monday. " 31" " — Flour. 4½ "
Thursday. August. 30" " — Beef. 4½ "
" — " " — Pork. 3½
— " — " " — Molasses 147

1145 gals Oil
Molasses

Oil stowed down On Board BK Palmetto.
Capt A. R. Hayes.

1887

Feb 20 S.O. 312 < Mar. 18. H. 280 <
" 21 " " 261 <
" " 300 <
" " 304 <
" " 260
" " 126 <
" " 124
" " 262 <
" " 310
" " 126 <
H 300 <
" 304 <
Mar. 4. S.O. 164 <
" 160 <
" 110
H 124
S.O. 111 <
H 278 <
S.O. 255 <
" 280 <
" 280 <
H 312 <
" 260 <
" 126 <
" 255 <
" 145 <
S.O. 125 <
" " 260 <
" " 124 <
" " 145 <
" 280 <
Mar. 9 " " 280 Ullage half full.

All ullages filled next day.

Jan 25 1888.

350 S.O.
360 "
231 "
310 "
235 "
260 "
110 "
124 "
124 "

Jan. 27. 1888.

160 H.
165 S.O.
165 "
149 "
130 "
165 "
160 "
171 H
165 "

Feb. 2. 1888.

360 H
354 S.O.
231 "
124 "
250 "
111 "
131 "
112 "

Feb 9-11-1888

261 S.O.
280 "
280 "
349 "
360 "
310 "
280 "
129 "

Ullage
Ullage
Ullage
Ullage
Ullage
Ullage
Ullage
April 7.
April 11
April 25 & 26.
Ullage
Ullage
Ullage
Ullage
Ullage
Ullage

Feb. 13 1888.

260 H
255 "
255 "
111 "
129 "
111 "
130 "
160 "
126 S.O.
121 "
165 "
165 "
170 "

Feb. 27. 310 S.O.
335 "
274 H
120 "

Mar. 5. 279 H
290 "
280 "
111 S.O.
142 "
279 "
280 "
110 "
284 "
145 "

Mar. 10. 335 H
284 "
126 S.O.
126 "
111 "

March 31. 365 H
165 "
111 "
160 "
284 S.O.
283 "
132 "
160 "
147 "
110 "
228 "
280 "
260 "
110 H
111 "

Oil Stowed down in Board BK. "Palmetto" Capt. S. Doke.

1888.

July 24: 280 H
260 H
264 H
310 S.O.
310 " "
260 " "
124 " "
129 " "

August 18: 280 " "
108 " "
111 H
104 "

August 29: 310 S.O.
111 "
260 H

[illegible] Mar 5: 260
December 13: 265
260
245
144
126
103

" " 21st: 101 H
274 "
160 S.O.
124 "
300 "
310 "

Oil Stowed down on Board U.S. Palmetto —
Captain S. Pope —

1889. Gages

January 2nd 111
" " 300
" " 111
" " 131
" " 158
" " 302
" " 310

" 19th 310 ZE
" " 301 "
" " 140 "
" " 266 "
" " 310 S.O.
" " 141 "
" " 148 "
" " 110 "
" " 111 "
" " 268 "

March 1st 260 Ella & filled
" 4th [redacted]
" " 310 ZE
" " 146 "
" " 111 "
291 S.O.
156 "
268 "
150 "
110 "
139 "
250 "
255 "
136 "
" 5th 156
156 "
110 "
140 "

3143

Oil Stowed down on Board U.S. Palmetto
Captain S. Pope (1889) 677.

310 EH
301 "
140 "
310.50
265 EH
141.50
148 "
110 "
111 "
1836

$$\begin{array}{r} 2 \\ 53\overline{)3872}(58 \\ 315 \\ \hline 572 \\ 504 \\ \hline 68 \end{array}$$

66.25
150
175
$$\begin{array}{r} 50 \\ 50\overline{)8550}(5 \\ 350 \\ \hline 5017 \\ 17 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 50 \\ 5\cancel{8} \\ \hline 15. \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 25 \\ 64\overline{)1764}(84 \\ 124 \\ \hline 524 \\ 124 \\ \hline 400 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 61 \\ 30.5\overline{)1830}(60 \\ 183 \\ \hline 0 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 5 \\ 30\overline{)150}(5 \\ 150 \\ \hline 0 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 280 \\ 210 \\ \hline 490 \\ 135 \\ \hline 355 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 58 \\ 60\overline{)3480}(58 \\ 300 \\ \hline 480 \\ 480 \\ \hline 0 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 13 \\ 71\overline{)923}(13 \\ 71 \\ \hline 213 \\ 213 \\ \hline 0 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 58-9 \\ 8=17 \\ \hline 71-17 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 268 \\ 9 \\ \hline 277 \end{array}$$